

# JIKA

Czech Bathrooms since 1878



CATALOGUE

2021

# HISTORY /



**1841** Rudolf Ditmar, a German kerosene lamp salesman, founded a factory in Vienna.



**1850** Rudolf Ditmar invented the “Viennese Moderateur” oil lamps that conquered the whole world.



**1878** Together with his brother Friedrich, Ditmar set up another factory in Znojmo, located today in the southeastern part of the Czech Republic.



**1904** Upon R. Ditmar’s death in 1895, his heirs established “Kunstthonwarenfabrik Rudolf Ditmar Erben” as a trading company. Its prosperous factory was valued at 1,498,845 Austrian crowns.



**1909** The Znojmo factory was bought by the Lichtensterns, owners of a ceramics factory in Willhemsburg, Austria.



**1919** A merger with the Urbach Brothers business creates the “Ditmar-Urbach” firm, which was immediately incorporated as a joint-stock company. It launched production of washbasins, bathtubs and sinks in 1920, for the very first time in Europe.



**1932** **Diturvit**



**1938** The factory was expropriated and taken over by Ostmark - Keramik AG of Vienna on January 1, 1939.



**1945** The factory was bombed on March 1, 1945, and production had to be stopped. The factory was nationalized on December 27, 1945. The state-owned enterprise was renamed “Keramické závody n. p. Znojmo”.



**1958** The state-owned enterprise was renamed “Keramické závody n. p. Znojmo”.



**1961** A modern ceramics factory was established in Bechyně, giving birth to “Jihočeská keramika a.s.”



**1970** The manufacturing of WC combinations began, benefiting from the housing construction boom of the 1970s.



**1990** “Znojenské keramické závody a.s.” was established and assumed all previous assets.



**1991** The state privatized the Bechyně factory by means of an asset sale to Keramik Holding AG Laufen, Switzerland.



**1992** The JIKA logo is redesigned emphasizing the link with Laufen, including its distinctive claim.



**1995** Laufen took control of the Znojmo factory, bring both production centers under the same business structure.

... a pohlázení vody

**1999** The subsidiary company LAUFEN CZ was established in Prague to coordinate production and sales of both factories. As LAUFEN itself was acquired by the Spanish leader Roca Sanitario shortly thereafter, the Czech company became an important part of the Roca Group.



**2008** Product lines were strengthened by the launch of faucets and accessories.



**2012** The scope of production expanded further as in-house furniture and faucet assembly begins.

Czech Bathrooms since 1878

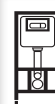
# CONTENT /

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 24  | TECHNOLOGY AND BENEFITS                       |
| 33  | BATHROOM DESIGN LINES                         |
| 34  | <b>CUBITO PURE</b>                            |
| 42  | <b>MIO</b>                                    |
| 46  | <b>TIGO</b>                                   |
| 50  | <b>DEEP BY JIKA</b>                           |
| 52  | <b>LYRA PLUS</b>                              |
| 55  | WASHBASINS AND BATHROOM FURNITURE             |
| 115 | MIRRORS AND LIGHTING                          |
| 121 | WALLHUNG WCS AND BIDETS                       |
| 133 | CONCEALED MODULES                             |
| 143 | WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCS AND BIDETS |
| 165 | URINALS                                       |
| 175 | PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS                    |
| 185 | BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS                     |
| 197 | SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS   |
| 223 | FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES                |
| 263 | BATHROOM ACCESSORIES                          |



TECHNOLOGY  
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM  
DESIGN LINES

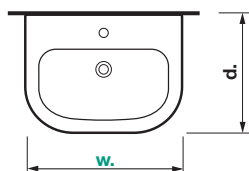


PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS



Recommended retail gross prices without VAT valid from 19/4/2021 till 31/3/2022 are presented in the catalogue.

# OVERVIEW / WASHBASINS / BY DIMENSIONS /



## 50 - 55 CM

### WASHBASINS AND COUNTERTOP WASHBASINS

| DESIGN LINES             | WIDTH/MM | DEPTH/MM | SERIAL NUMBER   | CATALOG PAGE |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|-----------------|--------------|
| Cube*                    | 500      | 335      | H453641         | 105          |
| Zeta                     | 500      | 400      | H810390         | 112          |
| Lyra plus                | 500      | 410      | H814381         | 98           |
| Deep by Jika             | 500      | 410      | H812611         | 87/175       |
| Lyra plus                | 500      | 430      | H810380         | 94           |
| Lyra pack*               | 530      | 450      | H451951         | 103          |
| Cubito                   | 550      | 420      | H810422         | 68           |
| Deep by Jika             | 550      | 420      | H812612         | 87/88        |
| Deep by Jika* <b>NEW</b> | 550      | 430      | H41J613         | 92           |
| Cube*                    | 550      | 430      | H453611         | 106          |
| Zeta                     | 550      | 440      | H810391         | 112          |
| Lyra Plus                | 550      | 450      | H810381         | 95           |
| Lyra Plus                | 550      | 450      | H814382/H813382 | 98/100       |
| Mio-N                    | 550      | 450      | H812712         | 58           |

## 60 CM

|              |     |     |         |         |
|--------------|-----|-----|---------|---------|
| Mio-N        | 600 | 450 | H812713 | 58      |
| Cubito       | 600 | 450 | H810423 | 69      |
| Deep by Jika | 600 | 450 | H812613 | 87/89   |
| Lyra Plus    | 600 | 450 | H810382 | 96      |
| Lyra Plus    | 600 | 460 | H813383 | 100     |
| Zeta         | 600 | 470 | H810392 | 112/113 |
| Lyra Plus    | 600 | 490 | H814383 | 98/100  |
| Cube*        | 605 | 335 | H453631 | 106     |

## 65 - 70 CM

|                          |     |     |         |        |
|--------------------------|-----|-----|---------|--------|
| Tigo                     | 650 | 385 | H812216 | 82     |
| Deep by Jika* <b>NEW</b> | 650 | 430 | H41J614 | 93     |
| Cube*                    | 650 | 430 | H453601 | 107    |
| Mio-N                    | 650 | 450 | H812714 | 59     |
| Deep by Jika             | 650 | 480 | H812614 | 87/90  |
| Lyra Plus                | 650 | 480 | H813384 | 101    |
| Lyra pack*               | 650 | 480 | H451961 | 103    |
| Cubito                   | 650 | 485 | H810424 | 70     |
| Lyra Plus                | 650 | 520 | H814384 | 98/101 |

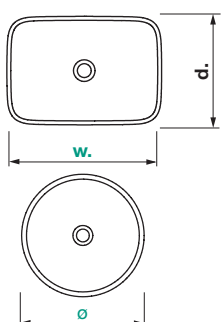
## 75 - 105 CM

|                          |      |     |                 |     |
|--------------------------|------|-----|-----------------|-----|
| Cubito                   | 750  | 450 | H812421/H812422 | 71  |
| Tigo                     | 800  | 385 | H812218         | 83  |
| Deep by Jika* <b>NEW</b> | 800  | 430 | H41J615         | 93  |
| Cube*                    | 800  | 430 | H453752         | 107 |
| Mio-N                    | 800  | 450 | H812716         | 59  |
| Cubito                   | 850  | 485 | H810426         | 72  |
| Tigo                     | 1000 | 385 | H812219         | 84  |
| Cube*                    | 1000 | 430 | H453651         | 108 |

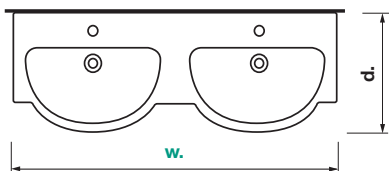
\* washbasin only to be set in furniture

### WASHBASIN BOWLS

| DESIGN LINES | WIDTH/MM | DEPTH/MM | SERIAL NUMBER | CATALOG PAGE |
|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|--------------|
| Cubito Pure  | ∅ 400    | ∅ 400    | H818420       | 67           |
| Cubito Pure  | 500      | 350      | H818423       | 67           |



# OVERVIEW / WASHBASINS / BY DIMENSIONS /

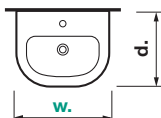


## 120 - 130 CM

### DOUBLE WASHBASINS

| DESIGN LINES | WIDTH/MM | DEPTH/MM | SERIAL NUMBER | CATALOG PAGE |
|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|--------------|
| Cube*        | 1200     | 430      | H453661       | 108          |
| Mio-N        | 1300     | 450      | H814714       | 60           |
| Cubito       | 1300     | 485      | H814420       | 73           |

\* washbasin only to be set in furniture



## 40 CM

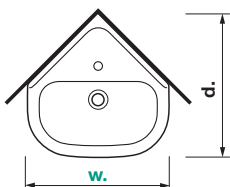
### SMALL WASHBASINS

| DESIGN LINES | WIDTH/MM | DEPTH/MM | SERIAL NUMBER | CATALOG PAGE |
|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|--------------|
| Petit*       | 400      | 230      | H453511       | 111          |
| Lyra Plus    | 400      | 310      | H815381       | 102          |
| Zeta         | 400      | 320      | H815393       | 113          |
| Lyra Plus    | 400      | 340      | H815380       | 96           |

## 45 - 50 CM

|              |     |     |                 |        |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----------------|--------|
| Tigo         | 450 | 235 | H815212         | 85     |
| Mio-N        | 450 | 250 | H815714         | 60     |
| Cubito       | 450 | 250 | H811423/H811424 | 74     |
| Cubito       | 450 | 340 | H811422         | 75     |
| Deep by Jika | 450 | 370 | H815614         | 91/177 |
| Lyra Plus    | 450 | 370 | H815382         | 102    |
| Cube*        | 450 | 430 | H453621         | 105    |
| Deep by Jika | 500 | 230 | H815615         | 91     |

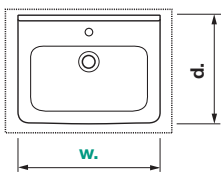
\* washbasin only to be set in furniture



## 45 and 55 CM





### CORNER WASHBASINS

| DESIGN LINES | WIDTH/MM | DEPTH/MM | SERIAL NUMBER | CATALOG PAGE |
|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|--------------|
| Deep by Jika | 450      | 460      | H816612       | 91           |
| Deep by Jika | 550      | 560      | H816614       | 88           |



## 52 - 56,5 CM

### DROP-IN AND BUILT-IN WASHBASINS

| DESIGN LINES   | WIDTH/MM | DEPTH/MM | SERIAL NUMBER | CATALOG PAGE |
|--|----------|----------|---------------|--------------|
| Ibon    | 520      | 410      | H813010       | 179          |
| Cubito  | 550      | 410      | H817422       | 75/179       |
| Ibon    | 560      | 475      | H813011       | 179          |
| Lipsy   | 565      | 410      | H811291       | 179          |

 rectangular  oval



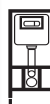
### HOSPITAL WASHBASIN

|     |     |     |         |        |
|-----|-----|-----|---------|--------|
| Mio | 640 | 550 | H813714 | 61/180 |
|-----|-----|-----|---------|--------|



TECHNOLOGY AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM DESIGN LINES

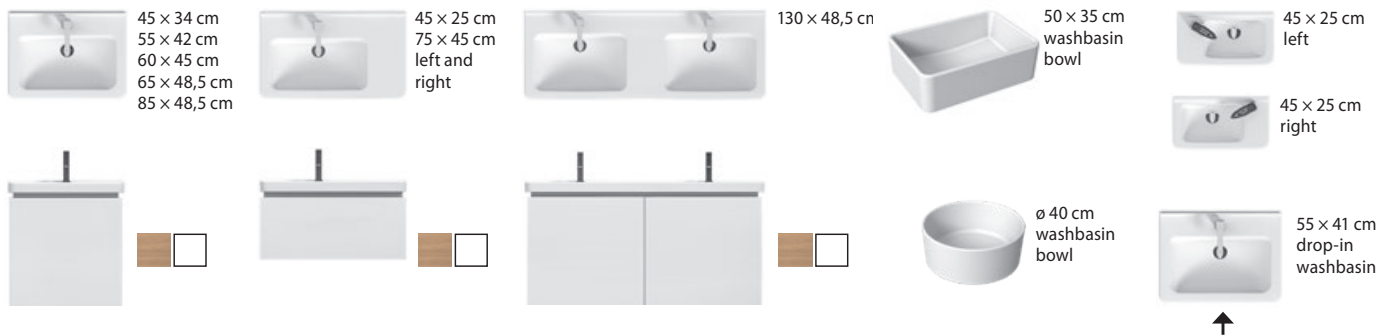


PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS

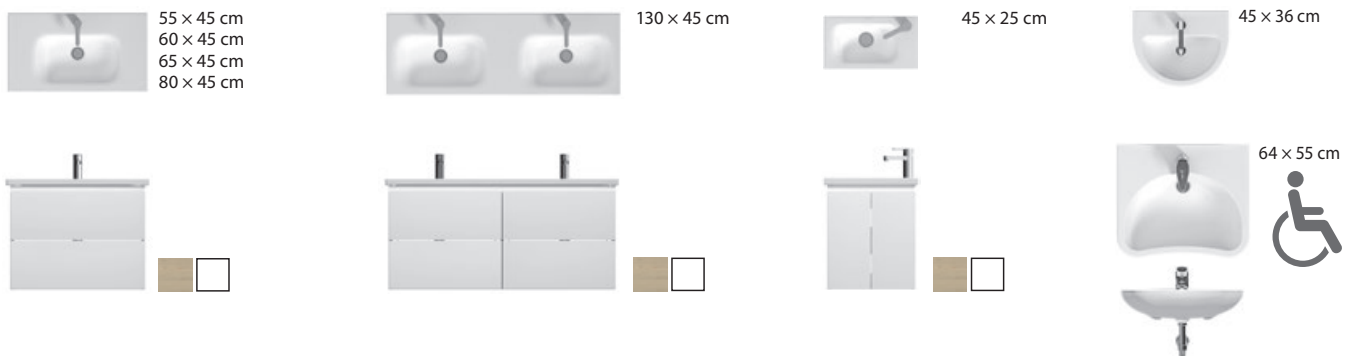


# OVERVIEW / WASHBASINS AND VANITY UNITS / BY DESIGN LINES /

## CUBITO PURE



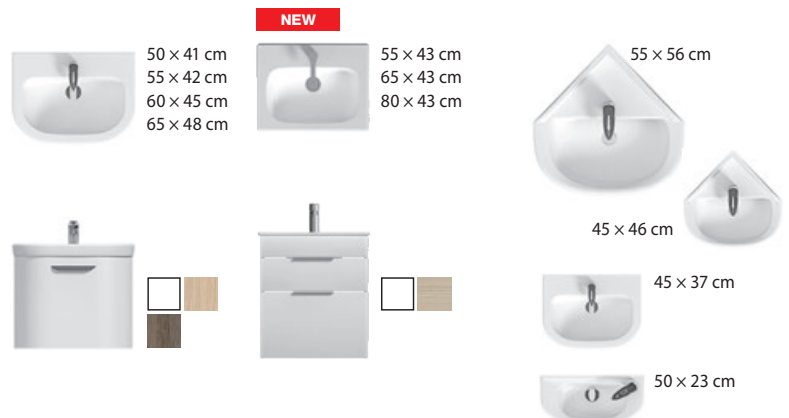
## MIO-N



## TIGO



## DEEP BY JIKA



## LYRA PLUS

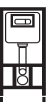


# OVERVIEW / WASHBASINS AND VANITY UNITS / BY DESIGN LINES /



TECHNOLOGY AND BENEFITS

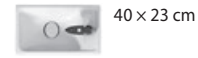
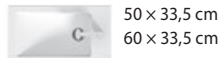
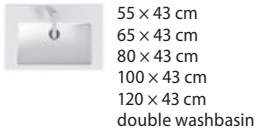
BATHROOM DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



## CUBE

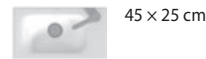


## OVERVIEW / SMALL WASHBASINS /

### CUBITO PURE



### MIO



### TIGO



### DEEP BY JIKA



### LYRA PLUS



## RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS OF FAUCETS AND WASHBASINS JIKA

CUBITO



MIO



TIGO



DEEP BY JIKA, BABY



CUBITO-N



MIO-N



CUBITO-N



DEEP BY JIKA



MIO-N



CUBITO-N



MIO-N



LYRA SMART



CUBE



MIO STYLE



MIO STYLE

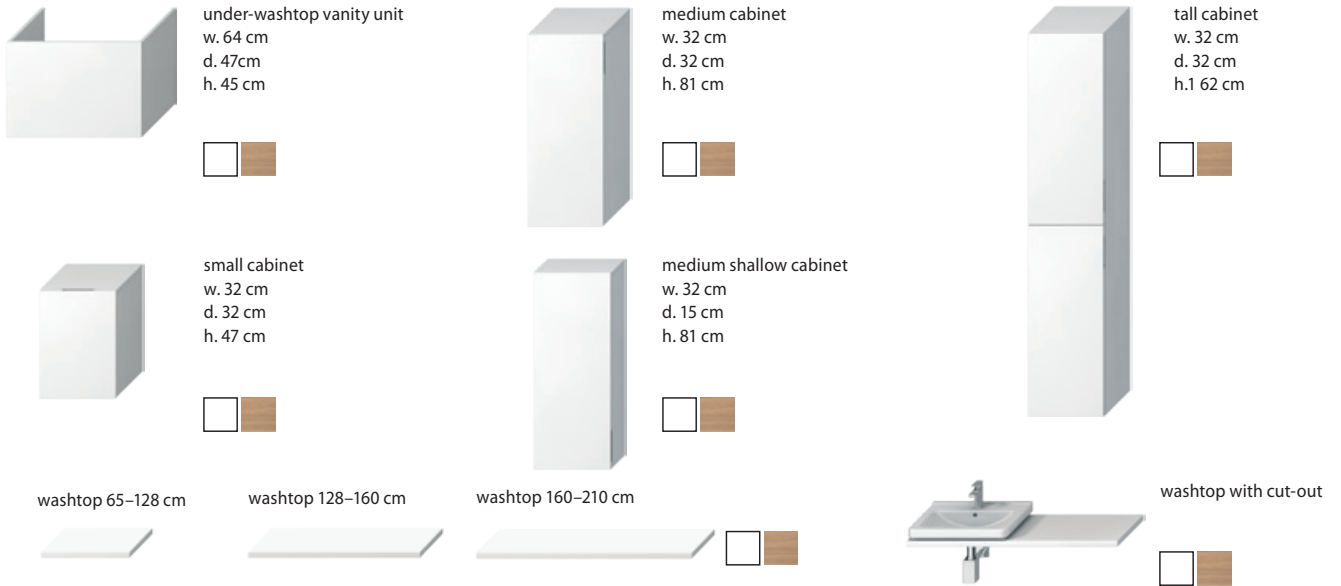


TALAS TRENDY

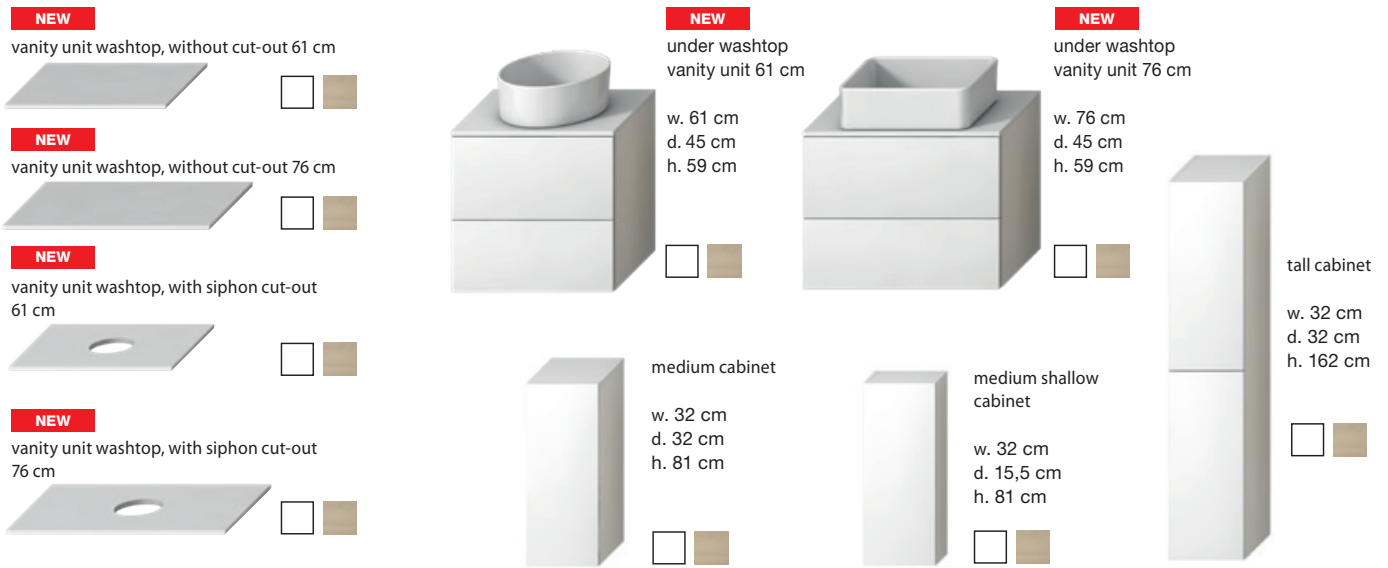


# OVERVIEW / BATHROOM FURNITURE / BY DESIGN LINES /

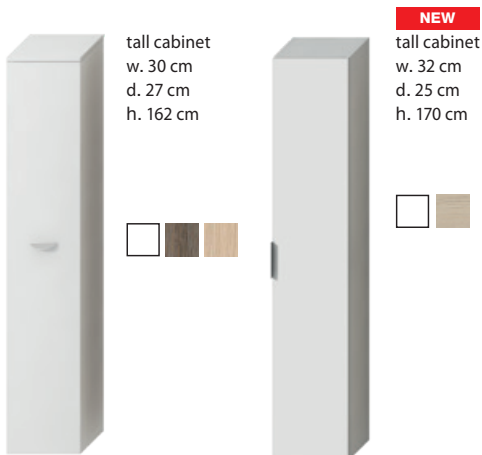
## CUBITO PURE



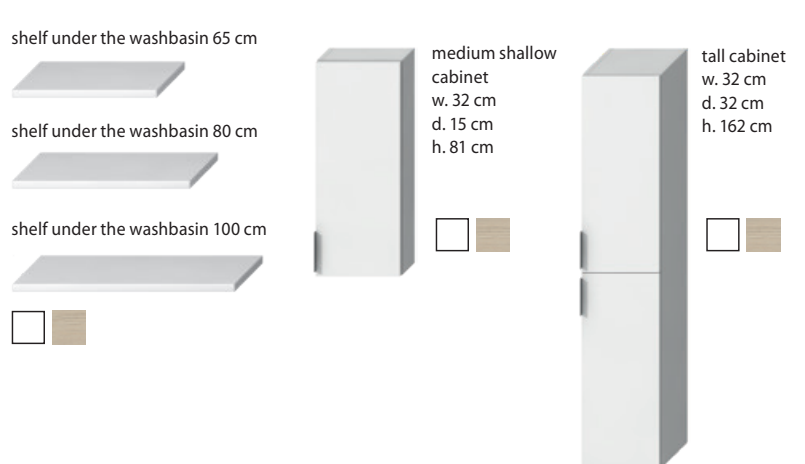
## MIO-N



## DEEP BY JIKA



## TIGO

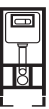




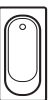


TECHNOLOGY AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM DESIGN LINES



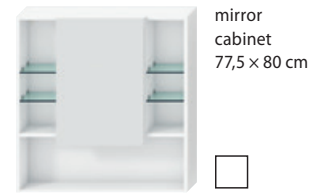
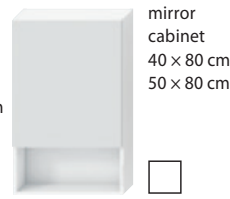
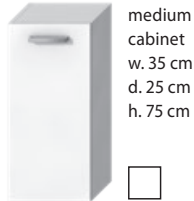
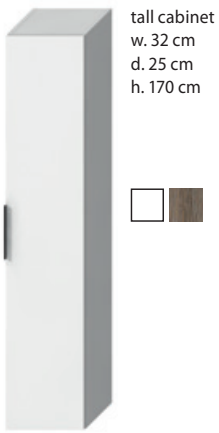
PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



## CUBE

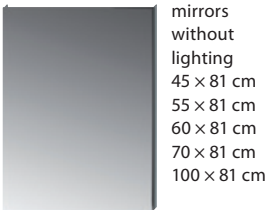
## LYRA PLUS VIVA

## LYRA PLUS

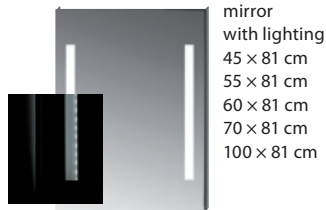


## MIRRORS AND LIGHTING

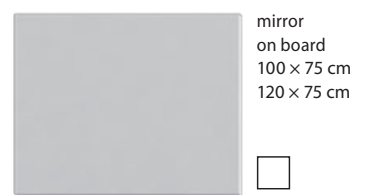
### CLEAR



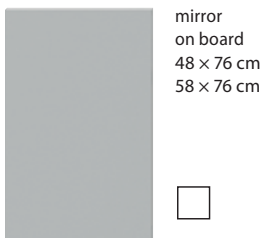
### CLEAR



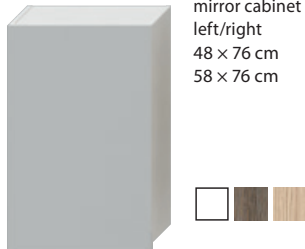
### CUBE



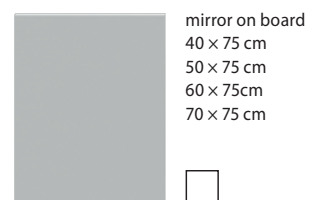
### DEEP BY JIKA



### DEEP BY JIKA



### LYRA PLUS



### lighting ABI



### lighting GEMMA



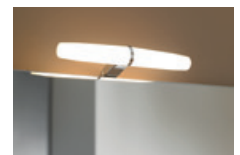
### lighting ELLA



### lighting MOONBOX NEW










### lighting HORIZON NEW



# OVERVIEW / WCs AND BIDETS / BY TYPE /

## FLOORSTANDING WC COMBINATIONS

|  |   |  |  |  |   |   |
|--|---|--|--|--|---|---|
| <p><b>PURE</b><br/>h. 43 cm<br/>d. 67 cm</p>  | <p><b>MIO</b><br/>h. 40/48 cm<br/>d. 68/72 cm</p>  | <p><b>TIGO</b><br/>h. 40 cm<br/>d. 62 cm</p>  | <p><b>DEEP BY JIKA</b><br/>h. 43 cm<br/>d. 65 cm</p>  | <p><b>DEEP BY JIKA</b><br/>h. 45 cm<br/>h. 48 cm<br/>d. 67 cm</p>  | <p><b>LYRA plus rimless</b><br/>h. 43 cm<br/>d. 63 cm</p>  | <p><b>LYRA plus</b><br/>h. 40 cm<br/>d. 63 cm</p>  |
|--|---|--|--|--|---|---|

for height 45 cm: → ↓  
for height 48 cm: → ↓

**FLOORSTANDING WCs**

|  |   |   |   |  |  |
|--|---|---|---|--|--|
| <p><b>SCANDIA</b><br/>h. 43 cm<br/>d. 65 cm</p>  | <p><b>ZETA</b><br/>h. 39 cm<br/>d. 64,5 cm</p>  | <p><b>DINO rimless</b><br/>h. 40 cm<br/>d. 66 cm</p>  | <p><b>PURE</b><br/>d. 56 cm</p>  | <p><b>DEEP BY JIKA</b><br/>d. 54 cm</p>  | <p><b>LYRA plus</b><br/>d. 47 cm<br/>d. 54 cm<br/>wash-out flushing</p>  |
|--|---|---|---|--|--|

**FLOORSTANDING BIDETS**

|  |   |  |  |   |   |   |   |
|--|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|
| <p><b>LYRA plus</b><br/>d. 47 cm<br/>wash-out flushing</p>  | <p><b>ZETA PLUS</b><br/>d. 46 cm<br/>h. 39 cm</p>  | <p><b>ZETA</b><br/>d. 48 cm<br/>h. 39 cm</p>  | <p><b>SAM</b><br/>d. 46,5 cm</p>  | <p><b>DINO</b><br/>d. 46,5 cm<br/>wash-out flushing</p>  | <p><b>WC BABY</b><br/>d. 39 cm<br/>wash-out flushing</p>  | <p><b>PURE</b><br/>d. 56 cm</p>  | <p><b>DEEP BY JIKA</b><br/>d. 54 cm</p>  |
|--|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|

**WALLHUNG WCs**

|  |  |   |   |  |  |   |
|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|
| <p><b>LYRA plus</b><br/>d. 54,5 cm</p>  | <p><b>LYRA plus</b><br/>d. 53,5 cm</p>  | <p><b>PURE</b><br/>d. 54 cm</p>  | <p><b>MIO</b><br/>- rimless d. 53 cm<br/>- with closed water rim d. 53 cm</p>  | <p><b>TIGO</b><br/>d. 49 cm</p>  | <p><b>DEEP BY JIKA</b><br/>- rimless d. 53 cm<br/>- wash-out flushing d. 53 cm</p>  | <p><b>DEEP BY JIKA</b><br/>d. 70 cm</p>  |
|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|

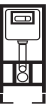
**WALLHUNG BIDETS**

|  |   |   |   |  |   |  |
|--|---|---|---|--|---|--|
| <p><b>LYRA plus</b><br/>- rimless d. 53 cm<br/>- washdown flushing d. 53 cm<br/>- short version d. 49 cm</p>  | <p><b>DINO rimless</b> d. 53 cm</p>  | <p><b>PROFIL</b><br/>d. 51 cm<br/>wash-out flushing</p>  | <p><b>PURE</b><br/>d. 54 cm</p>  | <p><b>MIO</b><br/>d. 53 cm</p>  | <p><b>DEEP BY JIKA</b><br/>d. 51 cm</p>  | <p><b>LYRA plus</b><br/>d. 53 cm</p>  |
|--|---|---|---|--|---|--|



TECHNOLOGY AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



## FOR WALLHUNG WCs with installation depth of 9 cm



## FOR FLOORSTANDING WCs with installation depth of 9 cm



## FOR BIDETS



## FOR URINALS



## FOR WALLHUNG WCs with installation depth of 14 cm



## FOR FLOORSTANDING WCs with installation depth of 14 cm



## FOR WASHBASINS



## FOR WASTE SINKS



## SYSTEM HANDICAP



## PUSH-BUTTONS FOR CONCEALED MODULES

### PL8 push-button



### PL9 push-button



### PL3 automatic push-button with infrared sensor



### PL3 push-button



# OVERVIEW / BATHTUBS / BY MATERIAL /

## ACRYLIC BATHTUBS

**CUBITO**



160 × 70 cm  
160 × 75 cm  
170 × 70 cm  
170 × 75 cm  
180 × 80 cm

**CUBITO**



170 × 75 cm  
180 × 80 cm

**TIGO**



160 × 80/70 cm  
left/right

**LYRA**



150 × 70 cm  
160 × 70 cm  
160 × 75 cm  
170 × 70 cm  
170 × 75 cm

## STEEL BATHTUBS

**PRAGA**



170 × 80 cm  
180 × 80 cm

**ALMA**



160 × 75 cm  
170 × 75 cm

**RIGA mini**



105 × 70 cm

**TANZA / TANZA plus**



140 × 70 cm (only Tanza)  
150 × 70 cm  
160 × 70 cm  
170 × 70 cm  
160 × 75 cm  
170 × 75 cm

**RIGA**



120 × 70 cm  
130 × 70 cm  
140 × 70 cm  
150 × 70 cm  
160 × 70 cm  
170 × 70 cm

# OVERVIEW / SHOWER TRAYS / BY MATERIAL /

## STEEL SHOWER TRAYS

**PURE**



120 × 80 × 3 cm  
120 × 90 × 3 cm  
130 × 80 × 3 cm  
130 × 90 × 3 cm  
140 × 80 × 3 cm  
140 × 90 × 3 cm

**PURE**



120 × 80 × 3 cm  
120 × 90 × 3 cm  
130 × 80 × 3 cm  
130 × 90 × 3 cm  
140 × 80 × 3 cm  
140 × 90 × 3 cm

**SOFIA**



70 × 70 × 13,5 cm  
80 × 80 × 14,5 cm  
90 × 90 × 14,5 cm

## GEL COAT SHOWER TRAYS

**PADANA**



80 × 80 × 3,5 cm  
90 × 90 × 3,5 cm

**PADANA**



100 × 80 × 3,5 cm  
100 × 90 × 3,5 cm  
120 × 80 × 3,5 cm  
120 × 90 × 3,5 cm

**PADANA**



90 × 90 × 3,5 cm

## ACRYLIC SHOWER TRAYS

**DEEP BY JIKA**



80 × 80 × 8 cm  
90 × 90 × 8 cm  
80 × 80 × 6,3 cm  
90 × 90 × 6,3 cm

**DEEP BY JIKA**



80 × 80 × 8 cm  
90 × 90 × 8 cm

## CERAMIC SHOWER TRAYS

**ITALIA**



90 × 72 × 10 cm  
100 × 80 × 10 cm  
120 × 80 × 10 cm

**ITALIA**



79 × 79 × 10 cm  
89 × 89 × 10 cm

**ITALIA**



79 × 79 × 10 cm  
89 × 89 × 10 cm

**TIGO**

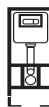


100 × 80 × 8,5 cm  
left/right



TECHNOLOGY AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



## SHOWER ENCLOSURES SQUARE

### CUBITO PURE



80 × 80 × 195 cm  
90 × 90 × 195 cm  
- transparent glass  
- glass arctic

### CUBITO PURE



80 × 80 × 195 cm  
90 × 90 × 195 cm  
100 × 100 × 195 cm  
- transparent glass  
- glass arctic  
Created by combination of a fixed screen and shower doors

### PURE frameless



80 × 80 × 195 cm  
90 × 90 × 195 cm  
100 × 100 × 195 cm  
- transparent glass  
Created by combination of a Pure frameless fixed screen and shower doors

**NEW**  
**NION**



80 × 80 × 195 cm  
90 × 90 × 195 cm  
100 × 100 × 195 cm  
- transparent glass  
- glass arctic

### LYRA plus



80 × 80 × 190 cm  
90 × 90 × 190 cm  
- transparent glass  
- stripy glass

## CORNER SHOWER ENCLOSURES

### CUBITO PURE



80 × 80 × 195 cm  
90 × 90 × 195 cm  
- transparent glass  
- glass arctic

### CUBITO PURE



90 × 90 × 195 cm  
- transparent glass  
- glass arctic

**NEW**  
**NION**



80 × 80 × 195 cm  
90 × 90 × 195 cm  
100 × 100 × 195 cm  
- transparent glass  
- glass arctic

### TIGO



100 × 80 × 195 cm  
- transparent glass  
- glass arctic

### LYRA plus



80 × 80 × 190 cm  
90 × 90 × 190 cm  
- transparent glass  
- stripy glass

## SHOWER DOORS

### PURE frameless



80 × 195 cm  
90 × 195 cm  
100 × 195 cm  
120 × 195 cm  
- left, right  
- transparent glass

### CUBITO PURE pivot-type



80 × 195 cm  
90 × 195 cm  
100 × 195 cm  
- transparent glass  
- glass arctic

### CUBITO PURE 2 segments



100 × 195 cm  
120 × 195 cm  
140 × 195 cm  
- transparent glass  
- glass arctic

### CUBITO PURE folding



80 × 195 cm  
90 × 195 cm  
- transparent glass  
- glass arctic

**NEW**

### NION single-wing



80 × 195 cm  
90 × 195 cm  
100 × 195 cm  
- transparent glass  
- glass arctic

**NEW**

### NION 2 segments



100 × 195 cm  
120 × 195 cm  
140 × 195 cm  
- transparent glass  
- glass arctic

**NEW**

### NION double-wing



80 × 195 cm  
90 × 195 cm  
- transparent glass  
- glass arctic

### LYRA PLUS single-wing



80 × 190 cm  
90 × 190 cm  
- transparent glass  
- glass arctic

### LYRA PLUS pivot-type



80 × 190 cm  
90 × 190 cm  
- transparent glass  
- stripy glass

### LYRA PLUS folding



80 × 190 cm  
90 × 190 cm  
- transparent glass  
- stripy glass

## FIXED SHOWER SCREEN

### PURE frameless



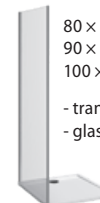
80 × 195 cm  
90 × 195 cm  
100 × 195 cm  
- transparent glass  
L/R left/right version

### CUBITO PURE



80 × 195 cm  
90 × 195 cm  
100 × 195 cm  
- transparent glass  
- glass arctic

**NEW**  
**NION**

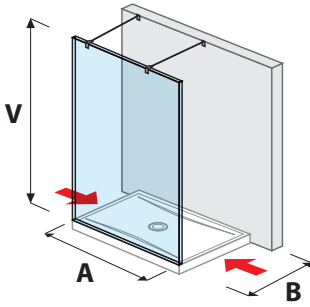


80 × 195 cm  
90 × 195 cm  
100 × 195 cm  
- transparent glass  
- glass arctic

# OVERVIEW / GLASS WALLS / BY LAYOUT /

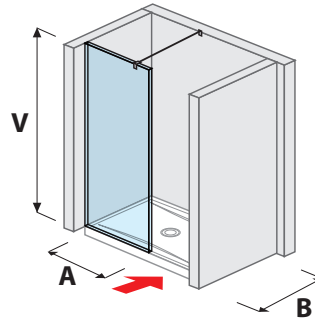
## FRAMELESS GLASS WALLS / WALK IN

glass wall PURE fixed 120, 130, 140 cm



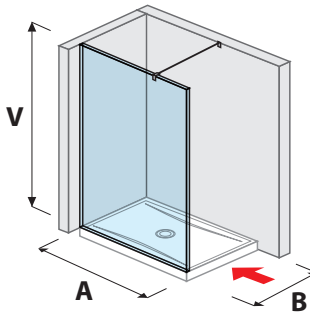
| A      | B        | V      |
|--------|----------|--------|
| 120 cm | 80/90 cm | 200 cm |
| 130 cm | 80/90 cm | 200 cm |
| 140 cm | 80/90 cm | 200 cm |

glass wall PURE side-mounted 70, 80 cm



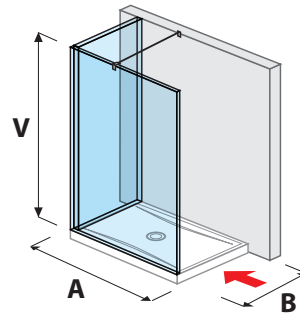
| A     | B        | V      |
|-------|----------|--------|
| 70 cm | 80/90 cm | 200 cm |
| 80 cm | 80/90 cm | 200 cm |

glass wall PURE side-mounted 90, 100, 120, 130, 140 cm



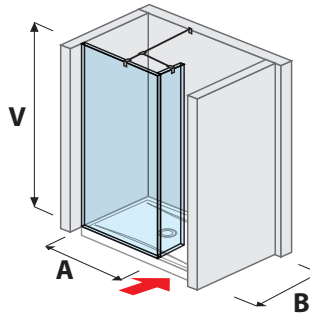
| A      | B        | V      |
|--------|----------|--------|
| 90 cm  | 90 cm    | 200 cm |
| 100 cm | 80 cm    | 200 cm |
| 120 cm | 80/90 cm | 200 cm |
| 130 cm | 80/90 cm | 200 cm |
| 140 cm | 80/90 cm | 200 cm |

glass wall PURE „L“ 120, 130, 140 x 80 cm | 120, 130, 140 x 90 cm



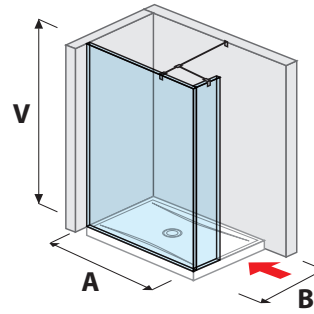
| A      | B        | V      |
|--------|----------|--------|
| 120 cm | 80/90 cm | 200 cm |
| 130 cm | 80/90 cm | 200 cm |
| 140 cm | 80/90 cm | 200 cm |

glass wall PURE incl. short glass 70, 80 cm



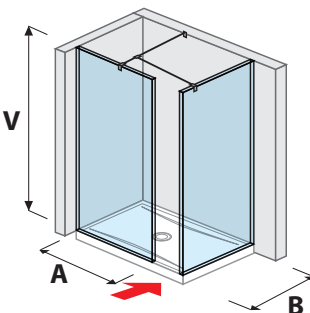
| A     | B        | V      |
|-------|----------|--------|
| 70 cm | 80/90 cm | 200 cm |
| 80 cm | 80/90 cm | 200 cm |

glass wall PURE incl. short glass 120, 130, 140 cm



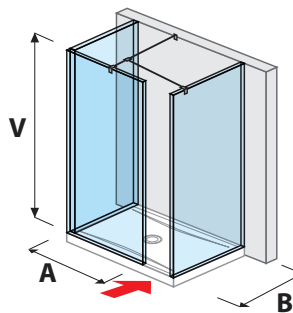
| A      | B        | V      |
|--------|----------|--------|
| 120 cm | 80/90 cm | 200 cm |
| 130 cm | 80/90 cm | 200 cm |
| 140 cm | 80/90 cm | 200 cm |

glass wall/walk in PURE corner version for a shower trays  
70, 80 x 80 cm | 70, 80 x 90 cm



| A     | B        | V      |
|-------|----------|--------|
| 70 cm | 80/90 cm | 200 cm |
| 80 cm | 80/90 cm | 200 cm |

glass wall/walk in PURE for a shower trays  
70, 80 x 80 cm | 70, 80 x 90 cm

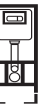


| A     | B        | V      |
|-------|----------|--------|
| 70 cm | 80/90 cm | 200 cm |
| 80 cm | 80/90 cm | 200 cm |



TECHNOLOGY AND BENEFITS

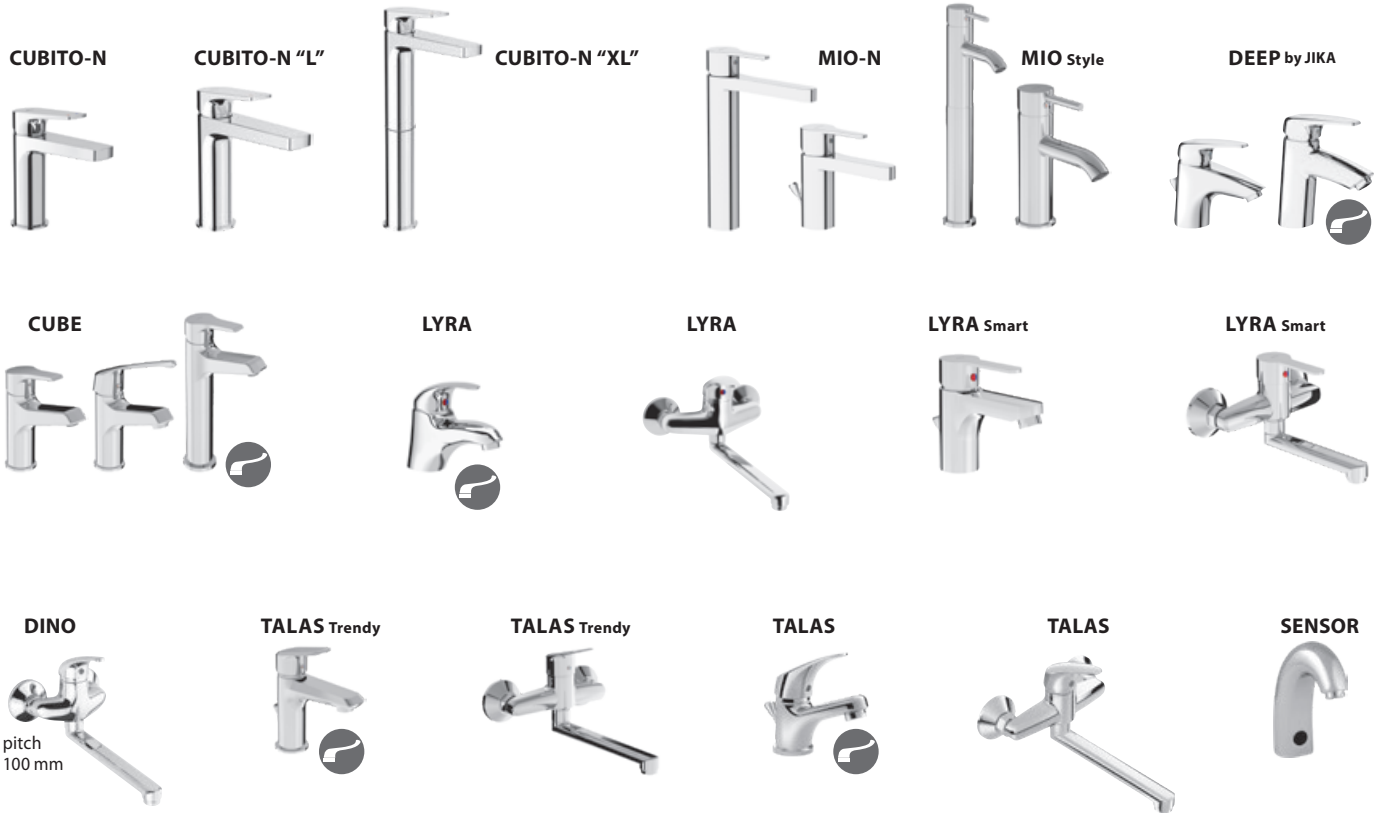
BATHROOM DESIGN LINES




PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



## WASHBASIN FAUCETS



 Can be combined with a medical lever.

## SINK FAUCETS



\* This faucet can also be used as washbasin faucet

# OVERVIEW / FAUCETS / BY TYPE /

## BATH/SHOWER FAUCETS

CUBITO-N



CUBITO-N



MIO-N



MIO Style



MIO Style



DEEP by JIKA



DEEP by JIKA



DEEP by JIKA  
thermostatic



CUBE



CUBE



LYRA



LYRA Smart



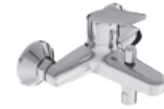
LYRA Smart



DINO



TALAS Trendy



TALAS



## SHOWER ACCESSORIES

CUBITO-N



CUBITO-N



CUBITO



CUBITO



MIO



MIO



MIO-N



MIO  
bath/shower thermostatic  
column



MIO  
shower thermostatic column



LYRA



RIO



RIO



RIO

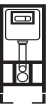




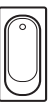


TECHNOLOGY AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



## SHOWER FAUCETS

CUBITO-N



CUBITO-N



MIO-N



MIO Style



MIO Style



DEEP by JIKA



DEEP by JIKA



DEEP by JIKA  
thermostatic



CUBE



CUBE



LYRA



LYRA



LYRA Smart



LYRA Smart



DINO



TALAS Trendy



TALAS



## BIDET FAUCETS

CUBITO-N



MIO-N



MIO Style



DEEP by JIKA



CUBE



LYRA



LYRA Smart



TALAS Trendy



TALAS





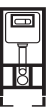
# NUMERIC REGISTER /

| Article number Set                          | Page         | Article number Set | Page    | Article number Set | Page               |
|---|--------------|--------------------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>WELLNESS - bathtubs and shower trays</b> |              |                    |         |                    |                    |
| A5B4961                                     | Accessories  | 226                | H229839 | Lyra               | 192                |
| A37477A                                     | Italia       | 221                | H230839 | Lyra               | 192                |
| A37477C                                     | Italia       | 221                | H231839 | Lyra               | 192                |
| A374770                                     | Italia       | 221                | H232839 | Lyra               | 192                |
| A374771                                     | Italia       | 221                | H234000 | Riga mini          | 195                |
| A374772                                     | Italia       | 221                | H234020 | Riga               | 195                |
| A374774                                     | Italia       | 221                | H234030 | Riga               | 195                |
| A374775                                     | Italia       | 221                | H234040 | Riga               | 195                |
| AH0000100R                                  | Accessories  | 148                | H234050 | Riga               | 195                |
| H211821                                     | Deep by Jika | 219                | H234060 | Riga               | 195                |
| H211822                                     | Deep by Jika | 219                | H234070 | Riga               | 195                |
| H211831                                     | Deep by Jika | 219                | H234264 | Alma               | 194                |
| H211832                                     | Deep by Jika | 219                | H234274 | Alma               | 194                |
| H211931                                     | Padana       | 218                | H234374 | Praga              | 193                |
| H211932                                     | Padana       | 218                | H234384 | Praga              | 193                |
| H211933                                     | Padana       | 218                | H242243 | Cubito Pure        | 207                |
| H211934                                     | Padana       | 217                | H242244 | Cubito Pure        | 207                |
| H211935                                     | Padana       | 217                | H242248 | Cubito Pure        | 207                |
| H211938                                     | Padana       | 217                | H2422N3 | Nion               | 209                |
| H211939                                     | Padana       | 217                | H2422N4 | Nion               | 209                |
| H213821                                     | Deep by Jika | 219                | H2422N8 | Nion               | 209                |
| H213822                                     | Deep by Jika | 219                | H250242 | Cubito Pure        | 205                |
| H214070                                     | Sofia        | 216                | H251211 | Tigo               | 211                |
| H214080                                     | Sofia        | 216                | H251241 | Cubito Pure        | 206                |
| H214090                                     | Sofia        | 216                | H251242 | Cubito Pure        | 206                |
| H216420                                     | Pure         | 216                | H2512N1 | Nion               | 209                |
| H216421                                     | Pure         | 216                | H2512N2 | Nion               | 209                |
| H216422                                     | Pure         | 216                | H2512N3 | Nion               | 209                |
| H216423                                     | Pure         | 216                | H251381 | Lyra Plus          | 212                |
| H216424                                     | Pure         | 216                | H251382 | Lyra Plus          | 212                |
| H216425                                     | Pure         | 216                | H253241 | Cubito Pure        | 206                |
| H220210                                     | Tigo         | 191                | H253242 | Cubito Pure        | 206                |
| H220420                                     | Cubito       | 188                | H2532N1 | Nion               | 209                |
| H221210                                     | Tigo         | 191                | H2532N2 | Nion               | 209                |
| H221420                                     | Cubito       | 188                | H2532N3 | Nion               | 209                |
| H222210                                     | Tigo         | 191                | H253381 | Lyra Plus          | 212                |
| H222420                                     | Cubito       | 188                | H253382 | Lyra Plus          | 212                |
| H223210                                     | Tigo         | 191                | H254241 | Cubito Pure        | 206                |
| H223420                                     | Cubito       | 188                | H254242 | Cubito Pure        | 206                |
| H224420                                     | Cubito       | 188                | H2542N1 | Nion               | 210                |
| H225180                                     | Tanza        | 194                | H2542N2 | Nion               | 210                |
| H225181                                     | Tanza plus   | 194                | H2542N3 | Nion               | 210                |
| H225190                                     | Tanza        | 194                | H254243 | Cubito Pure        | 206                |
| H225191                                     | Tanza plus   | 194                | H254381 | Lyra Plus          | 213                |
| H225200                                     | Tanza        | 194                | H254382 | Lyra Plus          | 213                |
| H225201                                     | Tanza plus   | 194                | H254420 | Pure               | 203, 204           |
| H225210                                     | Tanza        | 194                | H254421 | Pure               | 203, 204           |
| H225220                                     | Tanza        | 194                | H254422 | Pure               | 203, 204           |
| H225221                                     | Tanza plus   | 194                | H254423 | Pure               | 203, 204           |
| H225230                                     | Tanza        | 194                | H254424 | Pure               | 203, 204           |
| H225231                                     | Tanza plus   | 194                | H254425 | Pure               | 203, 204           |
| H225420                                     | Cubito       | 188                | H254426 | Pure               | 203, 204           |
| H226420                                     | Cubito       | 188                | H254427 | Pure               | 203, 204           |
| H228839                                     | Lyra         | 192                | H255241 | Cubito Pure        | 207                |
|   |              |                    | H255242 | Cubito Pure        | 207                |
|   |              |                    | H255381 | Lyra Plus          | 213                |
|   |              |                    | H255382 | Lyra Plus          | 213                |
|   |              |                    | H256213 | Tigo               | 192                |
|   |              |                    | H256214 | Tigo               | 191                |
|   |              |                    | H2562N1 | Nion               | 210                |
|   |              |                    | H2562N2 | Nion               | 210                |
|   |              |                    | H256381 | Lyra Plus          | 213                |
|   |              |                    | H256382 | Lyra Plus          | 213                |
|   |              |                    | H256425 | Cubito             | 189                |
|   |              |                    | H256426 | Cubito             | 189                |
|   |              |                    | H2572N5 | Nion               | 190                |
|   |              |                    | H2572N6 | Nion               | 190                |
|   |              |                    | H257425 | Cubito             | 189                |
|   |              |                    | H257426 | Cubito             | 189                |
|   |              |                    | H267420 | Pure               | 200                |
|   |              |                    | H267421 | Pure               | 200                |
|   |              |                    | H267422 | Pure               | 200                |
|   |              |                    | H267423 | Pure               | 200                |
|   |              |                    | H267424 | Pure               | 200                |
|   |              |                    | H267425 | Pure               | 200                |
|   |              |                    | H267426 | Pure               | 201                |
|   |              |                    | H267427 | Pure               | 201                |
|   |              |                    | H267428 | Pure               | 201                |
|   |              |                    | H267429 | Pure               | 200                |
|   |              |                    | H268420 | Pure               | 200                |
|   |              |                    | H268421 | Pure               | 201                |
|   |              |                    | H268422 | Pure               | 201                |
|   |              |                    | H268423 | Pure               | 201                |
|   |              |                    | H268424 | Pure               | 201                |
|   |              |                    | H268425 | Pure               | 201                |
|   |              |                    | H268426 | Pure               | 201                |
|   |              |                    | H268427 | Pure               | 201                |
|   |              |                    | H268428 | Pure               | 201                |
|   |              |                    | H268429 | Pure               | 201                |
|   |              |                    | H269420 | Pure               | 201                |
|   |              |                    | H269421 | Pure               | 200                |
|   |              |                    | H269422 | Pure               | 200                |
|   |              |                    | H269423 | Pure               | 200                |
|   |              |                    | H269424 | Pure               | 200                |
|   |              |                    | H269425 | Pure               | 200                |
|   |              |                    | H269426 | Pure               | 200                |
|   |              |                    | H269427 | Pure               | 200                |
|   |              |                    | H269428 | Pure               | 200                |
|   |              |                    | H291248 | Accessories        | 207, 208, 210, 211 |
|   |              |                    | H2912N8 | Nion               | 211                |
|   |              |                    | H291388 | Accessories        | 214                |
|   |              |                    | H294000 | Accessories        | 195, 196           |
|   |              |                    | H294012 | Accessories        | 194, 195, 196      |
|   |              |                    | H294013 | Accessories        | 193, 196           |
|   |              |                    | H294014 | Accessories        | 188                |
|   |              |                    | H294102 | Accessories        | 196                |
|   |              |                    | H294230 | Accessories        | 216, 217, 218, 220 |
|   |              |                    | H294710 | Accessories        | 189, 214, 265      |
|   |              |                    | H294711 | Accessories        | 189, 214, 265      |
|   |              |                    | H294712 | Accessories        | 189, 214, 265      |



TECHNOLOGY AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



# NUMERIC REGISTER /

| Article number Set                      | Page         | Article number Set                | Page    | Article number Set | Page  |
|---|--------------|-----------------------------------|---------|--------------------|---|
| H2972N1                                 | Nion         | 210                               | H3211N7 | Talas              | 258   |
| H2972N2                                 | Nion         | 210                               | H3211U6 | Deep by Jika       | 245   |
| H2972N3                                 | Nion         | 210                               | H3211U7 | Deep by Jika       | 244   |
| H294815                                 | Accessories  | 188, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196 | H3211V7 | Mio-N              | 234   |
| H294816                                 | Accessories  | 188, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196 | H3211W6 | Cube               | 247   |
| H294817                                 | Accessories  | 188, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196 | H3211W7 | Cube               | 247   |
| H294818                                 | Accessories  | 188, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196 | H3211X6 | Cubito-N           | 227   |
| H294824                                 | Accessories  | 216, 219                          | H3211X7 | Cubito-N           | 227   |
| H294832                                 | Accessories  | 188                               | H3211Z6 | Lyra Smart         | 252   |
| H294833                                 | Accessories  | 188                               | H3211Z7 | Lyra Smart         | 252   |
| H294834                                 | Accessories  | 188                               | H321277 | Lyra               | 249   |
| H294980                                 | Accessories  | 191                               | H3212E7 | Talas Trendy       | 256   |
| H294983                                 | Accessories  | 221                               | H3212F6 | Mio Style          | 241   |
| H295556                                 | Accessories  | 216, 219                          | H3212F7 | Mio Style          | 241   |
| H296293                                 | Accessories  | 191                               | H321727 | Dino               | 254   |
| H296294                                 | Accessories  | 191                               | H3231U7 | Deep by Jika       | 245   |
| H296295                                 | Accessories  | 191                               | H323717 | Mio                | 239   |
| H296296                                 | Accessories  | 191                               | H3311N7 | Talas              | 258   |
| H296297                                 | Accessories  | 191                               | H3311U6 | Deep by Jika       | 244   |
| H296298                                 | Accessories  | 191                               | H3311U7 | Deep by Jika       | 244   |
| H296830                                 | Accessories  | 192                               | H3311V7 | Mio-N              | 233, 236  |
| H296831                                 | Accessories  | 192                               | H3311W6 | Cube               | 247   |
| H296832                                 | Accessories  | 192                               | H3311W7 | Cube               | 247   |
| H296836                                 | Accessories  | 192                               | H3311X6 | Cubito-N           | 226   |
| H296837                                 | Accessories  | 192                               | H3311X7 | Cubito-N           | 226   |
| H296838                                 | Accessories  | 192                               | H3311Z6 | Lyra Smart         | 252   |
| H297241                                 | Cubito Pure  | 207                               | H3311Z7 | Lyra Smart         | 252   |
| H297242                                 | Cubito Pure  | 207                               | H331276 | Lyra               | 249   |
| H297243                                 | Cubito Pure  | 207                               | H331277 | Lyra               | 249   |
| H297421                                 | Pure         | 203, 204                          | H3312E7 | Talas Trendy       | 256   |
| H297422                                 | Pure         | 203, 204                          | H3312F6 | Mio Style          | 241   |
| H297423                                 | Pure         | 203, 204                          | H3312F7 | Mio Style          | 241   |
| H298441                                 | Accessories  | 216                               | H331727 | Dino               | 254   |
| H298442                                 | Accessories  | 216                               | H3331U7 | Deep by Jika       | 244   |
| <b>Faucets and bathroom accessories</b> |              |                                   |         |                    |   |
| H3111N1                                 | Talas        | 257                               | H333717 | Mio                | 239   |
| H3111N7                                 | Talas        | 257                               | H335277 | Lyra               | 250   |
| H3111U1                                 | Deep by Jika | 242                               | H3411N1 | Talas              | 258   |
| H3111U8                                 | Deep by Jika | 242                               | H3411U1 | Deep by Jika       | 245   |
| H3111V1                                 | Mio-N        | 232                               | H3411V1 | Mio-N              | 234   |
| H3111V8                                 | Mio-N        | 232                               | H3411W1 | Cube               | 247   |
| H3111W1                                 | Cube         | 246                               | H3411X1 | Cubito-N           | 227   |
| H3111W8                                 | Cube         | 246                               | H3412E1 | Talas Trendy       | 256   |
| H3111X1                                 | Cubito-N     | 225                               | H3412F1 | Mio Style          | 241   |
| H3111X8                                 | Cubito-N     | 225                               | H341271 | Lyra               | 249, 252  |
| H3111Z1                                 | Lyra Smart   | 251                               | H3511N1 | Talas              | 255, 257, 258   |
| H3111Z7                                 | Lyra Smart   | 251                               | H3511U1 | Deep by Jika       | 243   |
| H311271                                 | Lyra         | 248                               | H3511V1 | Mio-N              | 233   |
| H3112E1                                 | Talas Trendy | 255                               | H3511W1 | Cube               | 246   |
| H3112E7                                 | Talas Trendy | 255                               | H3511X1 | Cubito-N           | 225   |
| H3112F1                                 | Mio Style    | 240                               | H3511Z1 | Lyra Smart         | 251   |
| H3112F8                                 | Mio Style    | 240                               | H351270 | Accessories        | 248, 253  |
| H315720                                 | Dino         | 254                               | H351271 | Lyra               | 248, 249  |
| H3151T2                                 | Sensor       | 262                               | H351277 | Lyra               | 248   |
|   |              |                                   | H3512E1 | Talas Trendy       | 256   |
|   |              |                                   | H3512F1 | Mio Style          | 240   |
|   |              |                                   | H351727 | Dino               | 254   |
|   |              |                                   | H360420 | Accessories        | 230   |
|   |              |                                   | H360421 | Accessories        | 230   |
|   |              |                                   | H360710 | Accessories        | 237   |
|   |              |                                   | H360711 | Accessories        | 237   |
|   |              |                                   | H3611R0 | Rio                | 250, 259  |
|   |              |                                   | H3611R2 | Rio                | 250, 259  |
|   |              |                                   | H3611X2 | Accessories        | 229   |
|   |              |                                   | H3611X3 | Accessories        | 229   |
|   |              |                                   | H361420 | Accessories        | 231   |
|   |              |                                   | H361710 | Accessories        | 236   |
|   |              |                                   | H3621R0 | Rio                | 253, 260  |
|   |              |                                   | H3621X0 | Accessories        | 230, 237  |
|   |              |                                   | H362270 | Accessories        | 245   |
|   |              |                                   | H3631R0 | Rio                | 253, 260  |
|   |              |                                   | H3631X0 | Accessories        | 229   |
|   |              |                                   | H3641X0 | Accessories        | 227, 230, 261   |
|   |              |                                   | H3651R0 | Rio                | 249, 252, 256, 259, 261   |
|   |              |                                   | H3651X0 | Accessories        | 226, 227, 228, 233, 234, 241, 247   |
|   |              |                                   | H3661R0 | Rio                | 260   |
|   |              |                                   | H3661X0 | Accessories        | 228   |
|   |              |                                   | H366270 | Accessories        | 237   |
|   |              |                                   | H3671R1 | Rio                | 260   |
|   |              |                                   | H3671X1 | Accessories        | 229   |
|   |              |                                   | H367420 | Accessories        | 231   |
|   |              |                                   | H367710 | Accessories        | 237, 250  |
|   |              |                                   | H3691R0 | Accessories        | 253, 260  |
|   |              |                                   | H3691X0 | Accessories        | 229   |
|   |              |                                   | H370189 | Rio                | 261   |
|   |              |                                   | H374710 | Accessories        | 58, 59, 60, 61, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 82, 83, 84, 85, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 177, 225, 232, 240, 246, 251, 255 |
|   |              |                                   | H374730 | Accessories        | 61, 67, 74, 75  |
|   |              |                                   | H381211 | Accessories        | 82  |
|   |              |                                   | H381212 | Accessories        | 83  |
|   |              |                                   | H381214 | Accessories        | 82, 83, 84  |
|   |              |                                   | H381215 | Accessories        | 84  |
|   |              |                                   | H3813A1 | Basic              | 266   |
|   |              |                                   | H3813A2 | Basic              | 266   |
|   |              |                                   | H3813A3 | Basic              | 266   |
|   |              |                                   | H3813A4 | Basic              | 266   |
|   |              |                                   | H3813A6 | Basic              | 266   |
|   |              |                                   | H3813B1 | Pure               | 265   |
|   |              |                                   | H3813B2 | Pure               | 265   |
|   |              |                                   | H3813B3 | Pure               | 264   |
|   |              |                                   | H3813B4 | Pure               | 265   |
|   |              |                                   | H3813D3 | Generic            | 267   |
|   |              |                                   | H3823A1 | Basic              | 266   |
|   |              |                                   | H3823B1 | Pure               | 264   |
|   |              |                                   | H3833A1 | Basic              | 266   |
|   |              |                                   | H3833B1 | Pure               | 264   |
|   |              |                                   | H3833B2 | Pure               | 264   |
|   |              |                                   | H3833D2 | Generic            | 267   |

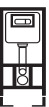
# NUMERIC REGISTER /

| Article number Set        |                | Page   | Article number Set |                | Page   | Article number Set |              | Page  |
|---------------------------|----------------|--|--------------------|----------------|--------|--------------------|--------------|---|
| H3843A1                   | Basic          | 266  | H40J713            | Mio-N          | 58     | H453651            | Cube         | 108   |
| H3843A2                   | Basic          | 266  | H40J714            | Mio-N          | 58     | H453652            | Cube         | 108   |
| H3843B1                   | Pure           | 265  | H40J715            | Mio-N          | 59     | H453661            | Cube         | 108   |
| H3843B2                   | Pure           | 265  | H40J716            | Mio-N          | 59     | H453662            | Cube         | 108   |
| H3843D1                   | Generic        | 267  | H40J718            | Mio-N          | 60     | H453711            | Cube         | 109   |
| H3853A1                   | Basic          | 266  | H41J424            | Cubito         | 78     | H453721            | Cube         | 109   |
| H3853A2                   | Basic          | 266  | H41J613            | Deep by Jika   | 92     | H453752            | Cube         | 107   |
| H3853B1                   | Pure           | 264  | H41J614            | Deep by Jika   | 93     | H453762            | Cube         | 107   |
| H3853B2                   | Pure           | 264  | H41J615            | Deep by Jika   | 93     | H454131            | Deep by Jika | 87  |
| H3853D3                   | Generic        | 267  | H41J715            | Mio-N          | 63, 64 | H454132            | Deep by Jika | 88  |
| H3863D2                   | Generic        | 267  | H41J716            | Mio-N          | 63, 64 | H454133            | Deep by Jika | 89  |
| H384722                   | Universum      | 184  | H43J212            | Tigo           | 86     | H454134            | Deep by Jika | 90  |
| H3893D3                   | Generic        | 267  | H43J214            | Tigo           | 85     | H454151            | Deep by Jika | 90  |
| H3893D5                   | Generic        | 267  | H43J381            | Lyra Plus Viva | 97     | H454152            | Deep by Jika | 90  |
| H389710                   | Universum      | 184  | H43J382            | Lyra Plus Viva | 97     | H454161            | Deep by Jika | 118   |
| H389711                   | Universum      | 183  | H43J420            | Cubito         | 78     | H454163            | Deep by Jika | 118   |
| H389712                   | Universum      | 183  | H43J421            | Cubito         | 78     | H454165            | Deep by Jika | 118   |
| H389713                   | Universum      | 184  | H43J422            | Cubito         | 79     | H454167            | Deep by Jika | 118   |
| H389714                   | Universum      | 183  | H43J424            | Cubito         | 79     | H455556            | Cube         | 118   |
| H389715                   | Universum      | 183  | H43J612            | Deep by Jika   | 93     | H455557            | Cube         | 118   |
| H389716                   | Universum      | 183  | H43J711            | Mio-N          | 64     | H455701            | Mirrors      | 116   |
| H389717                   | Universum      | 184  | H43J712            | Mio-N          | 65     | H455705            | Mirrors      | 116   |
| H389718                   | Universum      | 184  | H43J714            | Mio-N          | 65     | H455711            | Mirrors      | 116   |
| H389719                   | Universum      | 184  | H44J601            | Split          | 174    | H455715            | Mirrors      | 116   |
| H389721                   | Universum      | 183  | H450133            | Accessories    | 76, 77 | H455721            | Mirrors      | 116   |
| H389722                   | Universum      | 183  | H451951            | Lyra Pack      | 103    | H455725            | Mirrors      | 116   |
| H389723                   | Universum      | 184  | H451952            | Lyra Pack      | 103    | H455731            | Mirrors      | 116   |
| H389724                   | Universum      | 183  | H451961            | Lyra Pack      | 103    | H455735            | Mirrors      | 116   |
| H389725                   | Universum      | 183  | H451962            | Lyra Pack      | 103    | H455761            | Mirrors      | 116   |
| H3901J0                   | Accessories    | 180, 254   | H451971            | Lyra Pack      | 104    | H455765            | Mirrors      | 116   |
| H391270                   | Accessories    | 180, 248   | H453111            | Lyra Plus      | 99     | H46J210            | Tigo         | 84  |
| H391710                   | Accessories    | 225, 232, 234, 240, 242,<br>246, 247, 248, 251, 253,<br>254, 255, 257, 262 | H453121            | Lyra Plus      | 100    | H46J211            | Tigo         | 84  |
| H395270                   | Accessories    | 248, 253   | H453122            | Lyra Plus      | 100    | H46J212            | Tigo         | 84  |
| <b>Bathroom furniture</b> |                |  | H453131            | Lyra Plus      | 101    | H46J420            | Cubito       | 76  |
| H40J211                   | Tigo           | 85   | H453132            | Lyra Plus      | 101    | H46J421            | Cubito       | 76  |
| H40J214                   | Mio            | 82   | H453161            | Lyra Plus      | 102    | H46J422            | Cubito       | 76  |
| H40J215                   | Tigo           | 83   | H453162            | Lyra Plus      | 102    | H46J423            | Cubito       | 77  |
| H40J216                   | Tigo           | 84   | H453181            | Lyra           | 119    | H46J424            | Cubito       | 77  |
| H40J380                   | Lyra Plus Viva | 96   | H453191            | Lyra           | 119    | H46J712            | Mio-N        | 63, 64  |
| H40J382                   | Lyra Plus Viva | 94   | H453201            | Lyra           | 119    | H46J713            | Mio-N        | 63, 64  |
| H40J383                   | Lyra Plus Viva | 95   | H453211            | Lyra           | 119    | H47J004            | Accessories  | 76, 77  |
| H40J384                   | Lyra Plus Viva | 96   | H453221            | Lyra           | 119    | H47J730            | Mirrors      | 111   |
| H40J393                   | Lyra Plus Viva | 95   | H453231            | Lyra           | 119    | H491583            | Cube         | 110   |
| H40J420                   | Cubito         | 74   | H453241            | Lyra           | 120    | H491584            | Cube         | 110   |
| H40J421                   | Cubito         | 75   | H453251            | Lyra           | 120    | H494261            | Mirrors      | 116   |
| H40J422                   | Cubito         | 68   | H453511            | Petit          | 111    | H494401            | Accessories  | 60, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 82,<br>83, 84, 103, 104 |
| H40J423                   | Cubito         | 69   | H453512            | Petit          | 111    | H494402            | Accessories  | 58, 59, 60, 110                                     |
| H40J424                   | Cubito         | 70   | H453601            | Cube           | 107    | <b>Ceramic</b>     |              |   |
| H40J425                   | Cubito         | 71   | H453602            | Cube           | 107    | H810141            | Art          | 271   |
| H40J426                   | Cubito         | 72   | H453611            | Cube           | 106    | H810380            | Lyra Plus    | 94  |
| H40J427                   | Cubito         | 73   | H453612            | Cube           | 106    | H810381            | Lyra Plus    | 95  |
| H40J711                   | Mio-N          | 60   | H453621            | Cube           | 105    | H810382            | Lyra Plus    | 96  |
|                           |                |  | H453622            | Cube           | 105    | H810390            | Zeta         | 112   |
|                           |                |  | H453631            | Cube           | 106    |                    |              |   |
|                           |                |  | H453641            | Cube           | 105    |                    |              |   |



TECHNOLOGY AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



# NUMERIC REGISTER /

| Article number Set | Page         | Article number Set     | Page    | Article number Set | Page     |         |              |  |
|--------------------|--------------|------------------------|---------|--------------------|----------|---------|--------------|--|
| H810391            | Zeta         | 112                    | H820213 | Tigo               | 126      | H827612 | Deep by Jika | 150, 151, 181  |
| H810392            | Zeta         | 112, 113               | H820228 | Profil             | 132, 182 | H827613 | Accessories  | 150, 151, 181  |
| H810422            | Cubito       | 58, 68                 | H820396 | Zeta               | 131      | H827712 | Mio          | 146, 147, 181  |
| H810423            | Cubito       | 69                     | H820423 | Cubito Pure        | 125      | H827713 | Mio          | 146, 147, 181  |
| H810424            | Cubito       | 70                     | H820610 | Deep by Jika       | 127      | H828212 | Tigo         | 148  |
| H810426            | Cubito       | 72                     | H820642 | Deep by Jika       | 128, 182 | H828213 | Tigo         | 148  |
| H811291            | Lipsy        | 179                    | H820712 | Mio                | 123      | H828214 | Tigo         | 148  |
| H811422            | Cubito       | 75                     | H820714 | Mio                | 123      | H828283 | Lyra Plus    | 158  |
| H811423            | Cubito       | 74                     | H821227 | Sam                | 163      | H828382 | Lyra Plus    | 154  |
| H811424            | Cubito       | 74                     | H821377 | Dino               | 131      | H828383 | Lyra Plus    | 154  |
| H812216            | Mio          | 82                     | H821384 | Lyra Plus          | 129      | H828384 | Lyra Pus     | 154  |
| H812218            | Tigo         | 83                     | H821386 | Lyra Plus          | 155      | H828392 | Zeta         | 159  |
| H812219            | Tigo         | 84                     | H821387 | Lyra Plus          | 155      | H828393 | Zeta         | 159  |
| H812421            | Cubito       | 71                     | H821615 | Deep by Jika       | 151      | H828422 | Pure         | 145  |
| H812422            | Cubito       | 71                     | H822000 | Dino               | 162      | H828423 | Pure         | 145  |
| H812611            | Deep by Jika | 87, 177                | H822008 | Dino               | 162      | H828424 | Pure         | 145  |
| H812612            | Deep by Jika | 87, 88                 | H822036 | Deep by Jika       | 177      | H828612 | Deep by Jika | 151  |
| H812613            | Deep by Jika | 87, 89                 | H822037 | Deep by Jika       | 177      | H828613 | Deep by Jika | 151  |
| H812614            | Deep by Jika | 87, 90                 | H822396 | Zeta               | 161      | H828614 | Deep by Jika | 151  |
| H812712            | Mio-N        | 58                     | H822397 | Zeta               | 160      | H830381 | Lyra Plus    | 130  |
| H812713            | Mio-N        | 58                     | H822746 | Zeta Plus          | 160      | H830421 | Pure         | 125  |
| H812714            | Mio-N        | 59                     | H822747 | Zeta Plus          | 160      | H830612 | Deep by Jika | 128  |
| H812716            | Mio-N        | 59                     | H823380 | Lyra Plus          | 129      | H831712 | Mio          | 123  |
| H813010            | Ibon         | 179                    | H823382 | Lyra Plus          | 129      | H832380 | Lyra Plus    | 157  |
| H813011            | Ibon         | 179                    | H823386 | Lyra Plus          | 153      | H832381 | Lyra Plus    | 156  |
| H813382            | Lyra Plus    | 99                     | H823387 | Lyra Plus          | 153      | H832423 | Pure         | 146  |
| H813383            | Lyra Plus    | 100                    | H823424 | Pure               | 146      | H832612 | Deep by Jika | 152  |
| H813384            | Lyra Plus    | 101                    | H823616 | Deep by Jika       | 150, 181 | H840200 | Livo         | 168, 169, 171  |
| H813714            | Mio          | 61, 180                | H823617 | Deep by Jika       | 150, 181 | H840201 | Livo         | 172  |
| H814361            | Lyra Pack    | 103                    | H823618 | Deep by Jika       | 150, 181 | H841100 | Domino       | 174  |
| H814364            | Lyra Pack    | 103                    | H823716 | Mio                | 146      | H841101 | Domino       | 169, 170, 173  |
| H814381            | Lyra Plus    | 98                     | H824216 | Tigo               | 148      | H843060 | Golem        | 170  |
| H814382            | Lyra Plus    | 98                     | H824286 | Baltic             | 158      | H843061 | Golem        | 172  |
| H814383            | Lyra Plus    | 98, 100                | H824376 | Dino               | 161      | H843070 | Golem        | 167, 168   |
| H814384            | Lyra Plus    | 98, 101                | H824384 | Lyra Plus          | 154      | H844100 | Korint       | 172  |
| H814420            | Cubito       | 73                     | H824386 | Baltic             | 154, 158 | H847601 | Split        | 174  |
| H814714            | Mio-N        | 60                     | H824387 | Lyra Plus          | 154      | H851029 | Doris        | 179  |
| H815212            | Tigo         | 85                     | H824396 | Zeta               | 159      | H851046 | Mira         | 178  |
| H815380            | Lyra Plus    | 96                     | H824397 | Zeta               | 159      | H851049 | Mira         | 139, 178   |
| H815381            | Lyra Plus    | 102                    | H824426 | Pure               | 145      | H852210 | Tigo         | 220  |
| H815382            | Lyra Plus    | 102                    | H824716 | Mio                | 147, 181 | H852211 | Tigo         | 220  |
| H815393            | Zeta         | 113                    | H825386 | Lyra Plus          | 156      | H860377 | Dino Pack    | 131  |
| H815614            | Deep by Jika | 91, 177                | H825387 | Lyra Plus          | 156      | H890013 | Accessories  | 87, 88, 89, 90, 98, 100, 101, 112, 113, 177  |
| H815615            | Deep by Jika | 91                     | H825396 | Zeta               | 159      | H890015 | Accessories  | 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73   |
| H816612            | Deep by Jika | 91                     | H825397 | Zeta               | 159      | H890092 | Accessories  | 146, 147, 181  |
| H816614            | Deep by Jika | 88                     | H825616 | Deep by Jika       | 151      | H890110 | Accessories  | 128, 182   |
| H817422            | Cubito       | 75, 76, 179            | H825617 | Deep by Jika       | 151      | H890349 | Accessories  | 58, 59, 60, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 75, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 94, 95, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 112, 113, 128, 130, 167, 168, 170, 172, 177, 178, 232 |
| H818420            | Cubito Pure  | 67                     | H826384 | Lyra Plus          | 153      | H890382 | Accessories  | 157, 158   |
| H818423            | Cubito Pure  | 67                     | H826386 | Lyra Plus          | 153      | H890383 | Accessories  | 157, 158   |
| H819391            | Lyra Plus    | 98, 100, 101, 112, 113 | H826387 | Lyra Plus          | 154      | H890384 | Accessories  | 126, 129, 130, 148, 152  |
| H819610            | Deep by Jika | 87, 177                | H826616 | Deep by Jika       | 149      |         |              |  |
| H819611            | Deep by Jika | 87, 88, 89, 90, 177    | H826617 | Deep by Jika       | 149      |         |              |  |
| H819950            | Lyra Plus    | 98, 112                | H827382 | Lyra Plus          | 153      |         |              |  |
| H819951            | Cubito       | 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73 | H827383 | Lyra Plus          | 153      |         |              |  |
| H820031            | Flora Kids   | 177                    | H827386 | Lyra Plus          | 152      |         |              |  |

# NUMERIC REGISTER /

| Article number Set | Page  |
|--------------------|---|
| H890385            | Accessories 126, 129, 130, 148, 152   |
| H890656            | Modul 142   |
| H890716            | Accessories 123   |
| H890719            | Accessories 123   |
| H890730            | Accessories 169, 170, 173, 174  |
| H890732            | Accessories 61, 75, 169, 170, 173, 174                                      |
| H890739            | Accessories 169, 170, 173, 174  |
| H891051            | Accessories 145, 151  |
| H891060            | Golem 168   |
| H891062            | Accessories 167, 168, 170, 171, 172   |
| H891070            | Livo 169  |
| H891072            | Accessories 168   |
| H891073            | Accessories 168, 169, 171   |
| H891074            | Accessories 167   |
| H891099            | Accessories 173, 174  |
| H891272            | Accessories 158   |
| H891353            | Accessories 147, 148, 151, 154, 159, 181                                    |
| H891354            | Accessories 147, 148, 151, 154, 158, 159, 181                               |
| H891361            | Accessories 159   |
| H891362            | Accessories 147, 151, 154, 158, 181   |
| H891363            | Accessories 148, 151, 154, 158, 159, 181                                    |
| H891364            | Accessories 147   |
| H891422            | Accessories 125, 145  |
| H891425            | Accessories 125, 127, 145, 149  |
| H891426            | Accessories 145   |
| H891427            | Accessories 145   |
| H891612            | Accessories 127, 149  |
| H891616            | Accessories 151   |
| H891617            | Accessories 151   |
| H891622            | Accessories 157   |
| H891710            | Accessories 123   |
| H891711            | Accessories 123   |
| H891753            | Accessories 146, 147, 148, 151, 153, 181                                    |
| H891754            | Accessories 146   |
| H892003            | Accessories 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173                               |
| H892384            | Accessories 126, 130, 148   |
| H892385            | Accessories 126, 130, 148   |
| H892386            | Accessories 126, 130, 148   |
| H892424            | Accessories 145, 151  |
| H892426            | Accessories 145, 151  |
| H892427            | Accessories 145, 151  |
| H892428            | Accessories 145   |
| H892536            | Accessories 168, 169, 171, 172  |
| H892695            | Accessories 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 135, 178, 182 |
| H892711            | Accessories 146, 147, 181   |
| H892834            | Accessories 123   |
| H892838            | Accessories 125   |
| H892951            | Accessories 156   |
| H892992            | Accessories 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 182           |
| H892999            | Accessories 153, 154, 156, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 178                |
| H893271            | Accessories 131, 132, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 182                     |

| Article number Set | Page  |
|--------------------|---|
| H893274            | Accessories 131, 132, 158, 159, 161, 182  |
| H893276            | Accessories 131, 132, 161, 182  |
| H893281            | Accessories 128, 150, 158, 181  |
| H893282            | Accessories 128, 150, 181, 182  |
| H893284            | Accessories 150, 181  |
| H893370            | Accessories 131, 132, 159, 162, 163, 182  |
| H893380            | Accessories 153, 154  |
| H893381            | Accessories 153, 154  |
| H893383            | Accessories 153, 154  |
| H893384            | Accessories 126, 129, 130, 148, 152, 155  |
| H893385            | Accessories 130, 155  |
| H893387            | Accessories 129, 130, 152, 155  |
| H893421            | Accessories 125, 145, 146   |
| H893422            | Accessories 125, 145, 146   |
| H893600            | Modul 171   |
| H893601            | Modul 139   |
| H893607            | Modul 139, 178  |
| H893610            | Accessories 127, 149, 151   |
| H893611            | Accessories 127, 149, 151   |
| H893642            | Modul 140, 184  |
| H893643            | Modul 138   |
| H893644            | Modul 138   |
| H893646            | Modul 141   |
| H893650            | Modul 138   |
| H893656            | Modul 138   |
| H893658            | Modul 142   |
| H893659            | Modul 142   |
| H893660            | Modul 142   |
| H893662            | Modul 142   |
| H893663            | Modul 142   |
| H893664            | Modul 142   |
| H893665            | Modul 142   |
| H893673            | Accessories 136, 137, 138   |
| H893676            | Modul 141   |
| H893710            | Accessories 140, 155, 156, 160, 161, 162, 163, 177, 178   |
| H893711            | Accessories 140, 163, 177   |
| H893905            | Accessories 61, 180   |
| H893906            | Accessories 61, 180   |
| H893907            | Accessories 61, 180   |
| H893958            | Accessories 146, 147, 181   |
| H894072            | Accessories 171   |
| H894076            | Domino 169  |
| H894077            | Accessories 167, 168, 169   |
| H894078            | Accessories 169, 170, 173, 262  |
| H894171            | Accessories 148, 158  |
| H894246            | Accessories 58, 59, 60, 61, 64, 66, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 78, 82, 83, 84, 85, 92, 93, 180 |
| H894249            | Accessories 60, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 96, 98, 100, 101, 102, 112, 113                                 |
| H894400            | Accessories 172   |
| H894614            | Accessories 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 135, 146, 178, 182                    |

| Article number Set | Page                                     |
|--------------------|--|
| H894650            | Modul 136                                |
| H894651            | Modul 136                                |
| H894652            | Modul 136                                |
| H894803            | Accessories 173                          |
| H894804            | Accessories 173                          |
| H894805            | Accessories 173                          |
| H894806            | Accessories 174                          |
| H894807            | Accessories 170, 171                     |
| H894808            | Accessories 170, 171                     |
| H894809            | Accessories 173                          |
| H894810            | Accessories 173                          |
| H894811            | Accessories 173                          |
| H894827            | Accessories 173                          |
| H894828            | Accessories 139, 171                     |
| H895071            | Accessories 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 262 |
| H895072            | Accessories 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 262 |
| H895074            | Accessories 167                          |
| H895076            | Accessories 170                          |
| H895091            | Accessories 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 262 |
| H895440            | Accessories 145                          |
| H895643            | Modul 128, 140, 182                      |
| H895650            | Modul 137, 142                           |
| H895651            | Modul 137, 140, 142                      |
| H895652            | Modul 137, 138, 140, 142                 |
| H896655            | Modul 139                                |
| H897037            | Accessories 177                          |
| H893370            | Accessories 159                          |
| H897420            | Accessories 145                          |
| H897485            | Accessories 148                          |
| H897628            | Accessories 151                          |
| H897701            | Accessories 160, 161, 162, 163, 178      |
| H897772            | Accessories 151                          |
| H898184            | Accessories 67                           |
| H899025            | Accessories 145, 146, 147, 148, 181      |
| H899027            | Accessories 146, 151                     |
| H899103            | Accessories 216, 217, 218, 220, 221      |
| H899210            | Accessories 169, 170, 172, 173, 174      |
| H899646            | Accessories 141                          |



TECHNOLOGY AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



# TECHNOLOGY / JIKA SANITARY CERAMICS /



High quality kaolin is necessary for sanitary ware production, which also requires other raw materials such as clay, feldspar, silica sand, etc.



Each product has been developed by product designers in our 3D development centre.



FKS technics ensure mostly automatic manufacturing of ceramic products.



An FKS automatic manufacturing line with a high share of manual labour.



Highly advanced Triotech technology is employed for the production of ceramic trays.



Dried and glazed semi-products are fired at a maximum temperature of 1240 °C.

## TECHNOLOGY OF SANITARY CERAMICS

JIKA sanitary ware is well-known for its long-term history, high quality and great value. Employing the best natural raw materials, the environmentally-friendly production of JIKA sanitary ware takes place at two local plants, in Znojmo and Bechyně, both in the Czech Republic. Thanks to extensive automation of the manufacturing process, and namely the technology of casting under pressure (invented by Laufen in 1985), today's production is much less demanding in terms of human labour, but still, every piece of ceramic by JIKA can be regarded as handmade. The specific composition of the ceramic body after baking (so-called Diturvit) and glazing ensures a minimized absorption rate, thus forming a highly hygienic surface. Production is based on the use of casting slip, which is a mixture of water, clay, kaolin, feldspar, silica sand and an additive of finely ground pieces of ceramic scrap. Water is expelled by pressurising the porous casting slip, thus producing a ceramic body 9–10 mm thick, which is then dried and glazed. Fine fire-clay is used for the production of large washbasins and ceramic trays, as the firing of this material causes minimum or negligible deformations, thus making it possible to produce even very large pieces (washbasins nearly two metres wide).



### 100% RECYCLABLE PRODUCT

Sanitary ware is 100% recyclable; granulated material can be returned to the manufacturing process, or it can be employed in other fields of industry.



### ANTIBAK

A glazed inner ring and water closet drain which prevents dirt from being trapped.



## SANITARY CERAMICS

### Important instructions

Sanitary ceramics are made from ceramic material with a solid sintered body covered by white or coloured glaze. Sanitary ceramics are resistant to thermal differences caused by hot and cold water. Glazed surfaces are scratch-resistant, colour-stable and ageing-resistant. These surfaces are also resistant to acids, solvents and caustic liquids commonly used as household detergents.

### Care instructions

Glazed surfaces of ceramic products are resistant to acids and diluted chemical compounds contained in cosmetic products. Should a sanitary ceramic product with a ceramic siphon (WCs, urinals, etc.) be exposed to freezing temperatures, a suitable anti-freeze mixture must be added to the water in the siphon.

### Special instructions

#### Tolerances

Product dimensions, weights and colours are subject to the usual tolerances applicable to ceramics. It is especially important for rough installations to take into consideration manufacturing size variations versus catalogue dimensions. Precise shapes and dimensions as well as production settings are subject to changes without prior notice due to specific features of ceramic products.

#### Colours

Illumination type is of key importance while assessing a product's colour uniformity. You should therefore take into account that seemingly different colour tones can be perceived by a viewer under the same illumination and at the same distance from the source of light due to the product's shape variances and shadows cast by the product's surfaces.

#### Special notice

Graphic designs, ideas and style are protected and subject to technical changes without prior notice. Models and technical details correspond to the latest status at the time of printing. No responsibility is assumed for printing errors.

## JIKA•perla

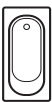
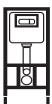
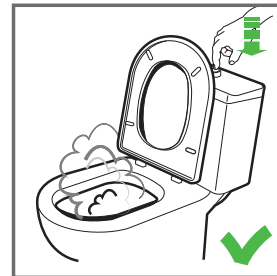
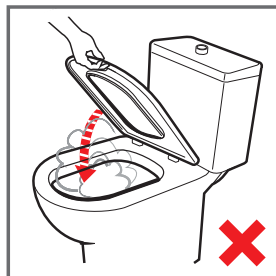
The special ceramic surface treatment has exceptional hygienic properties. It features a water-repellent finish, preventing the deposition of both dirt and scale. Water on this surface is bundled into little drops rolling off the surface quickly. It is also possible to use soapy water or special bathroom cosmetics on hydrophobic surface treatments of glass and glaze.



Upon the customer's request, this water-resistant surface treatment is applied to selected products from JIKA ceramic sets upon their baking. JIKA perla treatment is suitable for both outer and inner washbasin surfaces. Furniture washbasins are the only products not available with this surface treatment. JIKA perla treatment is only applied to the external surfaces of toilet bowls and urinals (JIKA perla treatment on the inner parts of a toilet bowl or a urinal would make proper rinsing difficult).

**Abrasive cleaning agents must not be used on surfaces treated with JIKA perla.**

## MAINTENANCE OF WC SURFACES



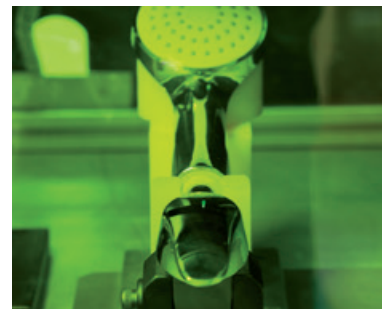
## TECHNOLOGY / FAUCETS /



Air test on the assembly line.



Kardex: automated high-capacity storage system.



Laser beam during logo engraving process (I).



Laser beam during logo engraving process (II).



Profile projector at the Quality Management Laboratory.



Corrosion chamber to simulate extreme conditions for material testing.

**In cooperation with the development centre and laboratories of Roca Sanitario, two assembly lines for the production of faucets were put into operation in Znojmo in 2011. Thus, LAUFEN CZ has significantly expanded its range of bathroom equipment made by its own production.** The beginnings of bathroom fixture production in the family firm Roca of Spain date back to the 1950s. Roca faucets, currently ranking among the highest-quality and most demanded products in this market segment, feature a number of patented technologies and are exported worldwide.

The means of production in the Znojmo plant include semi-automatic lines for faucet assembly, with a capacity of up to 220,000. The assembly of each piece is subject to the most stringent quality checks, starting with the proper inspection of components prior to the manufacturing process. The production process always includes laser engraving of the JIKA logo on faucet handles and hand showers.

The quality control department performs inspections of all component deliveries by means of the most up-to-date tools, such as the X-Ray Fischerscope to measure the thickness of individual layers of galvanized surfaces and to determine the composition of faucet body base material; a profile projector to measure the details of the tiniest components; various gauges; and last but not least, a salt-spray cabinet to simulate extreme conditions for materials being used. Each faucet is checked by means of an air-testing device; in addition, randomly selected samples are subject to the water test. The quality of our products is indisputable, which is why an extended warranty is provided for most of them.



JIKA faucets contain high quality ceramic cartridges with the Optim Eco and Ecodisk system.



An energy-saving aerator for washbasin faucets with a flow rate of 5–5.7 l/min. Aerators are made from special material on which limescale does not settle; thus, no more strenuous cleaning is necessary.

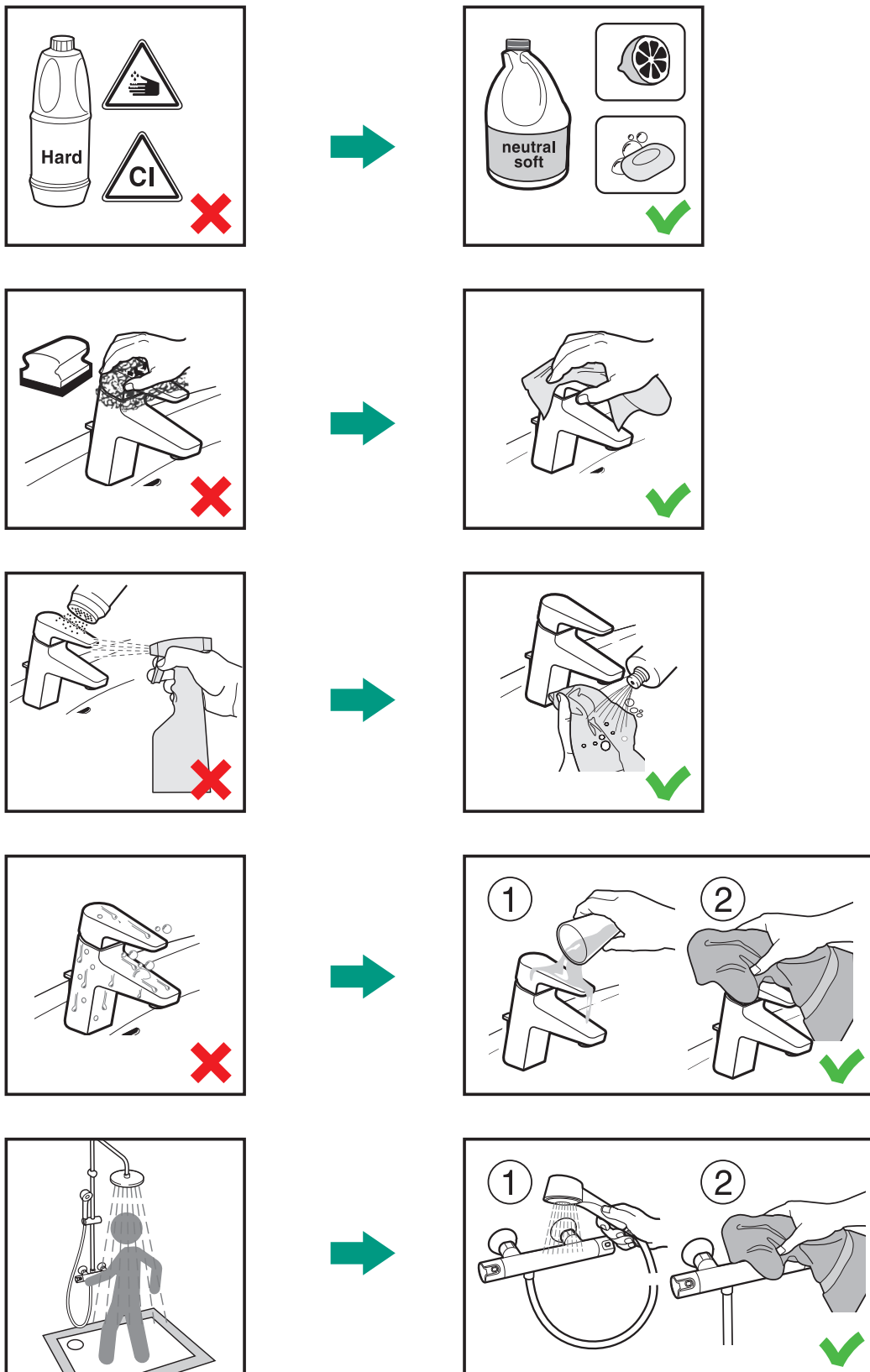


Top-quality stainless steel connecting hoses.

# BENEFITS AND MAINTENANCE / FAUCETS /

Products offered by LAUFEN CZ are provided with all the necessary certificates required on global markets. The ISO 9001 certificate guarantees the top quality level of LAUFEN CZ products and activities on both European and global markets. The company's ISO 14001 certification proves that environmentally-friendly processes are thoroughly applied.

## MAINTENANCE OF FAUCETS



# TECHNOLOGY / JIKA FURNITURE /



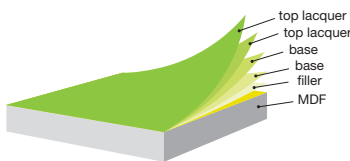
**JIKA furniture** is characterised by its high resistance to moisture and mechanical damage. Only the top quality adhesives are used for production. ABS edges, either 2.0 or 0.8 mm thick, are made of a material that is highly resistant to mechanical damage. The maximum loading capacity of cabinet hinges is 150 kg. Made by the renowned Hettich brand, hinges are designed for an incredible 150,000 cycles; door and drawer soft-close mechanisms are of the same quality. This material provides increased bending strength and is also stronger at screw mounting points thanks to the higher density of chipboard (supplied by European leader Egger) used in cabinet body production. In addition, this material produces negligible formaldehyde emissions: E1–E1/2 emission class. Chipboard surfaces are covered by a laminated sheet of 100 g/m<sup>2</sup>. MDF material coated with high-gloss five-layer PUR paint is employed for drawer faces painted on five sides. Thanks to UV filters used in production, lacquered surfaces do not age or yellow. Glass door inserts are made of hardened security glass; baked decor technology is employed to manufacture decorated doors from the Cubito set. Bathroom comply with strict European standards; as they meet the IP44 protection standard, these lights can be placed in “Zone 2”, i.e. 180 cm from the floor.

## QUALITY GUARANTEES

ISO 9001:2001, ISO 9001:2012. ■ LQS manufacturing process certification ■ TÜV certification for electric equipment.  
 ■ TÜV certification for lighting. ■ Edges bonded with PUR adhesives ■ Direct product quality control ■ BAT technologies for environmental protection.

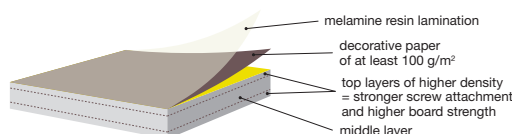
### Lacquered furniture

Five-layer PUR paint with zero formaldehyde emissions

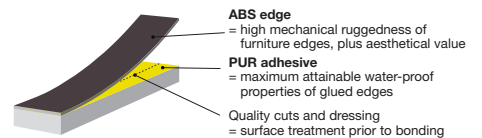


### LTD

Melamine resin lamination, wooden decors (decorative paper of at least 100 g/m<sup>2</sup>) (all design lines)



### ABS edges, PUR adhesives



## COMPARISONS

### Ordinary furniture

Laminated sheet of 70 g/m<sup>2</sup>. Three-layer paint based on acid solvent releases harmful formaldehyde and is noticeably less glossy – below 70 deg. lustre. Thick edges are attached with ordinary hot melt adhesive that falls apart when subject to 10-hour water soaking test.

### JIKA furniture

Laminated sheet of 100 g/m<sup>2</sup>. 3-5 layer PUR varnish with a high lustre (90–97 deg. lustre), free from formaldehyde, contains UV filters. ABS edges 2.0 and 0.8 mm thick are attached with top-quality PUR adhesive.

# BENEFITS AND MAINTENANCE / JIKA FURNITURE /



Ensure good air flow or ventilation in the bathroom.



When cleaning furniture, use only non-abrasive cleaning agents such as a soft cloth and soapy water. After cleaning, the furniture should be dried.



The bathroom furniture you have bought is made of materials suitable for use in bathrooms, but it is still necessary to observe certain usage and maintenance guidelines (see below).



Do not use chemicals to clean the furniture.



Bathroom furniture must not be exposed for a long time to the effects of standing water or extremely high air humidity. If there is a large increase in humidity in the bathroom, such as while bathing, ventilate the space well.



With long-term exposure to direct sunlight, the colour tone of furniture made of natural materials (wood, veneer) can change (oxidize). Therefore, do not place the furniture in contact with sunlight for a long time, and take care that objects placed on surfaces exposed to direct sunlight are not always in the same location.



Bathroom furniture must not be exposed repeatedly to spraying water, for example, from a washbasin or water from the shower when furniture is placed next to a bathtub or shower enclosure without a screen.



For cleaning mirrors, use only a fine cloth soaked in soapy water and well wrung out. The mirror must then be wiped dry. Under no circumstances should window cleaner be used for cleaning mirrors, because it could cause corrosion of the silver layer at the edges of the mirror.



Also pay attention to the tightness of the connection of the mounted siphon – water flowing from a leaky siphon can damage the inside of a drawer or cabinet.



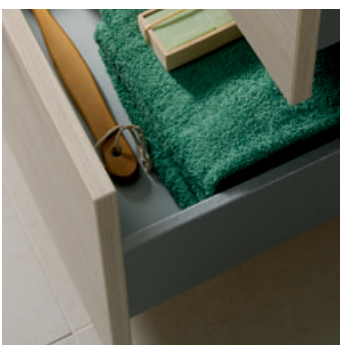
If the furniture becomes dirty, immediately clean the surface.



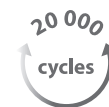
**HUMIDITY PROOF + ABS**  
ABS edges glued with PUR glue = maximum level of humidity proof resistance and adhesion



**FURNITURE TESTED FOR AN EXTRA LOAD OF 100 KG**



**30 KG TEST**  
load capacity of drawers is 30 kg



**20 000 CYCLES**  
highest quality in door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles



# BENEFITS AND MAINTENANCE / BATHTUBS AND SHOWER TRAYS /



## GELCOAT

The main component of gelcoat shower trays is limestone, which in conjunction with resins gives the possibility of creating a product with a subtle minimalist design.

### ADVANTAGES OF THE MATERIAL

- the shower trays smooth surface ensures highly hygienic environment
- the surface is easy to clean and maintain
- the material is resistant to mechanical damage and UV radiation
- in case of surface damage the product can be repaired
- thanks to the low height of the product, it can be installed both on the floor and together with the floor“



## ACRYLATE

### ADVANTAGES OF THE MATERIAL

- acrylic products of Jika brand are made of 100% acrylate
- warm surface and good insulation properties
- colour stability
- easy maintenance



## STEEL

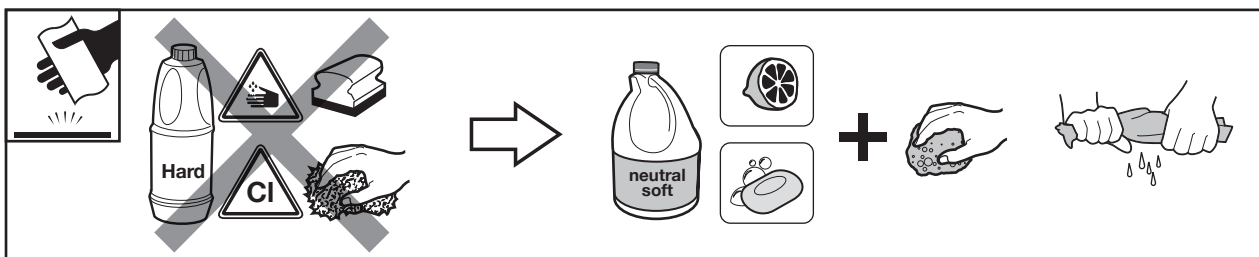
Jika steel bathtubs are produced from a steel strip with a thickness of 1,5 to 1,8 mm or 2,5 to 2,8 mm. After shaping on special presses, 3 layers of enamel are applied to the material. Each layer of enamel is then fired in a furnace.

### ADVANTAGES OF THE MATERIAL

- Jika steel products made of enamelled steel are hygienic, resistant to acids, scratches as well as abrasion
- it is not subject to change of colour or shape
- practically unlimited lifetime if properly maintained

## MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING

The surfaces, which the bathtubs and shower trays are made of, are not difficult to clean and care. Smooth surface barely catches dirt. For regular maintenance, we recommend using a sponge, a soft cloth and a small amount of antistatic detergent. Avoid using abrasives or solvents that damage the product surface. Remove strong dirt by a household liquid cleaner such as dishwashing detergent or soap. In the event of damage to the product surface, repair is possible using a repair kit. The surface should always be repaired by a specialist only.



# BENEFIT OVERVIEW /

## ceramic products washbasin & WCs

**JIKA • perla**  
**JIKA perla** special ceramic finish makes for easy maintenance and prolongs life of the product

**MAGIC FIX**  
**MAGIC FIX** special non-visible fixing of the siphon cover

**total CLEAN**  
**TOTAL CLEAN** system of flushing channels all around the toilet pan rim for perfect rinsing

**ANTIBAK**  
**ANTIBAK** a glazed inner ring and water closet drain which prevents dirt from being trapped.

**VARIO**  
**VARIO** outlet permits a horizontal, vertical or oblique connection

**HANDICAP**  
**HANDICAP**

**400 kg**  
**400 kg** weight capacity 400 kg guaranteed

**RECYCLING**  
**RECYCLING** 100% recyclable product

**WARRANTY**  
**WARRANTY** ceramic products

**RIMLESS**  
**RIMLESS** WC design without a water rim

## WC seats

**SLOWCLOSE**  
**SLOWCLOSE** sophisticated mechanism slowing down seat closing

**SLIM SEAT**  
**SLIM SEAT** slim seat design with Slowclose mechanism

**WARRANTY**  
**WARRANTY** duroplast WC seats

## cisterns & urinals

**DUAL FLUSH**  
**DUAL FLUSH** flushing mechanism with a 6-litre or 3-litre water volume option

**DUAL FLUSH**  
**DUAL FLUSH** economic flushing mechanism with a 4.5-litre or 3-litre water volume option

**STOP CONDENSATION**  
**STOP CONDENSATION** toilet tanks include an element against the formation of condensation

**BOTTOM WATER INLET**  
**BOTTOM WATER INLET** left bottom water inlet

**SIDE WATER INLET**  
**SIDE WATER INLET** side water inlet from left and right

**SENSOR**  
**SENSOR** automatic urinal flushing Golem and Domino urinals

## bathroom furniture

**humidityproof ABS**  
**HUMIDITY PROOF + ABS** ABS edges glued with PUR glue = maximum level of water resistance and adhesion

**30 000 cycles**  
**30 000 CYCLES** highest quality in the door fitting, tested 30 000 open/close cycles Mio, Tigo, Deep by Jika and Lyra plus sets

**20 000 cycles**  
**20 000 CYCLES** highest quality in the door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles

**30 kg**  
**30 kg TEST** load capacity of drawers is 30 kg

**100 kg**  
**100 kg TEST** furniture tested for an extra load of 100 kg

## bathroom furniture

**max**  
**Full draw out runners on the drawers**

**Drawer runners with self-close system**

**push to open**  
**Handleless push to open drawer system**

**PACK 1+1**  
**1+1 PACK** More products in one package

**PACK 1+3**  
**1+3 PACK** More products in one package

## faucets & accessories

**6 l/min**  
**6 l/min** water flow rate of 6 l/min

**ECO stop 50%**  
**ECO STOP** 50% flow rate control

**SAFETY stop 38°**  
**SAFETY STOP** water temperature safety lock set to 38°C

**38° 18°**  
**QUICK REACTION** to the required water temperature setting

**VARIABLE SLIDE BAR MOUNTING SYSTEM**

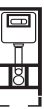
**ECODISK**  
**ECODISK** Ecodisk cartridge can control water flow and temperature, achieving up to 50% savings!

**AERATOR**  
**AERATOR** with adjustable water flow

**OPTIONAL AERATOR**  
**OPTIONAL AERATOR** the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

TECHNOLOGY AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



# BENEFIT OVERVIEW /

## faucets & accessories



### OPTIM ECO

by turning the knob on the cartridge, you can easily control the temperature of mixed water; by unscrewing the limiting bolt on the control cartridge valve, you can reduce the water flow



### ADJUSTABLE HAND SHOWER HOLDER



### SHOWER SET

shower set includes a hand shower, a hose, and a holder or a shower bar



### SENSOR

sensor faucets: Sensor inox and Sensor



### 100 mm

wall mounted fixture pitch: 100 mm



### 70 000 CYCLES

All faucets are tested for 70 000 cycles.



### CLEAN TOUCH

function that facilitates cleaning of shower jets; soft rubber guarantee easy removal of limescale



### ANTI-TWIST

all shower hoses feature this anti-twist system concealed in the hose cone



### WARRANTY

5 years on cartridge and surface



### WARRANTY

2 years on shower accessories

## shower screens & enclosures



### JIKA Perla Glass

special glass finish makes for easy maintenance and prolongs life of the product



### 20 000 CYCLES

shower-enclosure runners are tested for 20,000 cycles



4/5 mm thickness of shower enclosure and shower-door glass



4 mm thickness of shower enclosure and shower-door glass



6 mm thickness of shower enclosure and shower-door glass



8 mm glass screen thickness



2000 mm glass screen height



1950 mm height of shower enclosures and shower-doors



1900 mm height of shower enclosures and shower-doors



L/R left/right version

shower enclosures and doors sets



### WARRANTY

5 years - shower enclosures and doors

## bathtubs & shower trays



### ANTISLIP

antislip bathtubs & basins



### 100% ACRYLIC

all our bathtubs and basins are made from 100% acrylic



### MADE IN EU

made in the European Union



### PREMIUM STEEL

thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 3 mm



### STANDARD STEEL

thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 2.2 mm



### ECO STEEL

thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 1.8 mm



### RECYCLING

100% recyclable product



### WARRANTY

shower trays (acrylic and steel) and bathtubs



### WARRANTY

Tanza plus bathtubs

## bathrooms accessories



10 years - bathroom accessories surface



### Q TEST

this product was subject to all qualitative tests



# DESIGN LINES /



CUBITO PURE



MIO



TIGO

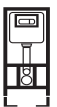


DEEP BY JIKA

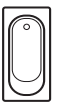


LYRA PLUS

BATHROOM  
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS



# OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **CUBITO PURE** /

## WASHBASINS AND SMALL WASHBASINS



H810422  
H810423  
H810424  
H810426

H814420

H812421

H818423

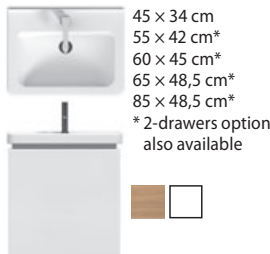
H818420

H817422

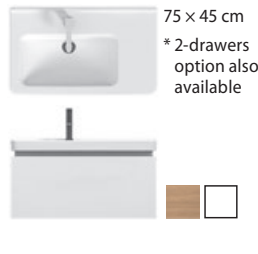


H811422

H811423



45 x 34 cm  
55 x 42 cm\*  
60 x 45 cm\*  
65 x 48,5 cm\*  
85 x 48,5 cm\*  
\* 2-drawers option also available



75 x 45 cm  
\* 2-drawers option also available



130 x 48,5 cm\*  
\* 4-drawers option also available



vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45 cm – 2-doors option also available

## WCS



H820423

H823424

H824426

## WC SEAT



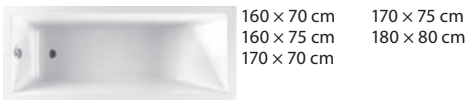
## BIDETS



H830421

H832423

## ACRYLIC BATHTUBS



160 x 70 cm  
160 x 75 cm  
170 x 70 cm

170 x 75 cm  
180 x 80 cm



170 x 75 cm  
180 x 80 cm

## BATH SCREEN



75 x 140 cm  
L/R

115 x 140 cm  
L/R

## BATHROOM FURNITURE

vanity units for asymmetric small washbasin w. 45 cm, faucet R/L



vanity units for small washbasin w. 45 cm



vanity units for washbasin 55, 60, 65 cm



vanity units for washbasin 55, 60, 65 cm



vanity units for washbasin 75 cm cut out for washbasin on the left/right side



vanity units for washbasin 75 cm cut out for washbasin on the left/right side



vanity units for washbasin 85 cm



vanity units for washbasin 85 cm



vanity units for double washbasin 130 cm



vanity units for double washbasin 130 cm



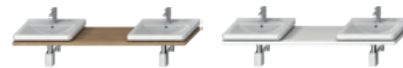
under-washtop vanity unit w. 64 cm, h. 45 cm



atypical washtops w. 65 -160 cm with 1 cut-out for washbasin Cubito 45-75 cm



atypical washtops w. 135-220 cm with 2 cut-outs for washbasin Cubito 45-75 cm



tall cabinets w. 32, h. 162, d. 32 cm



atypical washtop, cuttable 65-128 cm



atypical washtop, cuttable 128,1-160 cm



atypical washtop, cuttable 161,1-210 cm



small cabinets w. 32, h. 47 cm



medium cabinets w. 32, h. 81, d. 32 cm



medium shallow cabinets w. 32, h. 81, d. 15 cm



# OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE CUBITO PURE /

## SHOWER ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND SHOWER SCREENS

in transparent glass or arctic glass variant



80 × 80 × 195 cm  
90 × 90 × 195 cm



80 × 80 × 195 cm  
90 × 90 × 195 cm  
100 × 100 × 195 cm  
a combination of a fixed screen and shower doors



80 × 80 × 195 cm  
90 × 90 × 195 cm



90 × 90 × 195 cm



100 × 195 cm  
120 × 195 cm  
140 × 195 cm



80 × 195 cm  
90 × 195 cm  
100 × 195 cm



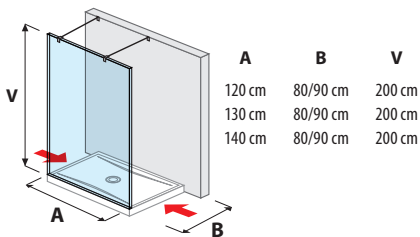
80 × 195 cm  
90 × 195 cm



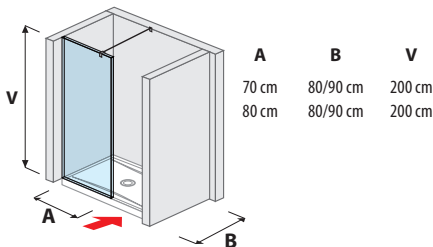
80 × 195 cm  
90 × 195 cm  
100 × 195 cm

## SHOWER SCREENS

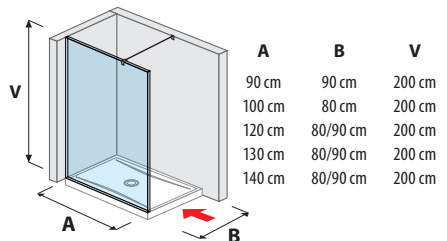
glass wall fixed 120, 130, 140 cm



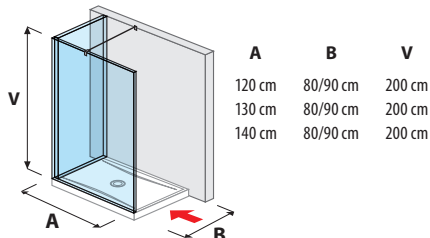
glass wall side-mounted 70, 80 cm



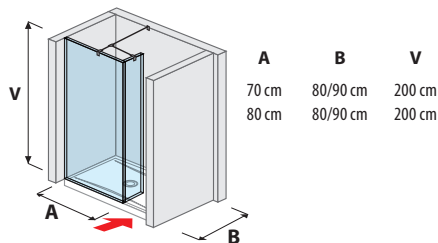
glass wall side-mounted 90, 100, 120, 130, 140 cm



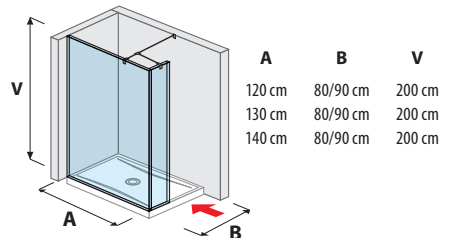
glass wall „L“ 120, 130, 140 x 80 cm  
120, 130, 140 x 90 cm



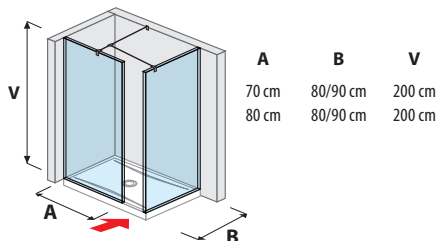
glass wall incl. short glass 70, 80 cm



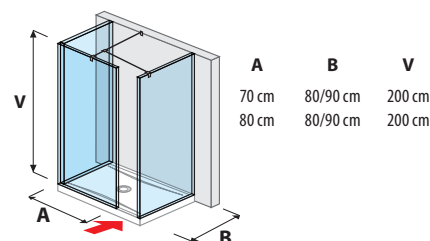
glass wall incl. short glass 120, 130, 140 cm



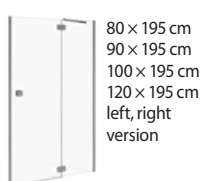
glass wall/walk in corner version for a shower trays 70, 80 x 80 cm and 70, 80 x 90 cm



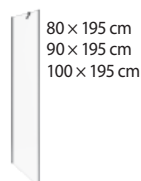
glass wall/walk in for a shower trays 70, 80 x 80 cm and 70, 80 x 90 cm



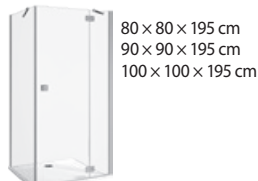
## SHOWER ENCLOSURE FRAMELESS



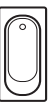
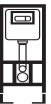
+



=



Faucets and shower accessories can be found in the chapter „FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES“.



# BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **CUBITO PURE /**



The JIKA Pure toilet can be purchased as a stand-alone, wall mounted and now also as a combined model. Each one is designed with the utmost comfort in mind, drawing on the experience of designers of the most comfortable toilets. The toilets are designed at a height of 43 cm from the floor. This facilitates use by an ageing generation, for whom it is more difficult to stand up. The Pure toilet's cistern and waste outlet are fully concealed, making it easier to clean the bathroom.



MAGIC FIX



JIKA • perla



# BATHROOM DESIGN LINE CUBITO PURE /



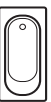
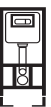
The double washbasin with furniture, in a white finish, will give your bathroom a perfectly fresh, modern image. The vanity unit offers ample storage room in its two drawers, optionally in a variant with four drawers. The 4-drawer Cubito vanity unit must be installed with H4944010390001 legs.



Asymmetrical washbasins represent a current solution for the bathroom space, not only for unusual bathrooms. The Cubito 75 cm washbasin with space to put things, either on the left or on the right as required, uses every single centimetre of space even in very small rooms.



Regardless of whether you opt for white bathroom furniture or wooden decor, your choice will always be right. Bathroom furniture in oak decor will make your bathroom pleasantly warm. White Cubito furniture, on the other hand, represents a commonplace bathroom choice.



MAGIC FIX



JIKA•perla



# BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **CUBITO PURE /**



Cubito bathroom cabinets dazzle with their precise workmanship. Surface treatment in a contemporary wooden decor creates the impression of real wood. Their elegant style is enhanced by glossy handles embedded in the door edge. The materials used ensure high water resistance and long service life.



The Cubito furniture design line offers a wide range of combinations of various cabinet types and surface decors. The product range also includes washtops with cut-outs for 45-75 cm washbasins, vanity units or a roller container that can be complemented with a seat cushion. The washtop support may also be used as a towel rail.



The Cubito bathtub represents a natural and dominant piece in any bathroom. Its characteristic geometrical contours combined with rounded corners and a blank front panel make the whole bathroom space complete. It is made of top-quality 100% acrylic polymer that can be cleaned with ease and is pleasant to touch.



MAGIC FIX



JIKA • perla



# BATHROOM DESIGN LINE CUBITO PURE /



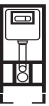
The simple and clean design of frameless Jika Pure shower doors underscores the elegant style of the bathroom. They also nicely complement the Cubito line's minimalistic furniture with its contemporary wooden decor.



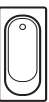
The Cubito Pure square washbasin is distinguished by its original shape: simple clean lines, thin walls and a geometric design that ensure that it will become a focal point of the bathroom. It especially excels when combined with minimalistic Cubito Pure furniture. Cubito-N washbasin faucets are characterized by their attractive and timeless design. Thanks to the combination of a round body and square control lever, it perfectly harmonizes with all washbasin shapes.



The Cubito Pure washbasin bowl corresponds to the latest trends. It fully exploits the possibilities of innovative thin-walled material. Thin walls create a luxurious impression deepened by placing the washbasin on a platform, its shape and a ceramic plug.



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



MAGIC FIX



JIKA•perla

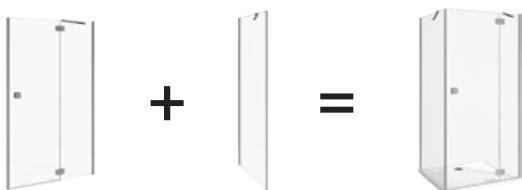


## BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **CUBITO PURE /**



The Cubito Pure design line is expanded with platforms for under the washbasins. They are manufactured in several designs, thus guaranteeing plenty of space. The brackets can be used to hang towels. (Laufen brackets are used beneath the lower shelf.)

## FRAMELESS SHOWER ENCLOSURE, WALLS AND DOORS



Frameless shower screens and doors from the Pure collection are the perfect choice for a modern bathroom. They are made of high-quality 8 mm-thick safety glass with the Jika perla GLASS finish that greatly facilitates maintenance. If you have a passion for clean minimalist design, this style is your choice. Frameless shower enclosures can be installed on a shower tray or directly on the tiles.



**JIKA•perla**  
GLASS

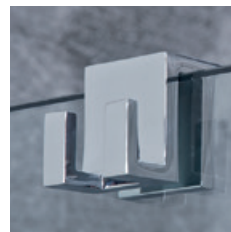


## VARIABLE GLASS WALLS



## BENEFITS

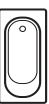
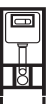
- 8mm safety glass
- Special JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment makes for easy maintenance
- Compatible not only with Pure design line steel shower trays, but also with Padana gelcoat shower trays
- Pure glass is also the perfect choice for floor surfaces



Robe hook

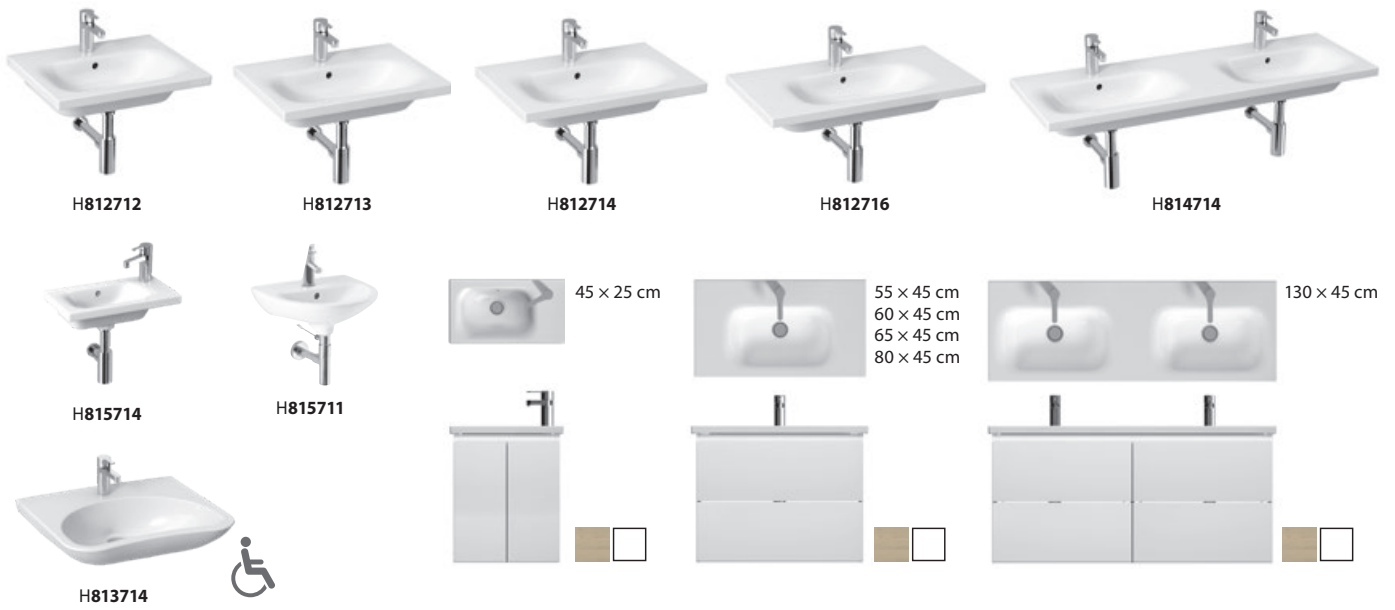


JIKA • perla  
GLASS



# OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE MIO /

## WASHBASINS AND SMALL WASHBASINS



## WCS



## WC SEAT



## BIDETS



## BATHROOM FURNITURE

vanity units for washbasin 45 cm



vanity units for washbasin 55 cm



vanity units for washbasin 60 cm



vanity units for washbasin 65 cm



vanity units for washbasin 80 cm



vanity units for washbasin 130 cm



vanity unit washtop, without cut-out 61 cm and 76 cm



vanity unit washtop, with siphon cut-out 61 cm and 76 cm



under washtop vanity unit 61 cm



under washtop vanity unit 76 cm



medium cabinets w. 32, h. 81, d. 32 cm



medium shallow cabinets w. 32, h. 81, d. 15,5 cm



tall cabinets w. 32, h. 162, d. 32 cm



Faucets and shower accessories can be found in the chapter „FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES“.

# BATHROOM DESIGN LINE MIO /

MIO

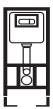


The timeless design of Mio-N furniture is enhanced by the absence of handles thanks to the push-to-open system. The vanity units feature full draw out runners on the drawers and self close system. The four-drawer vanity unit must be installed with H4944021760001 legs.

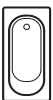


The wide range of Mio-N furniture allows for great variation. Its design perfectly complements the range from the Mio series, from the washbasin, to the bidet, to the wall-hung WC with rimless technology.

BATHROOM  
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS



MAGIC FIX



JIKA•perla



# BATHROOM DESIGN LINE MIO /



Mio-N furniture is produced in two décors. The classic white design coated with high-gloss paint on the drawer faces and matt sides add an elegant touch to your bathroom space. Pleasant ash décor creates a calming and relaxing atmosphere.



The New Mio-N washbasin features engaging practical design. Its elegant shape goes well with the Mio-N wall-hung WC and provides plenty of storage space.



# BATHROOM DESIGN LINE MIO /

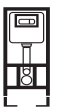
MIO



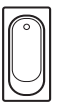
A new feature in the Mio bathroom series is washtops. Together with the special cabinets, they form a practical yet very elegant design unit. Washtops with a special surface guarantee maximum resistance to water and scratches. The cabinets and washtops are made in a white model with gloss fronts or in ash wood veneer with the structure and depth of solid wood.



BATHROOM  
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS



MAGIC FIX



JIKA•perla



# OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE TIGO /

## WASHBASINS AND SMALL WASHBASINS



H812216



H812218



65 x 38,5 cm  
80 x 38,5 cm  
100 x 38,5 cm



45 x 23,5 cm



H812219



H815212



## WCS



H820213



H824216

## WC SEAT

also in the slowclose version



## ACRYLIC BATHTUB AND BATH SCREEN



160 x 80/70 cm  
left and right version



80 x 150 cm



60 x 150 cm



100 x 80 x 195 cm



100 x 80 x 8,5 cm  
left and right version  
material: ceramic

## BATHROOM FURNITURE

vanity units for washbasin 65 and 80 cm



vanity units for washbasin 100 cm



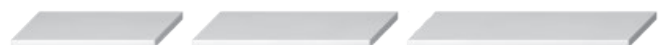
vanity units for small washbasin 45 cm



tall cabinet  
w. 32, h. 162, d. 32 cm



shelf under the washbasin w. 65, 80, 100 cm



medium shallow cabinets  
w. 32, h. 81, d. 15 cm



Faucets and shower accessories can be found in the chapter „FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES“.

# BATHROOM DESIGN LINE TIGO /

TIGO

BATHROOM  
DESIGN LINES



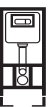
Modest bathroom size will not prevent you from creating a truly modern, quality and highly functional space for your personal hygiene. As if all this was not enough, even a washing machine can fit in! The floor area of the bathroom pictured being smaller than 5 sq meters (2,4 × 2 m) is no constraint.



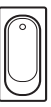
The smallest Tigo wallhung WC is only 49 cm deep. This has no effect whatsoever on comfort, as the seating part measures 43 cm, which is standard dimension for any WC. User satisfaction is improved by the Slowclose feature to make seat closing operation slow and quiet.



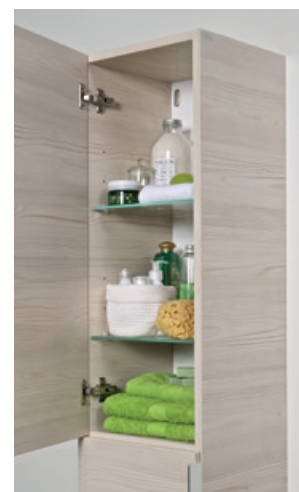
An ideal product for small bathrooms is a close-coupled toilet cistern and WC pan with a total length of a mere 62 cm. In addition to this feature it uses 3/4,5 l in one flush, which saves a lot of water. Bathrooms without windows will also benefit from an insulated element against dew formation which prevents moisture from condensing on the tank surface.



PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS



# BATHROOM DESIGN LINE TIGO /



The pleasant impression created by Tigo bathroom furniture in ash decor is also enhanced by high-quality drawers with retarders, thanks to which they close slowly and quietly. In addition, the drawers have no siphon cutouts and therefore offer maximum storage space.

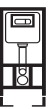




# BATHROOM DESIGN LINE TIGO /

TIGO

BATHROOM  
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS



Tigo bathroom furniture excels with its pleasant and soothing design. You can choose between two variants, either in classic white with a glossy surface on the doors or with a decor of light ash with a distinctive wood grain. The impression is made complete by modern metal semi-gloss handles.



# OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE DEEP BY JIKA /

## WASHBASINS AND SMALL WASHBASINS



## WCS



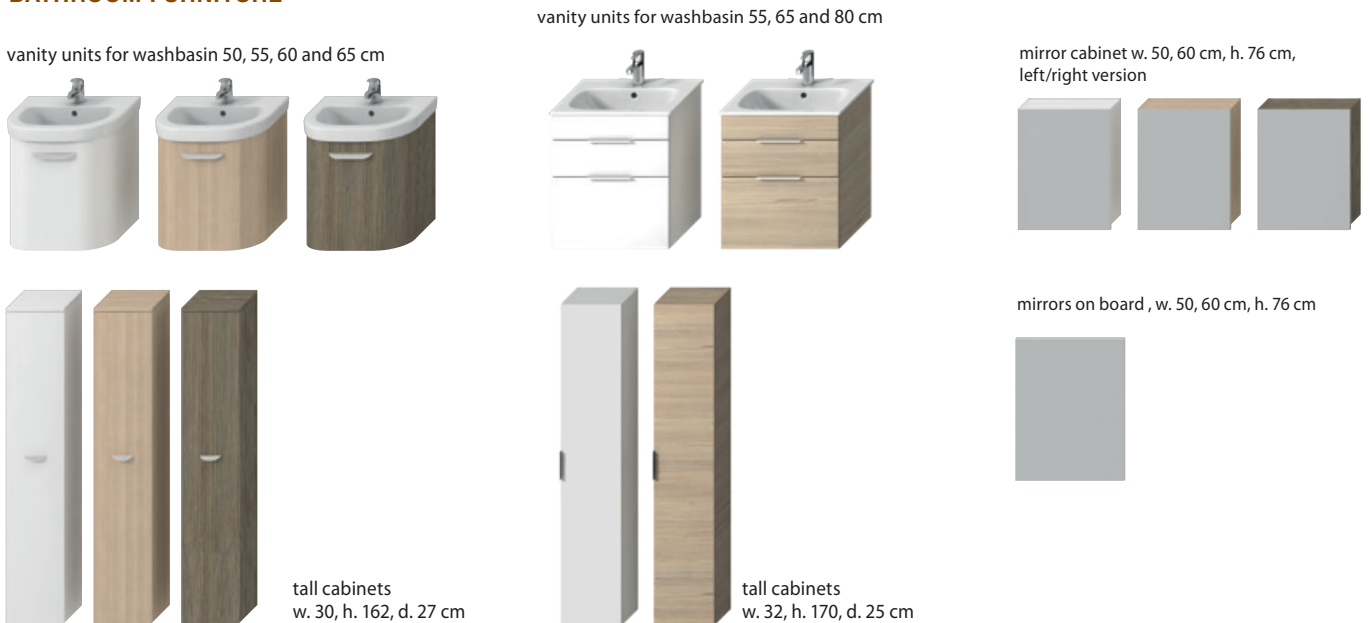
## BIDETS



## SHOWER TRAYS



## BATHROOM FURNITURE



Faucets and shower accessories can be found in the chapter „FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES“.

# BATHROOM DESIGN LINE DEEP BY JIKA /



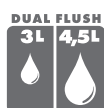
Simple and clean lines, softly rounded edges. Deep design by Jika washbasins and furniture is also characteristic of WCs and bidets complementing this line. You can choose from floor or wallhung WCs or WC combinations. All variants are attractive for their modern shape, perfect detailing of all elements, and especially minimum water consumption. Deep by Jika WCs uses only 2/3 litres of water for a small flush, 4/4.5 litres for a large flush.

## New vanity units with washbasin DEEP BY JIKA

**PACK 1+1** 1+1 PACK  
small cabinet + washbasin



The new Deep by Jika series set has 55, 65 and 80 cm washbasins with vanity unit and tall cabinet. It is manufactured in two finishes – timeless white semi-gloss fronts and natural ash veneer. The elegant, clean-shaped washbasin perfectly matches the simple cabinets, complemented by designer aluminium handles at the edge of the drawers.



MAGIC FIX



# OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **LYRA PLUS** /

## WASHBASINS AND SMALL WASHBASINS



## WCS



## WC SEAT

also in the slowclose version



## BIDETS



## ACRYLIC BATHTUB



150 × 70 cm  
 160 × 70 cm  
 160 × 75 cm  
 170 × 70 cm  
 170 × 75 cm

## SHOWER ENCLOSURES h. 190 cm



square  
 80 × 80 × 190 cm  
 90 × 90 × 190 cm  
 in transparent glass  
 or arctic glass variant

quadrant  
 radius 55 cm  
 80 × 80 × 190 cm  
 90 × 90 × 190 cm  
 in transparent glass  
 or arctic glass variant

## SHOWER DOORS h. 190 cm



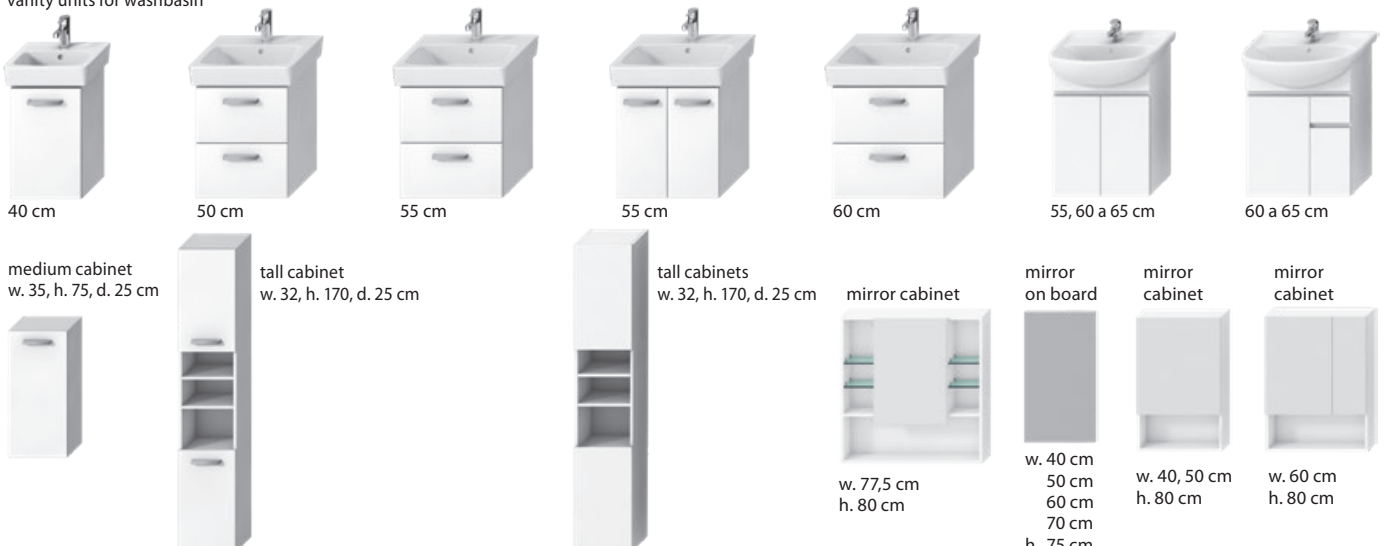
single door  
 w. 80, 90 cm  
 in transparent  
 glass or arctic  
 glass variant

double pivot-type  
 door  
 w. 80, 90 cm  
 in transparent  
 glass or arctic  
 glass variant

folding door  
 w. 80, 90 cm  
 in transparent  
 glass or arctic  
 glass variant

## BATHROOM FURNITURE

vanity units for washbasin



Faucets and shower accessories can be found in the chapter „**FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES**“.

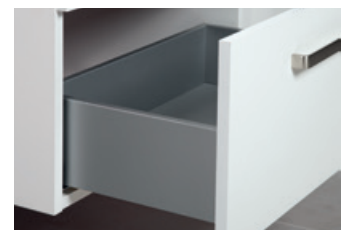
# BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **LYRA PLUS /**

LYRA PLUS

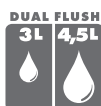
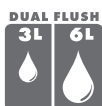
BATHROOM  
DESIGN LINES



Lyra Plus VIVA furniture is a great addition to the popular Lyra Plus bathroom collection. It is produced in white decor coated with high-gloss paint on the drawer faces. Thanks to its dimensions, the furniture offers enough space to store all bathroom necessities. The open shelving can be used for various accessories, creating a warm and welcoming mood or for things you need at hand.



The new Lyra Plus washbasin in a modern square style was designed in accordance with current bathroom trends. You can choose between dimensions ranging from 50, 55 to 60 cm in width or opt for a 40 cm wide small washbasin. The washbasin perfectly matches with vanity units from the Lyra Plus VIVA collection featuring two drawers and nickel-plated handles.



MAGIC FIX



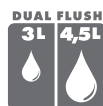
PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS



# BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **LYRA PLUS** /



The Lyra Plus series offers wall-hung WCs and close coupled WCs with innovative rimless technology. The close coupled WCs are available with horizontal and now also with vertical outlet. The rimless technology, i.e., a structure without a rinsing rim, prevents dirt from settling in hard-to-reach places, introducing a completely new dimension of cleanliness. The design naturally also provides economical flushing.



MAGIC **FIX**



# WASHBASINS AND BATHROOM FURNITURE

**MIO-N**

**CUBITO PURE**

**TIGO**

**DEEP BY JIKA**

**LYRA PLUS**

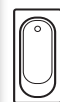
**CUBE**

**PETIT**

**ZETA**



PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS



## WASHBASINS / BENEFITS /

---



10-year warranty for all ceramic products.

---



Sanitary ware is 100% recyclable; granulated material can be returned to the manufacturing process, or it can be used in other fields of industry.



**JIKA•perla**

A water-repellent surface finish preventing water, dust and scale accumulation on ceramic surfaces.

---

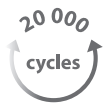
**MAGIC FIX**

Special non-visible fixing of the siphon cover.

---



# BATHROOM FURNITURE / BENEFITS /



Highest quality in the door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles.



ABS edges glued by PUR glue = maximum level of the humidity proof resistance.



Load capacity of the drawers 30 kg.



Handle-less push-to-open drawer system



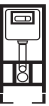
Full draw out runners on the drawers.

## Benefits of MIO-N furniture

The furniture is produced in two decors. In a classic white design coated with high-gloss paint on the drawer faces and matt sides and in an ash finish. Simple furniture design features the absence of handles thanks to a push-to-open drawer system.



- ① Quality runners with fully extendable mechanism
- ② ABS edges glued with PUR glue ensure humidity proof resistance and adhesion
- ③ Handle-less push-to-open drawer system
- ④ Timeless high-gloss paint on the drawer faces
- ⑤ Hettich runners with a lifelong quality guarantee
  - Hettich runners may include an optional 3D adjustment feature
- ⑥ Additional drawer railings hold taller items standing while keeping the drawer face perfectly vertical
- ⑦ Drawers tested to a weight of 30 kg.



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



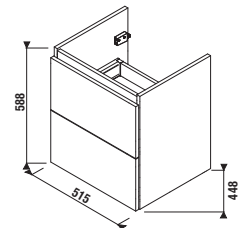
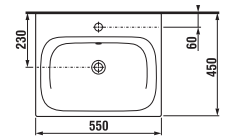
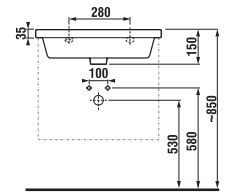
# WASHBASINS / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

## WASHBASIN MIO-N 55 CM



JIKA•perla

| Article number   | Description   | yyy: 104 |
|------------------|---|----------|
| H812712xxx1041   | washbasin 55 cm   | x        |
| <b>Optional:</b> |   |          |
| H8903490000001   | installation kit for washbasins   |          |
| H8942460000001   | space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40 |          |
| H3747100040001   | washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome                        |          |



## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN MIO-N 55 CM



white/glossy front



ash

| Article number   | Description  | Colour             |     |
|------------------|--|--------------------|-----|
|                  |  | white/glossy front | ash |
| H40J7134015001   | vanity unit for washbasin 55x45 cm H812712, 2 drawers            | x                  |     |
| H40J7134013421   | vanity unit for washbasin 55x45 cm H812712, 2 drawers            |                    | x   |
| <b>Optional:</b> |  |                    |     |
| H4944021760001   | Cube legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome, 1 pair, 240 mm |                    |     |

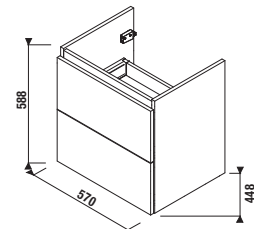
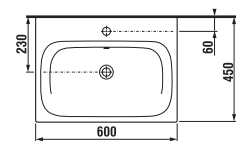
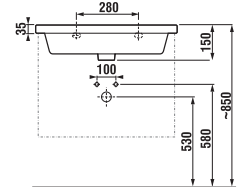
Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.  
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

## WASHBASIN MIO-N 60 CM



JIKA•perla

| Article number   | Description   | yyy: 104 |
|------------------|---|----------|
| H812713xxx1041   | washbasin 60 cm   | x        |
| <b>Optional:</b> |   |          |
| H8903490000001   | installation kit for washbasins   |          |
| H8942460000001   | space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40 |          |
| H3747100040001   | washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome                        |          |



## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN MIO-N 60 CM



white/glossy front



ash

| Article number   | Description  | Colour             |     |
|------------------|--|--------------------|-----|
|                  |  | white/glossy front | ash |
| H40J7144015001   | vanity unit for washbasin 60x45 cm H812713, 2 drawers            | x                  |     |
| H40J7144013421   | vanity unit for washbasin 60x45 cm H812713, 2 drawers            |                    | x   |
| <b>Optional:</b> |  |                    |     |
| H4944021760001   | Cube legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome, 1 pair, 240 mm |                    |     |

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.  
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

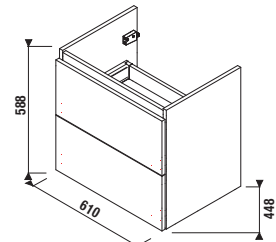
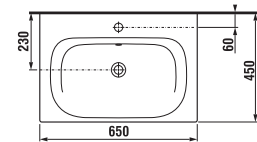
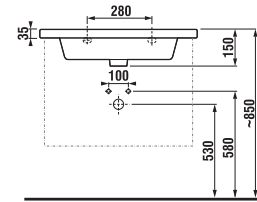
# WASHBASINS / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

## WASHBASIN MIO-N 65 CM



JIKA • perla

| Article number   | Description   | yyy: 104 |
|------------------|---|----------|
| H812714xxx1041   | washbasin 65 cm   | x        |
| <b>Optional:</b> |   |          |
| H8903490000001   | installation kit for washbasins   |          |
| H8942460000001   | space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40 |          |
| H3747100040001   | washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome                        |          |



## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN MIO-N 65 CM



white/glossy front



ash

| Article number | Description   | Colour             |     |
|----------------|---|--------------------|-----|
|                |   | white/glossy front | ash |
| H40J7154015001 | vanity unit for washbasin 65x45 cm H812714, 2 drawers | x                  |     |
| H40J7154013421 | vanity unit for washbasin 65x45 cm H812714, 2 drawers |                    | x   |

**Optional:**  
H4944021760001 Cube legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome, 1 pair, 240 mm

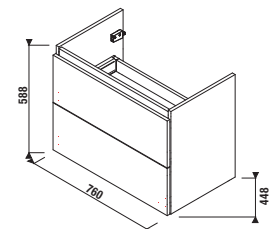
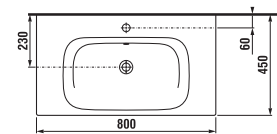
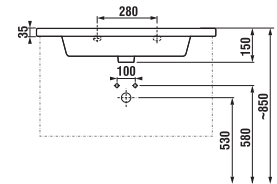
Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.  
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

## WASHBASIN MIO-N 80 CM



JIKA • perla

| Article number                              | Description   | yyy: 104 |
|---|---|----------|
| H812716xxx1041                              | washbasin 80 cm   | x        |
| * leveling paste is included in the package |   |          |
| <b>Optional:</b>                            |   |          |
| H8903490000001                              | installation kit for washbasins   |          |
| H8942460000001                              | space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40 |          |
| H3747100040001                              | washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome                        |          |



## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN MIO-N 80 CM



white/glossy front

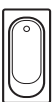
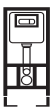


ash

| Article number | Description   | Colour             |     |
|----------------|---|--------------------|-----|
|                |   | white/glossy front | ash |
| H40J7164015001 | vanity unit for washbasin 80x45 cm H812716, 2 drawers | x                  |     |
| H40J7164013421 | vanity unit for washbasin 80x45 cm H812716, 2 drawers |                    | x   |

**Optional:**  
H4944021760001 Cube legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome, 1 pair, 240 mm

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.  
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS

# WASHBASINS / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

## DOUBLE WASHBASIN MIO-N 130 CM



JIKA • perla

Article number Description yyy: 104

H814714xxx1041 double washbasin 130 cm\* x

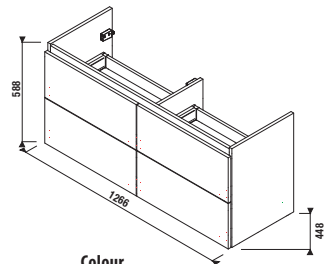
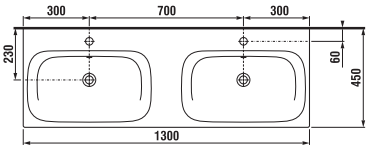
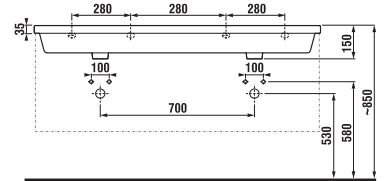
\* Leveling paste is included in the package

**Optional:**

H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins

H8942460000001 space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40

H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome



## VANITY UNIT FOR DOUBLE WASHBASIN MIO-N 130 CM



white/glossy front



ash

Article number Description Colour

H40J7184015001 vanity unit for double washbasin 130x45 cm H814714, 4 drawers white/glossy front x ash

H40J7184013421 vanity unit for double washbasin 130x45 cm H814714, 4 drawers x

**Optional:**

H4944021760001 Cube legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome, 1 pair, 240 mm

For this 4-drawer cabinet, always use one pair of legs for support H4944021760001\*.

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.

NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

## SMALL WASHBASIN MIO-N 45 CM



JIKA • perla

Article number Description yyy: 106

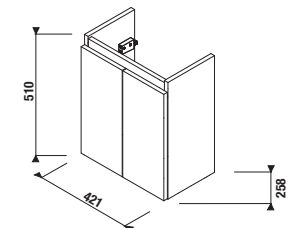
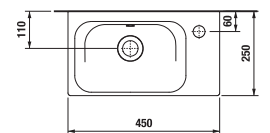
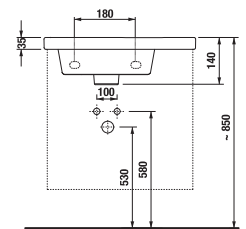
H815714xxx1061 small washbasin 45 cm, asymmetric x

**Optional:**

H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins

H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome

H8942490000001 siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings)



## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN MIO-N 45 CM



white/glossy front



ash

Article number Description Colour

H40J7112005001 vanity unit for small washbasin 45x25 cm H815714, 2 drawers white/glossy front x ash

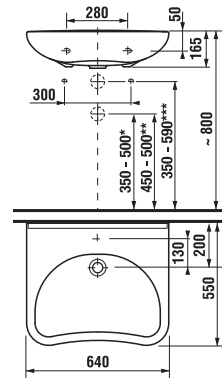
H40J7112003421 vanity unit for small washbasin 45x25 cm H815714, 2 drawers x

# WASHBASINS / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

## HOSPITAL WASHBASIN MIO



| Article number   | Description   | yyy:<br>104 | 109 |
|------------------|---|-------------|-----|
| H813714xxxyyy1   | hospital washbasin 64 cm, without overflow  | X           | X   |
| <b>Optional:</b> |   |             |     |
| H8939050000001*  | concealed washbasin siphon suitable for Mio H813714 medical washbasin                 |             |     |
| H8939060000001*  | washbasin connection (plastic) including washbasin outlet (plastic / stainless steel) |             |     |
| H8939070000001*  | washbasin connection (metal) including washbasin outlet (plastic / stainless steel)   |             |     |
| H8942460000001   | space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40               |             |     |



\* Product available from the 2nd quarter of 2021.

Combine the H893905 concealed washbasin siphon with the H893906 washbasin connection (plastic) or the H893907 washbasin connection (metal).

\* H8939050000001+ H8939060000001 - for concealed siphon (plastic)  
 \*\* H8939050000001+ H8939070000001 - for concealed siphon (chrome)  
 \*\*\* H8942460000001 - for space-saving siphon

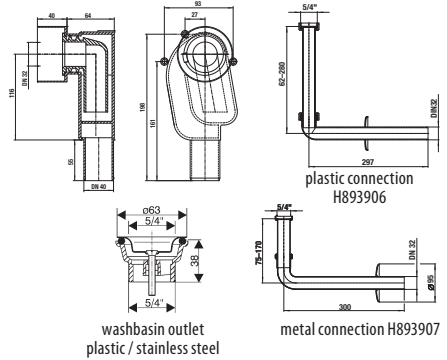
### NEW CONCEALED SIPHON



| Article number  | Description   |
|-----------------|---|
| H8939050000001* | concealed washbasin siphon suitable for Mio H813714 medical washbasin                 |
| H8939060000001* | washbasin connection (plastic) including washbasin outlet (plastic / stainless steel) |
| H8939070000001* | washbasin connection (metal) including washbasin outlet (plastic / stainless steel)   |

\* Product available from the 2nd quarter of 2021.

Combine the H893905 concealed washbasin siphon with the H893906 washbasin connection (plastic) or the H893907 washbasin connection (metal).



### SPACE-SAVING SIPHON MIO



| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H8942460000001 | space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40 |

### PLASTIC WASHBASIN SIPHON



| Article number | Description                      |
|----------------|----------------------------------|
| H8907320000001 | washbasin/urinal siphon, plastic |

### WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO



| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H3747100040001 | Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass |

### WASHBASIN SIPHON



| Article number | Description                                  |
|----------------|--|
| H3747300040001 | washbasin siphon 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass |



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS

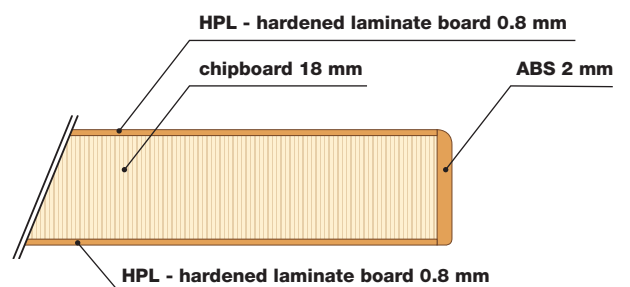
## Benefits of Mio-N washtops



### The washtops have an HPL surface = hardened laminate:

the HPL surface ensures:

- ① maximum scratch resistance
- ② maximum moisture resistance
- ③ thanks to the HPL thickness of 0.8 mm, it creates a strong and compact join with the ABS edge
- ④ The ABS edge ensures high mechanical resistance of the furniture edge and is also highly aesthetic
- ⑤ ABS edges are glued with PUR adhesive



**Tested by continuous soaking in water. After 30 days, the test sample and the edge joints showed no evidence of water disturbance.**

**The washtop and vanity cabinet solution is suitable for all common washbasin bowls.**

# BATHROOM FURNITURE / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

**NEW**

## MIO-N WASHTOP 61 CM AND 76 CM



white



ash



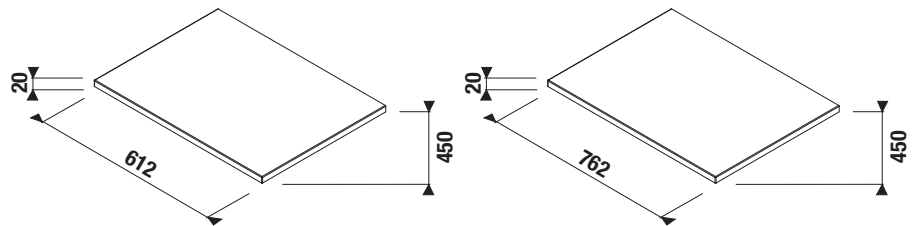
white



ash

| Article number | Description               | Washtop colour |     |
|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|-----|
|                |                           | white          | ash |
| H46J7120005001 | washtop 61 cm, no cut-out | x              |     |
| H46J7120003421 | washtop 61 cm, no cut-out |                | x   |
| H46J7130005001 | washtop 76 cm, no cut-out | x              |     |
| H46J7130003421 | washtop 76 cm, no cut-out |                | x   |

With this type of washtop, the cut-out for the siphon is made by the plumber when installing the bathroom.



Combine the Mio-N washtop with under washtop vanity unit H41J715 or H41J716.

**NEW**

## MIO-N WASHTOP 61 CM AND 76 CM WITH SIPHON CUT-OUT



white



ash

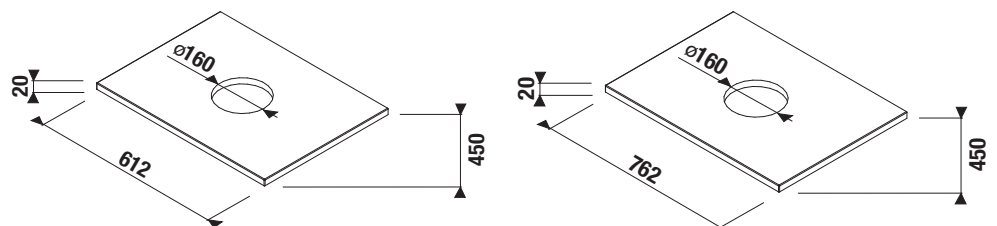


white

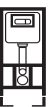


ash

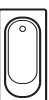
| Article number | Description                           | Washtop colour |     |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|-----|
|                |                                       | white          | ash |
| H46J7120015001 | washtop 61 cm, centred siphon cut-out | x              |     |
| H46J7120013421 | washtop 61 cm, centred siphon cut-out |                | x   |
| H46J7130015001 | washtop 76 cm, centred siphon cut-out | x              |     |
| H46J7130013421 | washtop 76 cm, centred siphon cut-out |                | x   |



Combine the Mio-N washtop with under washtop vanity unit H41J715 or H41J716.



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



# BATHROOM FURNITURE / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

**NEW**

## MIO-N UNDER WASHTOP VANITY UNIT 61 AND 76 CM



white/glossy front



ash



white/glossy front



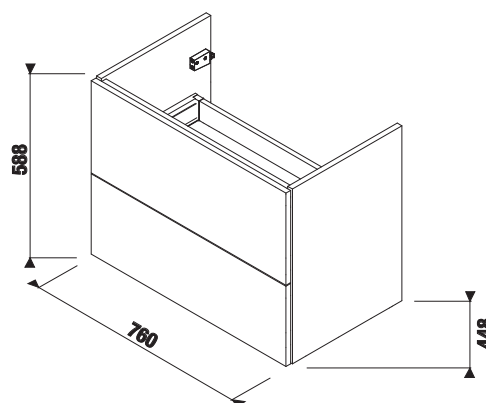
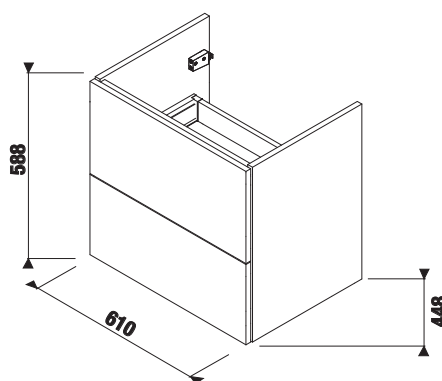
ash

| Article number | Description                                | Colour             |     |
|----------------|--|--------------------|-----|
|                |  | white/glossy front | ash |
| H41J7154015001 | under washtop vanity unit 61 cm, 2 drawers | x                  |     |
| H41J7154013421 | under washtop vanity unit 61 cm, 2 drawers |                    | x   |
| H41J7164015001 | under washtop vanity unit 76 cm, 2 drawers | x                  |     |
| H41J7164013421 | under washtop vanity unit 76 cm, 2 drawers |                    | x   |

**Optional:**

H8942460000001 space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40

Combine these vanity units with Mio-N washtops H46J712 or H46J713.



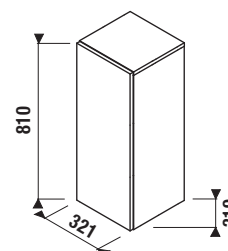
## MEDIUM CABINET MIO-N



white/glossy front



ash



| Article number | Description  | Colour             |     |
|----------------|--|--------------------|-----|
|                |  | white/glossy front | ash |
| H43J7111305001 | medium cabinet, 1 door left/right, 2 glass shelves | x                  |     |
| H43J7111303421 | medium cabinet, 1 door left/right, 2 glass shelves |                    | x   |



# BATHROOM FURNITURE / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

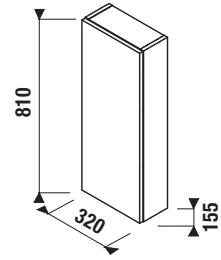
## MEDIUM SHALLOW CABINET MIO-N



white/glossy front



ash

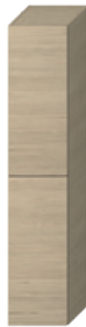


| Article number | Description  | Colour             |     |
|----------------|--|--------------------|-----|
|                |  | white/glossy front | ash |
| H43J7141305001 | medium shallow cabinet, 1 door left/right, 2 glass shelves | x                  |     |
| H43J7141303421 | medium shallow cabinet, 1 door left/right, 2 glass shelves |                    | x   |

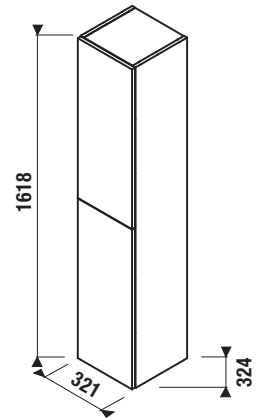
## TALL CABINET MIO-N



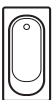
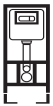
white/glossy front



ash



| Article number | Description   | Colour             |     |
|----------------|---|--------------------|-----|
|                |   | white/glossy front | ash |
| H43J7122305001 | tall cabinet, 1 door left/right, 5 shelves (1 fixed, 4 glass) | x                  |     |
| H43J7122303421 | tall cabinet, 1 door left/right, 5 shelves (1 fixed, 4 glass) |                    | x   |



# BATHROOM FURNITURE / BENEFITS /



Highest quality in the door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles.



ABS edges glued by PUR glue = maximum level of the humidity proof resistance.



Runners of the drawers with the self-close system



Full draw out runners on the drawers.

## Benefits of Cubito furniture

We offer Cubito furniture in dark pine and oak from laminated wood panels with a distinctive wood grain structure, or in a white version with a glossy white finish on the washtop and a body with a wood grain structure.



- ① Quality runners with a fully extendable mechanism and slow-closing system
- ② Drawers with no siphon cut-out provide more space for all your necessities; recommended to be combined with the space-saving JIKA H894246 siphon
- ③ Taller drawers allowing space for taller detergent containers
- ④ Contemporary wooden decors featuring the texture and depth of genuine solid wood
- ⑤ Hettich runners with lifelong quality guarantee
  - Hettich runners may include an optional 3D adjustment feature
- ⑥ Additional drawer railings hold taller items standing while keeping the drawer face perfectly vertical
- ⑦ Runners for under-counter vanity units feature the push-to-open function



Quality door hinges with the integrated Slowclose mechanism.



Vanity units, starting with the smallest one, employ a wallhung fitting system with 3D adjustment feature.



Side-mounted wallhung vanity units include quality glass shelves that take up minimum space. These units employ a wallhung fitting system with 3D adjustment feature.

# WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /



## WASHBASIN BOWL CUBITO PURE ROUND



JIKA • perla



### Article number Description

H818420xxx1121 round washbasin bowl, Ø 400×160

### Optional:

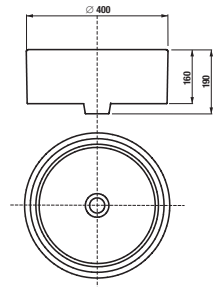
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome

H3747300040001 washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome

H8981840000001 Laufen washbasin outlet, always open, with ceramic cover

For washbasin bowls without overflow use flow wastes only.

We recommend combining it with a Cubito-N sink faucet or Mio-N faucet for washbasin bowls. Suitable for installation on a furniture washtop, more on page 73. A template for the cut-out is included in the washbasin package.



## WASHBASIN BOWL CUBITO PURE RECTANGULAR



JIKA • perla



### Article number Description

H818423xxx1121 rectangular washbasin bowl, 500×350×160

### Optional:

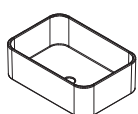
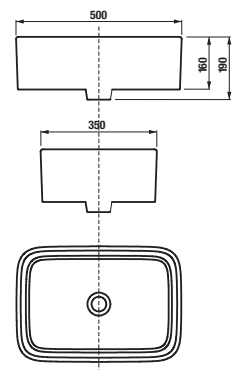
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome

H3747300040001 washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome

H8981840000001 Laufen washbasin outlet, always open, with ceramic cover

For washbasin bowls without overflow use flow wastes only.

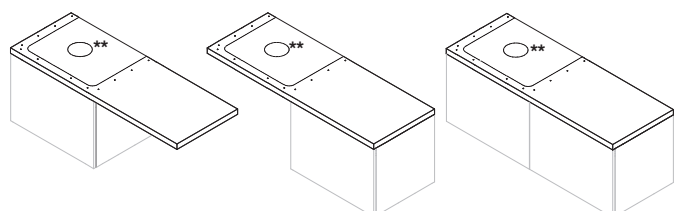
We recommend combining it with a Cubito-N sink faucet or Mio-N faucet for washbasin bowls. Suitable for installation on a furniture washtop, more on page 73. A template for the cut-out is included in the washbasin package.



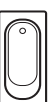
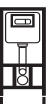
\*\* circular cutout for washbasin siphon according to template



\*\* circular cutout for washbasin siphon according to template



Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).



# WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

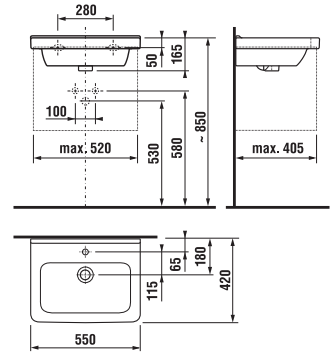
## WASHBASIN CUBITO 55 CM



| Article number | Description  | yyy: 104 | 109 |
|----------------|--|----------|-----|
| H810422xxx1041 | washbasin 55 cm  | x        |     |
| H8104220001091 | washbasin 55 cm  |          | x   |
| H8199510000281 | siphon cover with installation kit<br>(art. nr.: H8900150000001) |          |     |

**Optional:**

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| H8903490000001 | installation kit for washbasins                  |
| H3747100040001 | washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome |



MAGIC FIX JIKA•perla

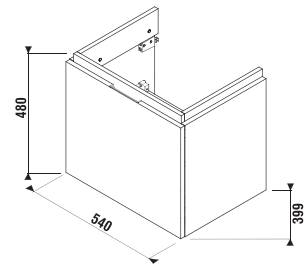
## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN CUBITO 55 CM



white/glossy front



oak



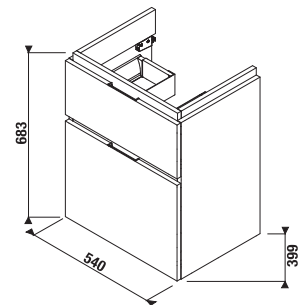
| Article number | Description                                       | Colour             |     |
|----------------|---|--------------------|-----|
|                |   | white/glossy front | oak |
| H40J4223015001 | vanity unit for washbasin 55 cm H810422, 1 drawer | x                  |     |
| H40J4223015191 | vanity unit for washbasin 55 cm H810422, 1 drawer |                    | x   |



white/glossy front



oak



| Article number | Description  | Colour             |     |
|----------------|--|--------------------|-----|
|                |  | white/glossy front | oak |
| H40J4224025001 | vanity unit for washbasin 55 cm H810422, 2 drawers | x                  |     |
| H40J4224025191 | vanity unit for washbasin 55 cm H810422, 2 drawers |                    | x   |

**Optional:**

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| H4944010390001 | legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome (1 pair) |
|----------------|--|

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.  
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

# WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

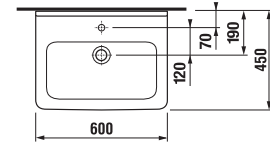
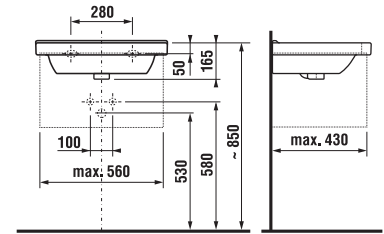
## WASHBASIN CUBITO 60 CM



| Article number | Description  | yyy: 104 | 109 |
|----------------|--|----------|-----|
| H810423xxx1041 | washbasin 60 cm  | x        |     |
| H8104230001091 | washbasin 60 cm  |          | x   |
| H8199510000281 | siphon cover with installation kit<br>(art. nr.: H8900150000001) |          |     |

### Optional:

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| H8903490000001 | installation kit for washbasins                  |
| H3747100040001 | washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" - 32 mm, brass, chrome |



MAGIC FIX JIKA•perla

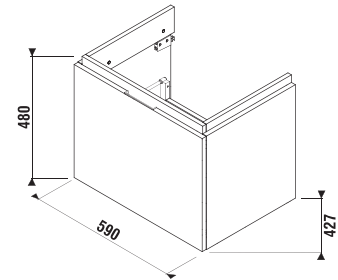
## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN CUBITO 60 CM



white/glossy front



oak



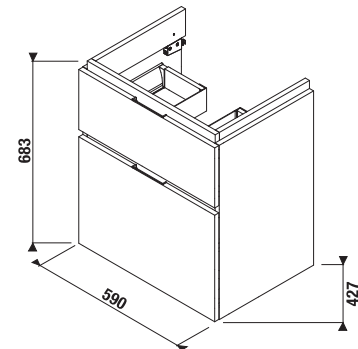
| Article number | Description                                       | Colour             |     |
|----------------|---|--------------------|-----|
|                |   | white/glossy front | oak |
| H40J4233015001 | vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm H810423, 1 drawer | x                  |     |
| H40J4233015191 | vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm H810423, 1 drawer |                    | x   |



white/glossy front



oak

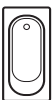
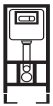


| Article number | Description  | Colour             |     |
|----------------|--|--------------------|-----|
|                |  | white/glossy front | oak |
| H40J4234025001 | vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm H810423, 2 drawers | x                  |     |
| H40J4234025191 | vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm H810423, 2 drawers |                    | x   |

### Optional:

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| H4944010390001 | legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome (1 pair) |
|----------------|--|

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H894246000001.  
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.



# WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

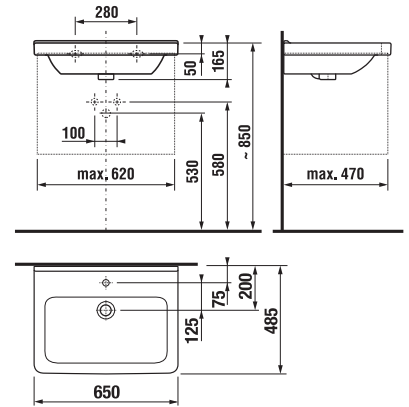
## WASHBASIN CUBITO 65 CM



| Article number | Description  | yyy: 104 | 109 |
|----------------|--|----------|-----|
| H810424xxx1041 | washbasin 65 cm  | x        |     |
| H8104240001091 | washbasin 65 cm  |          | x   |
| H8199510000281 | siphon cover with installation kit<br>(art. nr.: H8900150000001) |          |     |

### Optional:

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| H8903490000001 | installation kit for washbasins                  |
| H3747100040001 | washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome |



MAGIC FIX JIKA • perla

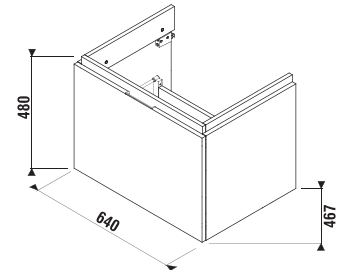
## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN CUBITO 65 CM



white/glossy front



oak



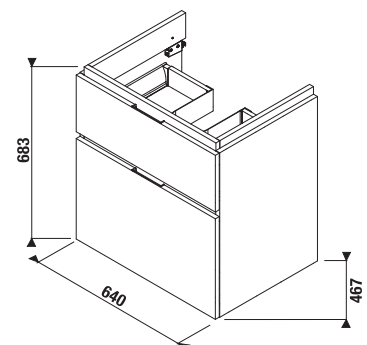
| Article number | Description                                       | Colour             |     |
|----------------|---|--------------------|-----|
|                |   | white/glossy front | oak |
| H40J4243015001 | vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm H810424, 1 drawer | x                  |     |
| H40J4243015191 | vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm H810424, 1 drawer |                    | x   |



white/glossy front



oak



| Article number | Description  | Colour             |     |
|----------------|--|--------------------|-----|
|                |  | white/glossy front | oak |
| H40J4244025001 | vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm H810424, 2 drawers | x                  |     |
| H40J4244025191 | vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm H810424, 2 drawers |                    | x   |

### Optional:

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| H4944010390001 | legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome (1 pair) |
|----------------|--|

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.  
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

# WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

## WASHBASIN CUBITO 75 CM



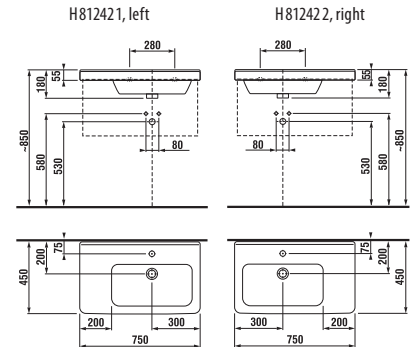
MAGIC FIX

### Article number Description

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| H812421xxx1041 | asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, left                              |
| H812422xxx1041 | asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, right                             |
| H8199510000281 | siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H8900150000001) |

### Optional:

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| H8903490000001 | installation kit for washbasins                  |
| H3747100040001 | washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome |



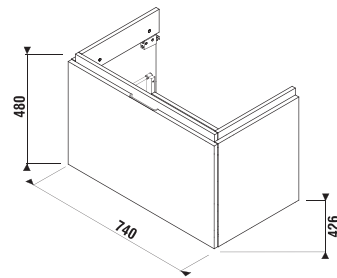
## VANITY UNIT FOR ASYMMETRIC WASHBASIN CUBITO 75 CM



white/glossy front



oak



### Article number Description

| Article number | Description   | Colour             |     |
|----------------|---|--------------------|-----|
|                |   | white/glossy front | oak |
| H40J4253015001 | vanity unit for washbasin 75 cm H812421/2, 1 drawer | x                  |     |
| H40J4253015191 | vanity unit for washbasin 75 cm H812421/2, 1 drawer |                    | x   |

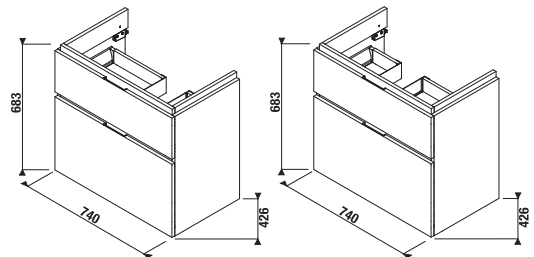
Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.  
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.



white/glossy front



oak

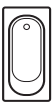
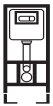


### Article number Description

| Article number | Description  | Colour             |     |
|----------------|--|--------------------|-----|
|                |  | white/glossy front | oak |
| H40J4254035001 | vanity unit for washbasin 75 cm H812421, 2 drawers, cut out on the right | x                  |     |
| H40J4254035191 | vanity unit for washbasin 75 cm H812421, 2 drawers, cut out on the right |                    | x   |
| H40J4254045001 | vanity unit for washbasin 75 cm H812422, 2 drawers, cut out on the left  | x                  |     |
| H40J4254045191 | vanity unit for washbasin 75 cm H812422, 2 drawers, cut out on the left  |                    | x   |

### Optional:

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| H4944010390001 | legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome (1 pair) |
|----------------|--|



# WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

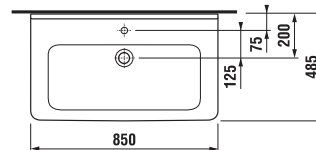
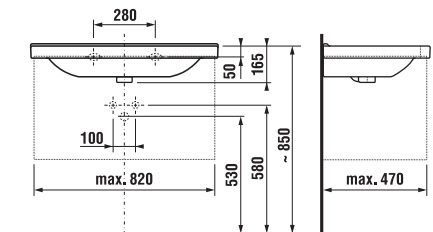
## WASHBASIN CUBITO 85 CM



| Article number | Description  | yyy: 104 |
|----------------|--|----------|
| H810426xxx1041 | washbasin 85 cm*   | x        |
| H8199510000281 | siphon cover with installation kit<br>(art. nr.: H8900150000001) |          |

\*leveling paste is included in the package

| Optional:      |  |
|----------------|--|
| H8903490000001 | installation kit for washbasins                  |
| H3747100040001 | washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome |



MAGIC **FIX** JIKA•perla

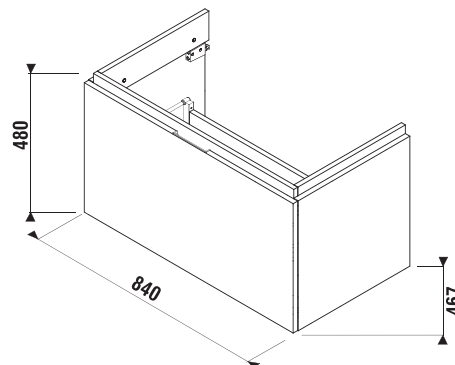
## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN CUBITO 85 CM



white/glossy front



oak



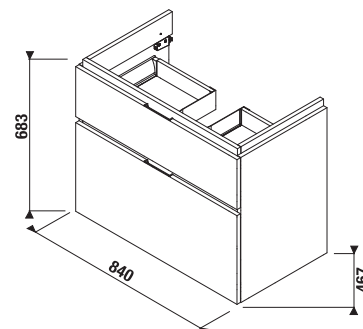
| Article number | Description                                       | Colour             |     |
|----------------|---|--------------------|-----|
|                |   | white/glossy front | oak |
| H40J4263015001 | vanity unit for washbasin 85 cm H810426, 1 drawer | x                  |     |
| H40J4263015191 | vanity unit for washbasin 85 cm H810426, 1 drawer |                    | x   |



white/glossy front



oak



| Article number | Description  | Colour             |     |
|----------------|--|--------------------|-----|
|                |  | white/glossy front | oak |
| H40J4264025001 | vanity unit for washbasin 85 cm H810426, 2 drawers | x                  |     |
| H40J4264025191 | vanity unit for washbasin 85 cm H810426, 2 drawers |                    | x   |

| Optional:      |  |
|----------------|--|
| H4944010390001 | legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome (1 pair) |

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.  
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.



# DOUBLE WASHBASIN / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

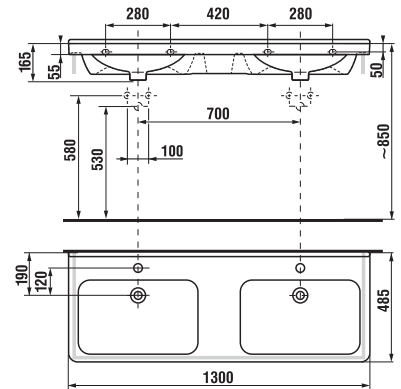
## DOUBLE WASHBASIN CUBITO 130 CM



| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H814420xxx1041 | double washbasin 130 cm*                                      |
| H8199510000281 | siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H8900150000001) |

\*leveling paste is included in the package

| Optional:      |  |
|----------------|--|
| H8903490000001 | installation kit for washbasins                  |
| H3747100040001 | washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome |



MAGIC FIX JIKA•perla

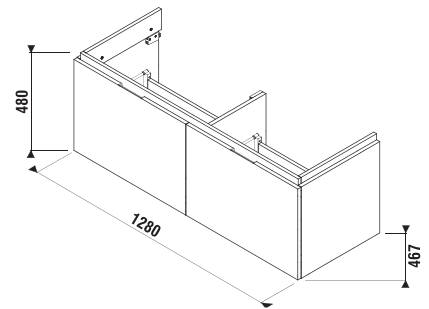
## VANITY UNIT FOR DOUBLE WASHBASIN CUBITO 130 CM



white/glossy front



oak



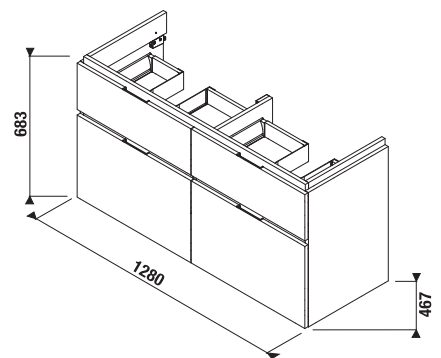
| Article number | Description  | Colour             |     |
|----------------|--|--------------------|-----|
|                |  | white/glossy front | oak |
| H40J4274015001 | vanity unit for double washbasin 130 cm H814420, 2 drawers | x                  |     |
| H40J4274015191 | vanity unit for double washbasin 130 cm H814420, 2 drawers |                    | x   |



white/glossy front



oak

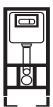


| Article number | Description  | Colour             |     |
|----------------|--|--------------------|-----|
|                |  | white/glossy front | oak |
| H40J4274025001 | vanity unit for double washbasin 130 cm H814420, 4 drawers | x                  |     |
| H40J4274025191 | vanity unit for double washbasin 130 cm H814420, 4 drawers |                    | x   |

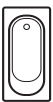
| Optional:      |  |
|----------------|--|
| H4944010390001 | legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome (1 pair) |

For this 4-drawer cabinet, always use one pair of legs for support H4944010390001.

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.  
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



# SMALL WASHBASIN / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

## ASYMMETRIC SMALL WASHBASIN CUBITO 45 CM

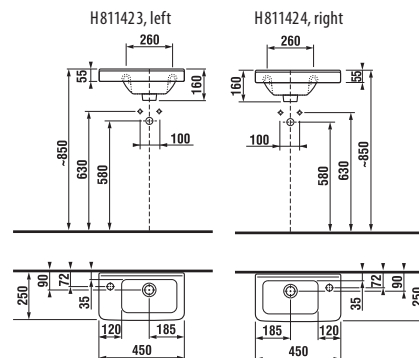


JIKA • perla

| Article number | Description  | yyy: 105 | 106 |
|----------------|--|----------|-----|
| H811423xxxyyy1 | asymmetric small washbasin 45 cm, with installation kit, left  | x        |     |
| H811424xxxyyy1 | asymmetric small washbasin 45 cm, with installation kit, right |          | x   |

### Optional:

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| H3747100040001 | washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass |
| H3747300040001 | washbasin siphon 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass     |



## VANITY UNIT FOR ASYMMETRIC SMALL WASHBASIN CUBITO 45 CM



tilting doors



2 doors



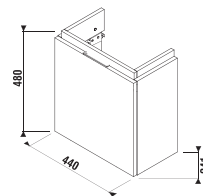
oak



white/glossy front



oak



| Article number | Description  | Colour             |     |
|----------------|--|--------------------|-----|
|                |  | white/glossy front | oak |
| H40J4201005001 | vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45x25 cm H811423/4, tilting doors | x                  |     |
| H40J4201005191 | vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45x25 cm H811423/4, tilting doors |                    | x   |
| H40J4202005001 | vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45x25 cm H811423/4, 2 doors       | x                  |     |
| H40J4202004611 | vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45x25 cm H811423/4, 2 doors       |                    |     |
| H40J4202005191 | vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45x25 cm H811423/4, 2 doors       |                    | x   |



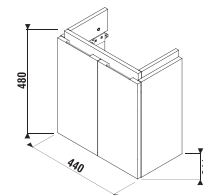
oak



white/glossy front



oak



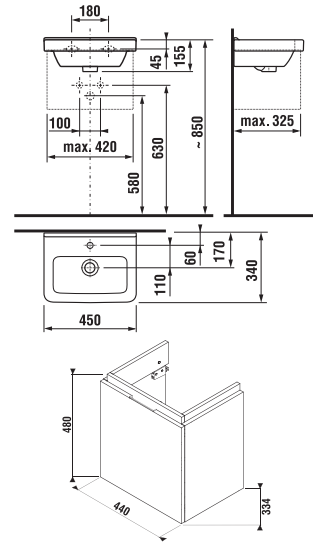
Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.  
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

# DROP-IN WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

## SMALL WASHBASIN CUBITO 45 CM



| Article number   | Description   |
|------------------|---|
| H811422xxx1041   | small washbasin 45 cm                               |
| <b>Optional:</b> |   |
| H8903490000001   | installation kit for washbasins                     |
| H3747100040001   | washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass    |
| H3747300040001   | washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome |



## VANITY UNIT FOR SMALL WASHBASIN CUBITO 45 CM



white/glossy front



oak

| Article number | Description  | Colour             |     |
|----------------|--|--------------------|-----|
|                |  | white/glossy front | oak |
| H4014213015001 | vanity unit for small washbasin 45x34 cm H811422, 1 drawer | x                  |     |
| H4014213015191 | vanity unit for small washbasin 45x34 cm H811422, 1 drawer |                    | x   |

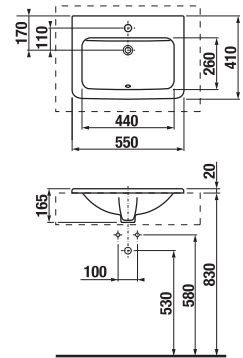
Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.  
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

## DROP-IN WASHBASIN CUBITO



JIKA•perla

| Article number | Description                         |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|
| H817422xxx1041 | drop-in washbasin 55 cm, 1 tap hole |



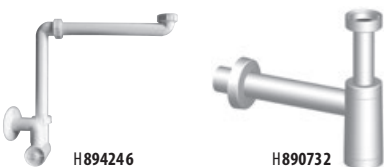
# ACCESSORIES /

## WASHBASIN SIPHON

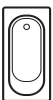
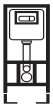


| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H3747300040001 | washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome |
| H3747100040001 | washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome    |

## WASHBASIN SIPHON AND SPACE-SAVING SIPHON

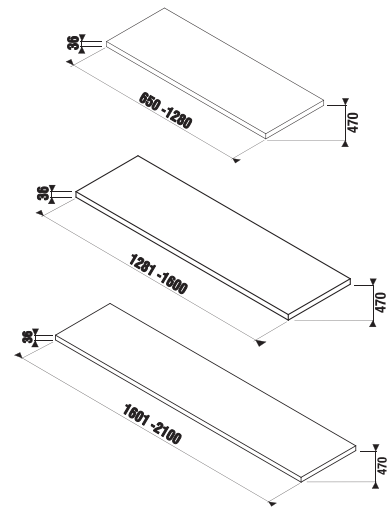
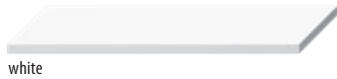


| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H8942460000001 | space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40 |
| H8907320000001 | plastic washbasin/urinal siphon   |

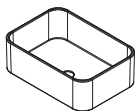


# BATHROOM FURNITURE / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

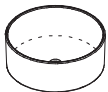
## WASHTOP CUBITO



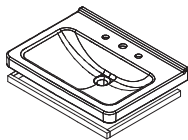
| Article number | Description  | Colour |     |
|----------------|--|--------|-----|
|                |  | white  | oak |
| H46J420105001  | atypical washtop, cuttable 65 - 128 cm, without cut-out, without supports  | x      |     |
| H46J420105191  | atypical washtop, cuttable 65 - 128 cm, without cut-out, without supports  |        | x   |
| H46J4210105001 | atypical washtop, cuttable 128,1-160 cm, without cut-out, without supports | x      |     |
| H46J4210105191 | atypical washtop, cuttable 128,1-160 cm, without cut-out, without supports |        | x   |
| H46J4220105001 | atypical washtop, cuttable 160,1-210 cm, without cut-out, without supports | x      |     |
| H46J4220105191 | atypical washtop, cuttable 160,1-210 cm, without cut-out, without supports |        | x   |
| H47J0040000001 | support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, white                    |        |     |
| H4501331720001 | support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, silver                   |        |     |



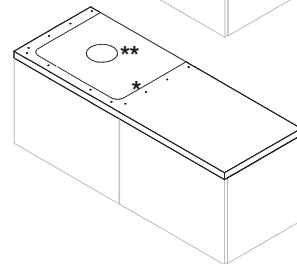
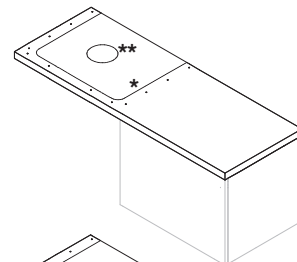
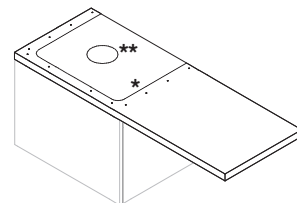
\*\* circular cutout for washbasin siphon according to template



\*\* circular cutout for washbasin siphon according to template



\*\* cutout for washbasin (see the order form for ordering washtops)



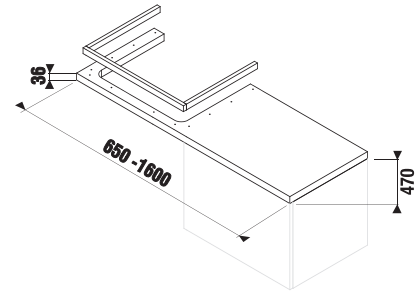
The Cubito H817422 countertop washbasin can also be installed on the washtop. The cutout is done by the installer during assembly.

Benefits of bathroom furniture



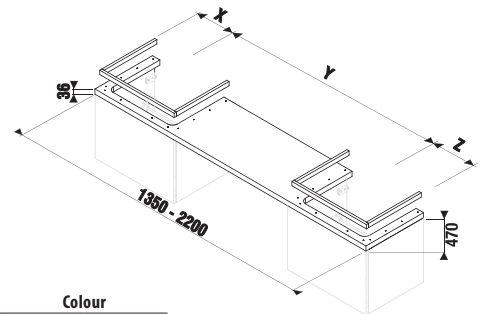
# BATHROOM FURNITURE / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

## WASHTOP WITH 1 CUT-OUT CUBITO



| Article number | Description  | Colour |     |
|----------------|--|--------|-----|
|                |  | white  | oak |
| H46J4230115001 | atypical washtop 65-160 cm, for washbasins Cubito 45-75 cm, 1 cut-out left/right, without supports | x      |     |
| H46J4230115191 | atypical washtop 65-160 cm, for washbasins Cubito 45-75 cm, 1 cut-out left/right, without supports |        | x   |
| H47J0040000001 | support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, white  |        |     |
| H4501331720001 | support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, silver   |        |     |

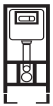
## WASHTOP WITH 2 CUT-OUTS CUBITO



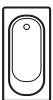
| Article number | Description  | Colour |     |
|----------------|--|--------|-----|
|                |  | white  | oak |
| H46J4240145001 | atypical washtop 135-220 cm, for washbasins Cubito 45-75 cm, 2 cut-outs left and right, without supports | x      |     |
| H46J4240145191 | atypical washtop 135-220 cm, for washbasins Cubito 45-75 cm, 2 cut-outs left and right, without supports |        | x   |
| H47J0040000001 | support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, white  |        |     |
| H4501331720001 | support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, silver   |        |     |

The order form for ordering washtops is found on page 80.

Benefits of bathroom furniture



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



# BATHROOM FURNITURE / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

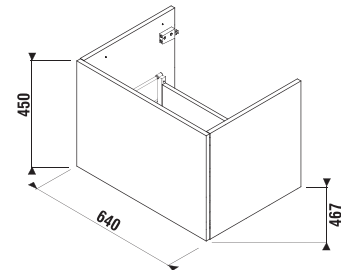
## UNDER-WASHTOP VANITY UNIT CUBITO



white/glossy front



oak



| Article number | Description                                | Colour                 |     |
|----------------|--|------------------------|-----|
|                |  | white/<br>glossy front | oak |
| H41J4243015001 | under-washtop vanity unit, 64 cm, 1 drawer | x                      |     |
| H41J4243015191 | under-washtop vanity unit, 64 cm, 1 drawer |                        | x   |



Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H894246000001, NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

The cabinet under-washtop vanity unit is equipped with push to open drawers.

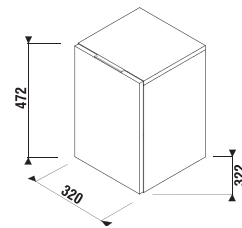
## SMALL CABINET CUBITO



white/glossy front



oak



| Article number | Description   | Colour                 |     |
|----------------|---|------------------------|-----|
|                |   | white/<br>glossy front | oak |
| H43J4201105001 | small cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 1 glass shelf  | x                      |     |
| H43J4201105191 | small cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 1 glass shelf  |                        | x   |
| H43J4201205001 | small cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 1 glass shelf | x                      |     |
| H43J4201205191 | small cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 1 glass shelf |                        | x   |

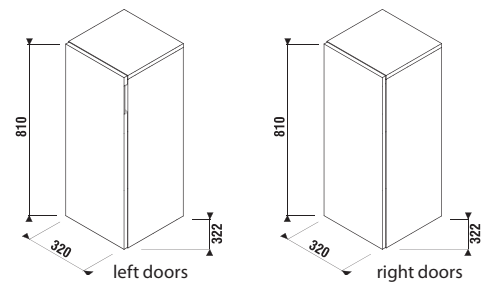
## MEDIUM CABINET CUBITO



white/glossy front



oak



| Article number | Description  | Colour                 |     |
|----------------|--|------------------------|-----|
|                |  | white/<br>glossy front | oak |
| H43J4211105001 | medium cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 2 glass shelves  | x                      |     |
| H43J4211105191 | medium cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 2 glass shelves  |                        | x   |
| H43J4211205001 | medium cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 2 glass shelves | x                      |     |
| H43J4211205191 | medium cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 2 glass shelves |                        | x   |

Combine Cubito bathroom furniture with Clear mirrors in the Mirrors & Lighting section.

Glass shelf thickness is 6 mm.

Benefits of bathroom furniture



# BATHROOM FURNITURE / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

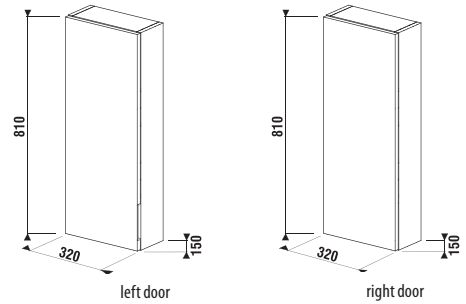
## MEDIUM SHALLOW CABINET CUBITO



white/glossy front



oak



| Article number | Description  | Colour                 |     |
|----------------|--|------------------------|-----|
|                |  | white/<br>glossy front | oak |
| H43J4241105001 | medium shallow cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 2 glass shelves  | x                      |     |
| H43J4241105191 | medium shallow cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 2 glass shelves  |                        | x   |
| H43J4241205001 | medium shallow cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 2 glass shelves | x                      |     |
| H43J4241205191 | medium shallow cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 2 glass shelves |                        | x   |

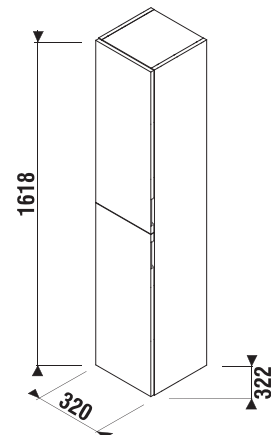
## TALL CABINET CUBITO



white/glossy front



oak

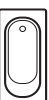
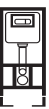


| Article number | Description   | Colour                 |     |
|----------------|---|------------------------|-----|
|                |   | white/<br>glossy front | oak |
| H43J4222305001 | tall cabinet, 2 doors (left/right hinged), 5 shelves (1 fixed, 4 glass) | x                      |     |
| H43J4222305191 | tall cabinet, 2 doors (left/right hinged), 5 shelves (1 fixed, 4 glass) |                        | x   |

Combine Cubito bathroom furniture with Clear mirrors in the Mirrors & Lighting section.

Glass shelf thickness is 6 mm.

Benefits of bathroom furniture



# ORDER FORM FOR CUBITO FURNITURE WASHTOPS

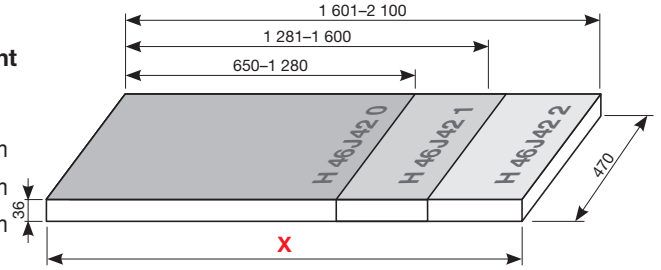
/washtop with cut-outs can only be used in combination with Cubito 45–75 cm washbasins, not applicable for drop-in washbasin H81742.2/

## WASHTOP WITHOUT CUT-OUT

(available in these colours: oak - 519, white - 500)

Choose one of the three counter types; enter the surface treatment (batch) and the specific length you want **x**:

- H 46J42 0** 650–1 280 mm colour ..... length **x** ..... mm
- H 46J42 1** 1 281–1 600 mm colour ..... length **x** ..... mm
- H 46J42 2** 1 601–2 100 mm colour ..... length **x** ..... mm  
pcs .....



## WASHTOP WITH 1 CUT-OUT

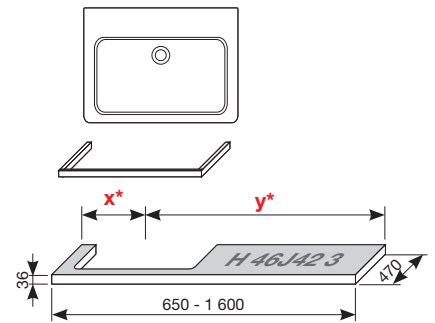
(available in these colours: oak - 519, white - 500)

Choose washbasin:

- 45cm  55 cm  60 cm  65 cm  75 cm

Enter the surface finish (colour) and the specific dimensions you require **x\*** and **y\***:

- H 46J42 3** colour ..... **x\*** ..... mm  
**y\*** ..... mm  
pcs .....



When ordering a washtop with one cut-out longer than 1600 mm, use product No. **H 46J42 4**, from the section with two cutouts. For dimension **z\***, enter 0 mm, and in that case the counter will have only one cut-out.

## WASHTOP WITH 2 CUT-OUTS

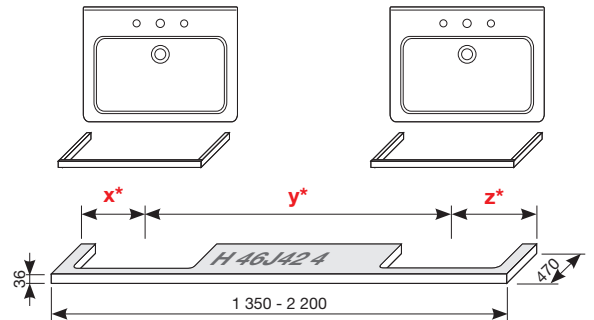
(available in these colours: oak - 519, white - 500)

Choose washbasin:

- 45 cm  55 cm  60 cm  65 cm  75 cm

Enter the surface finish (colour) and the specific dimensions you want **x\***, **y\*** and **z\***:

- H 46J42 4** colour ..... **x\*** ..... mm  
**y\*** ..... mm  
**z\*** ..... mm  
pcs .....



### \* Minimum x, y, z dimension for individual washbasins:

- washbasin 45 cm - 215 mm washbasin 60 cm - 290 mm
- washbasin 55 cm - 265 mm washbasin 65 cm - 315 mm

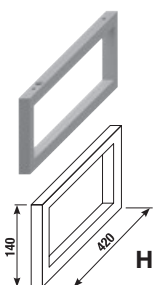
washbasin 75 cm - 365 mm

**with these dimensions you will always have an extra 55 mm for a washbasin collar**

**Optional:** A stand-alone washtop must be fitted with sufficient supports (please see the mounting instructions). Make sure to reinforce your washtop at the edges of the washbasin cut-out, plus use additional braces depending on the washtop length. All washtops with cut-outs can be used in combination with Cubito 45-75 cm washbasins. In your order, please specify the Article number of the selected washbasin. The maximum overlap of the counter over the console is 25 cm. The length of the counter without a cut-out between consoles is a maximum of 80 cm.

### Console for supporting washtop

Please consult the required number with a sales specialist. The number depends on the cut-out location and washtop length.



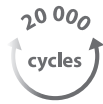
- H 45013 3 172 000 1** silver pcs .....
- H 47J00 4 000 000 1** matt white pcs .....

**Order number:** .....

**Ordered by:** .....



# BATHROOM FURNITURE / BENEFITS /



Highest quality in the door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles.



ABS edges glued by PUR glue = maximum level of the humidity proof resistance.



Load capacity of the drawers 30 kg.



Full draw out runners on the drawers.



Runners of the drawers with the self-close system

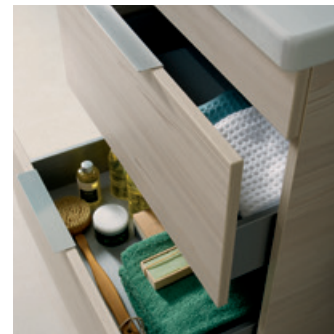
## BENEFITS OF TIGO FURNITURE



High-quality drawer slides with a retarding mechanism ensure that they close slowly and above-all quietly.



ABS edges resistant to damage are glued with PUR adhesive with the highest resistance to moisture.



The drawers are without a siphon cut-out and therefore offer maximum storage space.



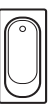
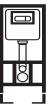
Open vanity unit for washbasin.



Metallic handles are located at drawer edges. They are simple, perfectly functional and easy to clean.



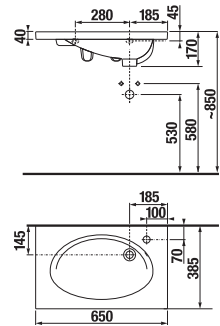
A high cabinet with glass shelves offers maximum storage space. Cabinet hinges are tested for an additional load of 100 kg.



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS

# WASHBASINS / TIGO DESIGN LINE /

## WASHBASIN TIGO 65 CM



Article number Description

H8122160001061 washbasin 65 cm



**Optional:**

H3812110040001 front-mounted towel rail for Tigo 65 cm washbasin, stainless steel

H3812140040001 side-mounted towel rail for Tigo washbasins, left/right, stainless steel

H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome

Front and side holders cannot be installed at the same time.

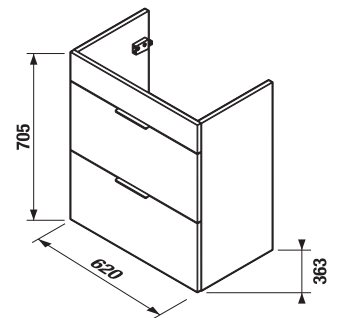
## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN TIGO 65 CM



white



ash



Article number Description

H40J2144015001 vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm H812216, 2 drawers

H40J2144015141 vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm H812216, 2 drawers

H8942460000001 space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40

H4944010390001 feet, chrome-plated, 106-116 mm (1 pair)

Colour

white

ash

x

x



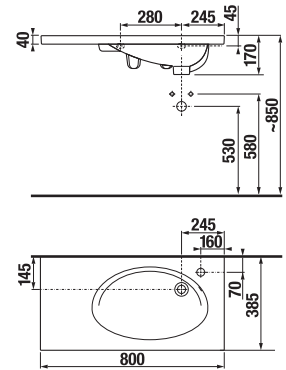
You can choose from two variants: classic white with a glossy finish on the doors or light ash decor with a distinctive wood grain.

We deliver the Tigo furniture pre-assembled, ready for immediate use.

Tigo furniture can be combined with Clear mirrors in the Mirrors and Lighting chapter.

# WASHBASINS / TIGO DESIGN LINE /

## WASHBASIN TIGO 80 CM



| Article number | Description      | 106 |
|----------------|------------------|-----|
| H8122180001061 | washbasin 80 cm* | x   |

\* leveling paste is included in the package

### Optional:

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| H3812120040001 | front-mounted towel rail for Tigo 80 cm washbasin, stainless steel       |
| H3812140040001 | side-mounted towel rail for Tigo washbasins, left/right, stainless steel |
| H3747100040001 | washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome                         |

Front and side holders cannot be installed at the same time.

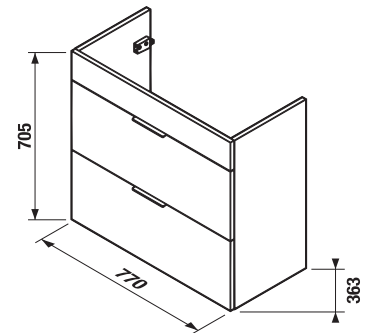
## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN TIGO 80 CM



white



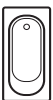
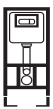
ash



| Article number | Description   | Colour |     |
|----------------|---|--------|-----|
|                |   | white  | ash |
| H40J2154015001 | vanity unit for washbasin 80 cm H812218, 2 drawers                      | x      |     |
| H40J2154015141 | vanity unit for washbasin 80 cm H812218, 2 drawers                      |        | x   |
| H8942460000001 | space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40 |        |     |
| H4944010390001 | feet, chrome-plated, 106-116 mm (1 pair)                                |        |     |

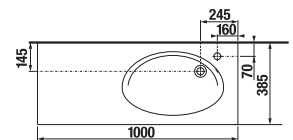
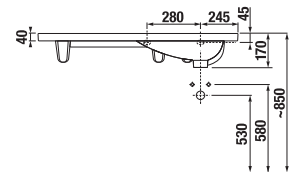
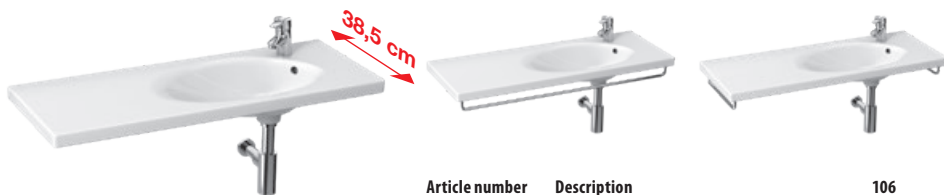
We deliver the Tigo furniture pre-assembled, ready for immediate use.

Tigo furniture can be combined with Clear mirrors in the Mirrors and Lighting chapter.



# WASHBASINS / TIGO DESIGN LINE /

## WASHBASIN TIGO 100 CM



| Article number | Description   | 106 |
|----------------|---|-----|
| H8122190001061 | asymmetric countertop washbasin 100 cm* (washbasin on the right side) | x   |

\* leveling paste is included in the package

### Optional:

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| H3812150040001 | front-mounted towel rail for Tigo 100 cm washbasin, stainless steel      |
| H3812140040001 | side-mounted towel rail for Tigo washbasins, left/right, stainless steel |
| H3747100040001 | washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome                         |

Front and side holders cannot be installed at the same time.

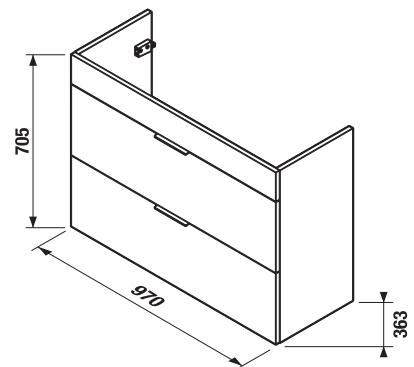
## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN TIGO 100 CM



white



ash



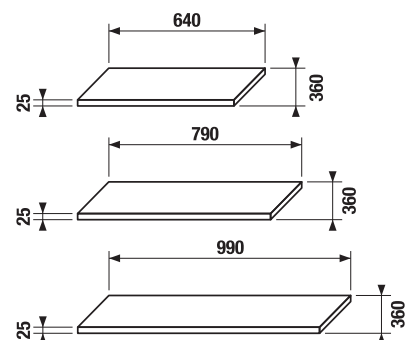
| Article number | Description   | Colour |     |
|----------------|---|--------|-----|
|                |   | white  | ash |
| H40J2164015001 | vanity unit for washbasin 100 cm H812219, 2 drawers                     | x      |     |
| H40J2164015141 | vanity unit for washbasin 100 cm H812219, 2 drawers                     |        | x   |
| H8942460000001 | space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40 |        |     |
| H4944010390001 | feet, chrome-plated, 106-116 mm (1 pair)                                |        |     |

## SHELF UNDER THE WASHBASIN TIGO



| Article number | Description  | Shelf colour | Price  |
|----------------|--|--------------|--------|
| H46J2101005001 | shelf under the washbasin 65 cm, incl. 2 consoles  | white        | 37.5 € |
| H46J2111005001 | shelf under the washbasin 80 cm, incl. 3 consoles  |              | 42.2 € |
| H46J2121005001 | shelf under the washbasin 100 cm, incl. 3 consoles |              | 47.9 € |

The shelf below the washbasin is supported by hidden consoles that are included in the package.



We deliver the Tigo furniture pre-assembled, ready for immediate use.

Tigo furniture can be combined with Clear mirrors in the Mirrors and Lighting chapter.

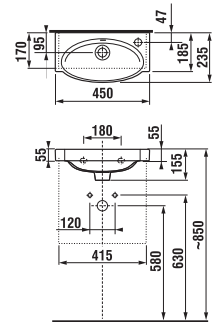
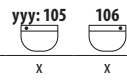
# WASHBASINS / TIGO DESIGN LINE /

## SMALL WASHBASIN TIGO 45 CM



Article number Description

H815212000yyy1 small washbasin 45 cm



Optional:

H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome

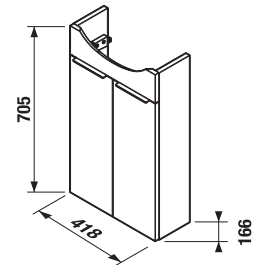
## VANITY UNIT FOR SMALL WASHBASIN TIGO 45 x 24 CM



white



ash



Article number Description

H40J2112005001 vanity unit for small washbasin 45x24 cm H815212, 2 doors, 1 drawer

H40J2112005141 vanity unit for small washbasin 45x24 cm H815212, 2 doors, 1 drawer

H8942460000001 space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40

Colour

white

ash

x

x

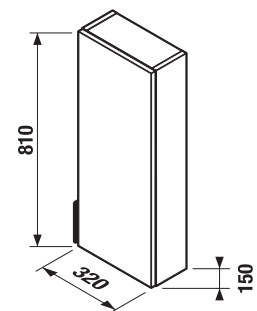
## MEDIUM SHALLOW CABINET TIGO



white



ash



Article number Description

H43J2141305001 medium shallow cabinet, 1 door left/right, 2 glass shelves

H43J2141305141 medium shallow cabinet, 1 door left/right, 2 glass shelves

Colour

white

ash

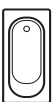
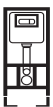
x

x

We deliver the Tigo furniture pre-assembled, ready for immediate use.

Tigo furniture can be combined with Clear mirrors in the Mirrors and Lighting chapter.

Glass shelf thickness is 6 mm.



# BATHROOM FURNITURE / TIGO DESIGN LINE /

## TALL CABINET TIGO

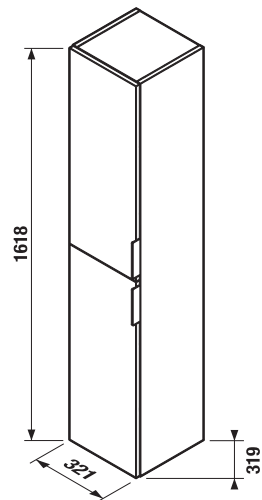


white



ash

| Article number | Description  | Colour |     |
|----------------|--|--------|-----|
|                |  | white  | ash |
| H43J2122305001 | tall cabinet, 2 doors left/right, 5 shelves (1 fixed, 4 glass) | x      |     |
| H43J2122305141 | tall cabinet, 2 doors left/right, 5 shelves (1 fixed, 4 glass) |        | x   |



We deliver the Tigo furniture pre-assembled, ready for immediate use.

Tigo furniture can be combined with Clear mirrors in the Mirrors and Lighting chapter.

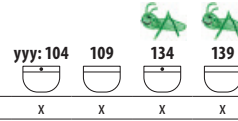
Glass shelf thickness is 6 mm.

# WASHBASINS / DEEP BY JIKA DESIGN LINE /

## WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 50 CM



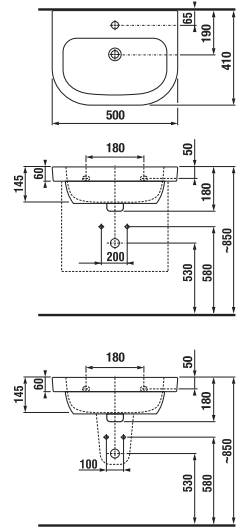
Article number Description



|                |   |   |   |   |   |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| H812611000yyy1 | washbasin 50 cm   | x | x | x | x |
| H8196110000001 | siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H8900130000001) |   |   |   |   |

Optional:

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| H8903490000001 | installation kit for washbasins  |
| H3747100040001 | washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome   |
| H8942490000001 | siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings) |



## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 50 CM

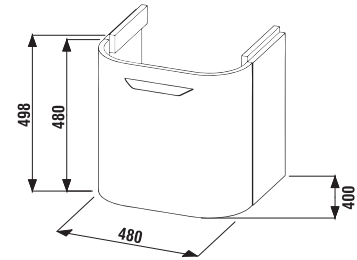


white



ash

golden oak



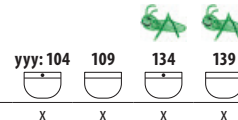
Article number Description

|                |  |            |   |   |
|----------------|--|------------|---|---|
| H4541314345001 | vanity unit for washbasin 50 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front | white      | x |   |
| H4541314343401 | vanity unit for washbasin 50 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front | ash        |   | x |
| H4541314343411 | vanity unit for washbasin 50 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front | golden oak |   | x |

## WASHBASINS WITH PEDESTAL DEEP BY JIKA 50, 55, 60 and 65 CM



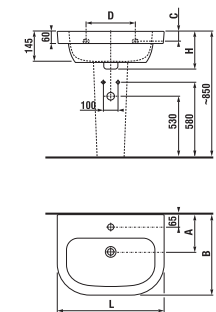
Article number Description



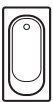
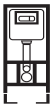
|                |                 |   |   |   |   |
|----------------|-----------------|---|---|---|---|
| H812611000yyy1 | washbasin 50 cm | x | x | x | x |
| H812612000yyy1 | washbasin 55 cm | x | x |   |   |
| H812613000yyy1 | washbasin 60 cm | x | x |   |   |
| H812614000yyy1 | washbasin 65 cm | x |   |   |   |
| H8196100000001 | pedestal        |   |   |   |   |

Optional:

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| H8903490000001 | installation kit for washbasins  |
| H3747100040001 | washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome   |
| H8942490000001 | siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings) |



|                | L   | B   | A   | H   | C  | D   |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|
| H812611000yyy1 | 500 | 410 | 190 | 180 | 50 | 180 |
| H812612000yyy1 | 550 | 420 | 195 | 190 | 50 | 280 |
| H812613000yyy1 | 600 | 450 | 195 | 190 | 50 | 280 |
| H812614000yyy1 | 650 | 480 | 195 | 190 | 50 | 280 |



# WASHBASINS / DEEP BY JIKA DESIGN LINE /

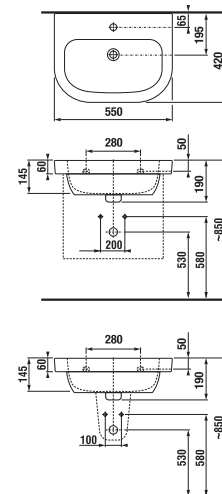
## WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 55 CM



| Article number | Description   | yyy: 104 | 109 |
|----------------|---|----------|-----|
| H812612000yyy1 | washbasin 55 cm   | X        | X   |
| H8196110000001 | siphon cover with installation kit<br>(art. nr.: H890013 0000001) |          |     |

**Optional:**

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| H8903490000001 | installation kit for washbasins  |
| H3747100040001 | washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome   |
| H8942490000001 | siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings) |



## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 55 CM

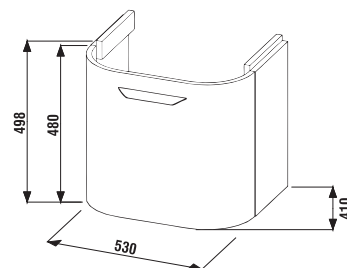


white



ash

golden oak



| Article number | Description  | Colour |     |            |
|----------------|--|--------|-----|------------|
|                |  | white  | ash | golden oak |
| H4541324345001 | vanity unit for washbasin 55 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front | X      |     |            |
| H4541324343401 | vanity unit for washbasin 55 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front |        | X   |            |
| H4541324343411 | vanity unit for washbasin 55 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front |        |     | X          |

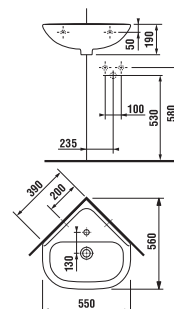
## CORNER WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 55 CM



| Article number | Description            | yyy: 104 |
|----------------|------------------------|----------|
| H8166140001041 | corner washbasin 55 cm | X        |

**Optional:**

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| H8903490000001 | installation kit for washbasins  |
| H8942490000001 | siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings) |





# WASHBASINS / DEEP BY JIKA DESIGN LINE /

## WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 60 CM

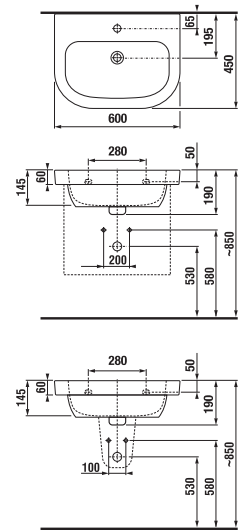
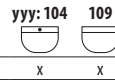


Article number Description

|                |  |          |     |
|----------------|--|----------|-----|
| H812613000yyy1 | washbasin 60 cm  | yyy: 104 | 109 |
| H8196110000001 | siphon cover with installation kit<br>(art. nr.: H8900130000001) | X        | X   |

**Optional:**

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| H8903490000001 | installation kit for washbasins  |
| H3747100040001 | washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome   |
| H8942490000001 | siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings) |



## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 60 CM

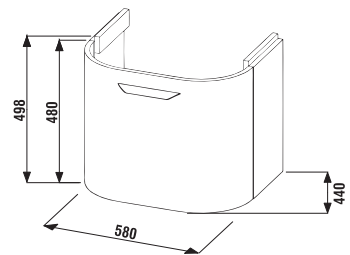


white



ash

golden oak



Article number Description

| Article number | Description  | Colour |     |            |
|----------------|--|--------|-----|------------|
|                |  | white  | ash | golden oak |
| H4541334345001 | vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front | X      |     |            |
| H4541334343401 | vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front |        | X   |            |
| H4541334343411 | vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front |        |     | X          |



Vanity unit with fully-extendable drawers provides a practical interior layout. The drawer is divided into two sections for optimal arrangement and order.



Rounded Deep by Jika furniture handles are shaped nicely to fit one's hand. They are made of stainless steel.



# WASHBASINS / DEEP BY JIKA DESIGN LINE /

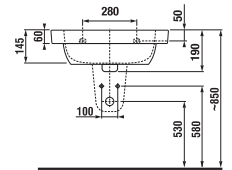
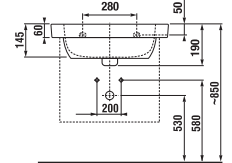
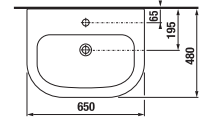
## WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 65 CM



| Article number | Description   | yyy: 104 |
|----------------|---|----------|
| H8126140001041 | washbasin 65 cm   | X        |
| H8196110000001 | siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H8900130000001) |          |

**Optional:**

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| H8903490000001 | installation kit for washbasins  |
| H3747100040001 | washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome   |
| H8942490000001 | siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings) |



## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 65 CM

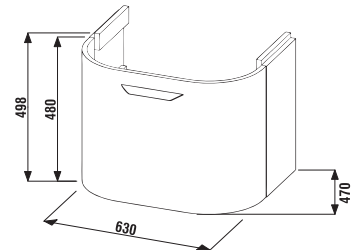


white



ash

golden oak



| Article number | Description  | Colour |     |            |
|----------------|--|--------|-----|------------|
|                |  | white  | ash | golden oak |
| H4541344345001 | vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front | X      |     |            |
| H4541344343401 | vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front |        | X   |            |
| H4541344343411 | vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front |        |     | X          |

## TALL CABINET DEEP BY JIKA

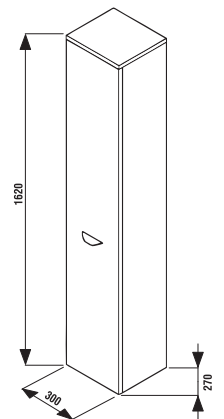


white



ash

golden oak



| Article number | Description                        | Colour |     |            |
|----------------|------------------------------------|--------|-----|------------|
|                |                                    | white  | ash | golden oak |
| H4541514345001 | tall cabinet, wallhung, left door  | X      |     |            |
| H4541514343401 | tall cabinet, wallhung, left door  |        | X   |            |
| H4541514343411 | tall cabinet, wallhung, left door  |        |     | X          |
| H4541524345001 | tall cabinet, wallhung, right door | X      |     |            |
| H4541524343401 | tall cabinet, wallhung, right door |        | X   |            |
| H4541524343411 | tall cabinet, wallhung, right door |        |     | X          |

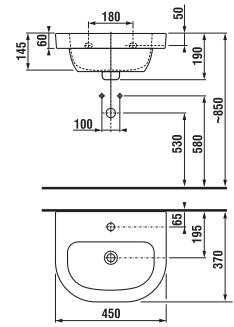
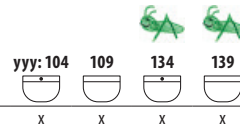
# SMALL WASHBASINS / DEEP BY JIKA DESIGN LINE /

## SMALL WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 45 CM



Article number Description

H815614000yyy1 small washbasin 45 cm



## SMALL CORNER WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 45 CM



Article number Description

H815612000yyy1 small corner washbasin 45 cm

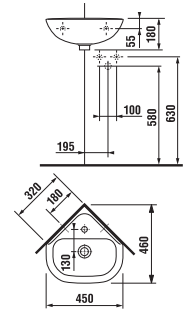
yyy: 104



Optional:

H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins

H8942490000001 siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings)



## SMALL WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 50 x 23 CM



Article number Description

H815615000yyy1 small washbasin 50 x 23 cm

yyy: 105 106

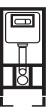
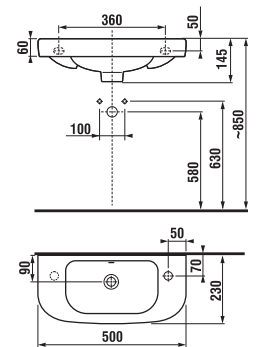


Optional:

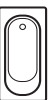
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins

H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" - 32 mm, brass, chrome

H8942490000001 siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings)



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



# VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / DEEP BY JIKA DESIGN LINE /

## Benefits of the new cabinets with the DEEP by JIKA washbasin

PACK  
1+1

### 1+1 PACK CABINET + WASHBASIN

Manufactured in two versions, in the classic white with a semi-gloss front and an LTD body or in an ash wood veneer.



- ① A modern ceramic washbasin.
- ② Easy installation. The sink is glued to the cabinet using silicone, so there is no need to drill into the wall.
- ③ Hanging 3D fittings - ideal for fine-adjusting the position on the wall. Can be combined with H4944021760001 legs.
- ④ Fixed front.
- ⑤ Drawers with Hettich runners, with a soft-close and self-closing system.
- ⑥ Designer aluminium handles in a silver shade at the edge of the drawer.
- ⑦ ABS edges glued with PUR adhesive.
- ⑧ Black drawer body. Upper drawer with cut-out for standard siphon.

NEW

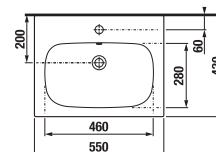
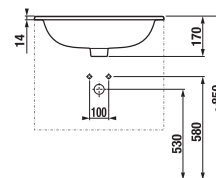
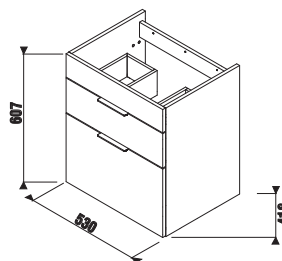
### VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 55 CM



white



ash



| Article number | Description   | Colour |     |
|----------------|---|--------|-----|
|                |   | white  | ash |
| H41J6134023001 | vanity unit with 2 drawers<br>incl. washbasin 55 cm | x      |     |
| H41J6134025141 | vanity unit with 2 drawers<br>incl. washbasin 55 cm |        | x   |

| Optional:      | Price   |
|----------------|---|
| H3747100040001 | washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome                        |
| H8942460000001 | space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40 |

PACK  
1+1

**1+1 PACK**  
cabinet + washbasin  
- Safe delivery  
- Space-saving transport packaging  
- Simple handling

Can be combined with furniture legs: H4944021760001

# VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / DEEP BY JIKA DESIGN LINE /

**NEW**

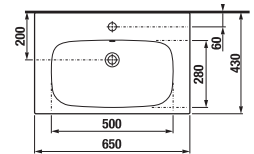
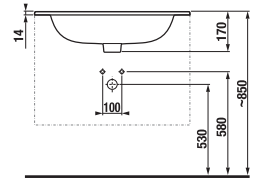
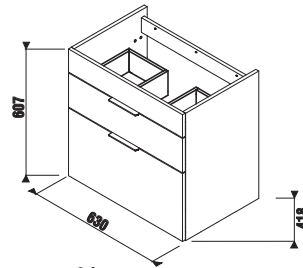
## VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 65 CM



white



ash



| Article number | Description   | Colour |     |
|----------------|---|--------|-----|
|                |   | white  | ash |
| H41J6144023001 | vanity unit with 2 drawers<br>incl. washbasin 65 cm | x      |     |
| H41J6144025141 | vanity unit with 2 drawers<br>incl. washbasin 65 cm |        | x   |

| Optional:      | Price   |
|----------------|---|
| H3747100040001 | washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome                        |
| H8942460000001 | space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40 |

Can be combined with furniture legs: H4944021760001



**1+1 PACK**  
cabinet + washbasin  
- Safe delivery  
- Space-saving transport packaging  
- Simple handling

**NEW**

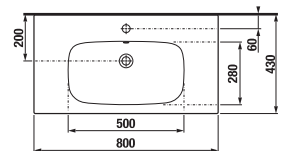
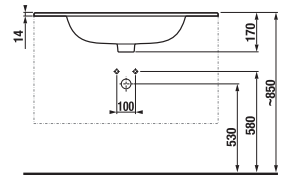
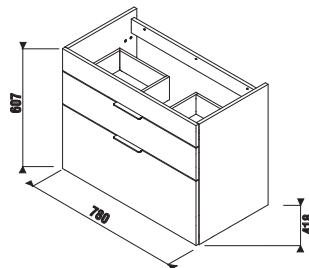
## VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 80 CM



white



ash



| Article number | Description   | Colour |     |
|----------------|---|--------|-----|
|                |   | white  | ash |
| H41J6154023001 | vanity unit with 2 drawers<br>incl. washbasin 80 cm | x      |     |
| H41J6154025141 | vanity unit with 2 drawers<br>incl. washbasin 80 cm |        | x   |

| Optional:      | Price   |
|----------------|---|
| H3747100040001 | washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome                        |
| H8942460000001 | space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40 |

Can be combined with furniture legs: H4944021760001



**1+1 PACK**  
cabinet + washbasin  
- Safe delivery  
- Space-saving transport packaging  
- Simple handling

**NEW**

## TALL CABINET DEEP BY JIKA

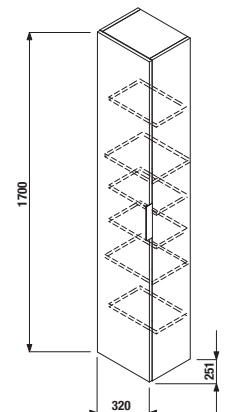


white



ash

| Article number | Description                                | Colour |     |
|----------------|--|--------|-----|
|                |  | white  | ash |
| H43J6121303001 | tall cabinet, 1 door left/right, 6 shelves | x      |     |
| H43J6121305141 | tall cabinet, 1 door left/right, 6 shelves |        | x   |



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS

# WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

## WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 50 CM



Article number Description

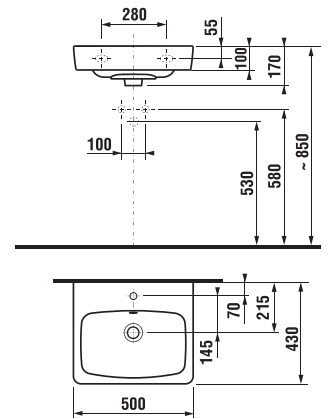
H8103800001041 washbasin 50 cm



Optional:

H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins

H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome



## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS VIVA 50 CM

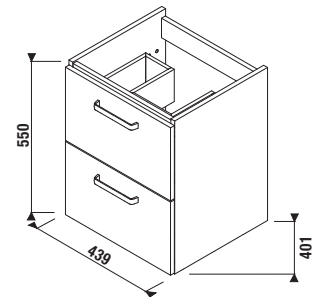


Article number Description

H40J3824023001 vanity unit with 2 drawers for washbasin 50 cm H810380

Colour white/  
semi-gloss front

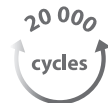
x



## Benefits of Lyra Plus VIVA furniture



**HUMIDITY PROOF + ABS**  
ABS edges glued with PUR glue = maximum level of humidity proof resistance.



**20 000 CYCLES**  
highest quality in door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles.



Runners of the drawers with self-close system



Practical massive handles from polished nickel

# WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

## WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 55 CM



**Article number**    **Description**

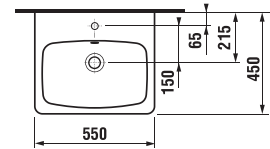
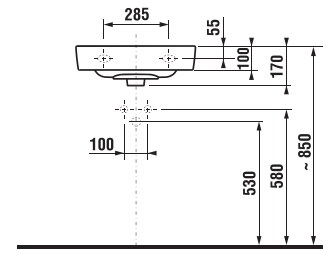
H8103810001041    washbasin 55 cm



**Optional:**

H8903490000001    installation kit for washbasins

H3747100040001    washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome



## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS VIVA 55 CM

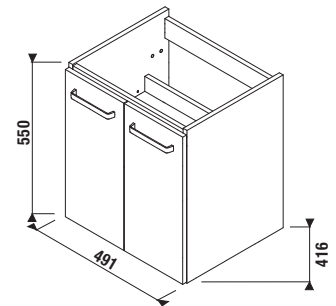


**Article number**    **Description**

H40J3932003001    vanity unit with 2 doors for washbasin 55 cm H810381

**Colour white/semi-gloss front**

x

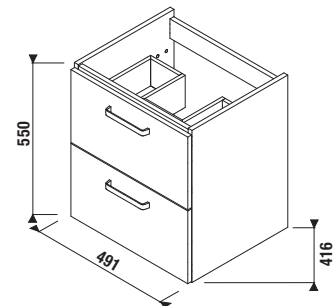


**Article number**    **Description**

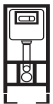
H40J3834023001    vanity unit with 2 drawers for washbasin 55 cm H810381

**Colour white/semi-gloss front**

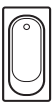
x



Benefits of bathroom furniture




PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



# WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

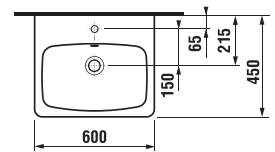
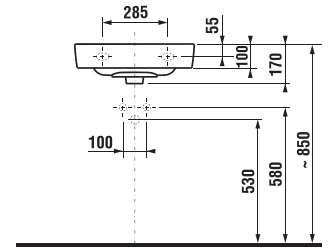
## WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 60 CM



| Article number | Description     |   |
|----------------|-----------------|---|
| H8103820001041 | washbasin 60 cm |  |

**Optional:**

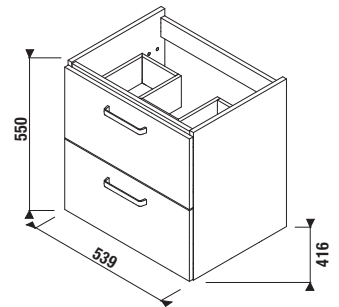
|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| H8903490000001 | installation kit for washbasins                  |
| H3747100040001 | washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome |



## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS VIVA 60 CM




| Article number | Description  | Colour white/<br>semi-gloss front |
|----------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| H40J3844023001 | vanity unit with 2 drawers for washbasin 60 cm H810382 | x                                 |



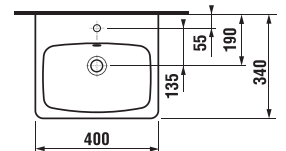
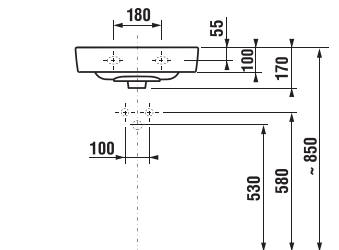
## SMALL WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 40 CM



| Article number | Description           |   |
|----------------|-----------------------|---|
| H8153800001041 | small washbasin 40 cm |  |

**Optional:**

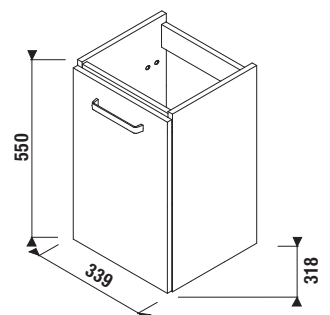
|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| H8903490000001 | installation kit for washbasins  |
| H8942490000001 | siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings) |



## VANITY UNIT FOR SMALL WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS VIVA 40 CM



| Article number | Description   | Colour white/<br>semi-gloss front |
|----------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| H40J3802003001 | vanity unit with 1 door for small washbasin 40 cm H815380 | x                                 |



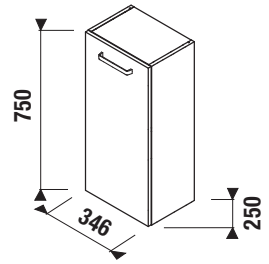


# BATHROOM FURNITURE / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

## MEDIUM CABINET LYRA PLUS VIVA



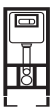
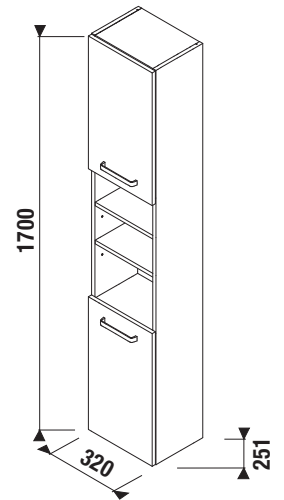
| Article number | Description                                  | Colour white/<br>semi-gloss front |
|----------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| H43J3811303001 | medium cabinet, 1 door left/right, 2 shelves | x                                 |



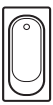
## TALL CABINET LYRA PLUS VIVA



| Article number | Description                                 | Colour white/<br>semi-gloss front |
|----------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| H43J3822303001 | tall cabinet, 2 doors left/right, 6 shelves | x                                 |



PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS



Benefits of bathroom furniture



# WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

## WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 50 CM

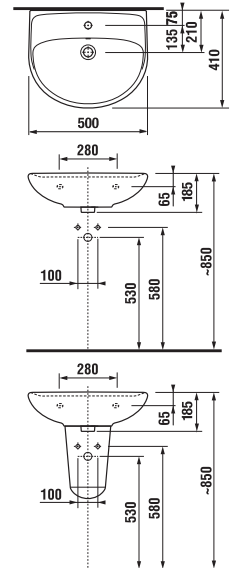


MAGIC FIX

| Article number | Description   | yyy: 104 | 109 |
|----------------|---|----------|-----|
| H814381000yyy1 | washbasin 50 cm   | X        | X   |
| H8193910000001 | siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: H8900130000001) only for washbasins 55, 60, 65 cm |          |     |

**Optional:**

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| H8903490000001 | installation kit for washbasins   |
| H8942490000001 | siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings). |



## WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 55 CM

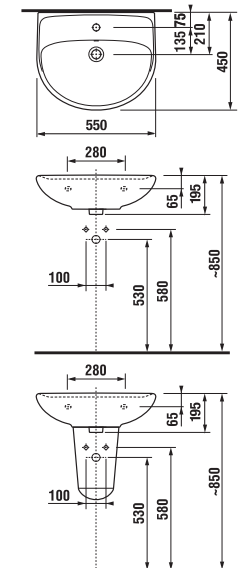


MAGIC FIX

| Article number | Description   | yyy: 104 | 109 |
|----------------|---|----------|-----|
| H814382000yyy1 | washbasin 55 cm   | X        | X   |
| H8143820001043 | washbasin 55 cm, packed in carton box   | X        | X   |
| H8193910000001 | siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: H8900130000001) only for washbasins 55, 60, 65 cm |          |     |

**Optional:**

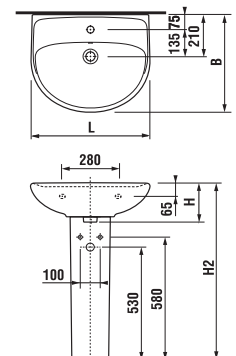
|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| H8903490000001 | installation kit for washbasins   |
| H8942490000001 | siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings). |



| Article number | Description     | yyy: 104 | 109 |
|----------------|-----------------|----------|-----|
| H814382000yyy1 | washbasin 55 cm | X        | X   |
| H8143820001043 | washbasin 55 cm | X        | X   |
| H814383000yyy1 | washbasin 60 cm | X        | X   |
| H8143830001043 | washbasin 60 cm | X        | X   |
| H814384000yyy1 | washbasin 65 cm | X        | X   |
| H8199500000209 | pedestal        |          |     |

**Optional:**

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| H8903490000001 | installation kit for washbasins   |
| H8942490000001 | siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings). |





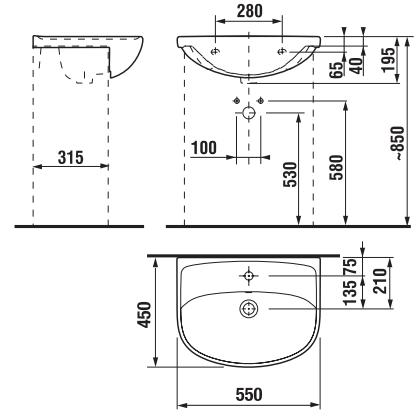
|                | L   | B   | H   |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|
| H814382000yyy1 | 550 | 450 | 195 |
| H814383000yyy1 | 600 | 490 | 195 |
| H814384000yyy1 | 650 | 520 | 195 |

# WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

## COUNTERTOP WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 55 CM



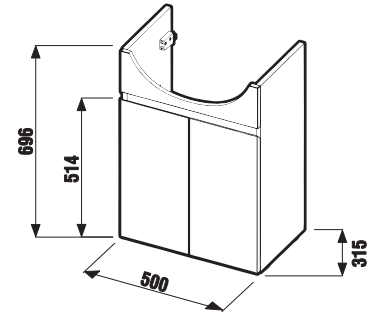
| Article number   | Description                     | yyy: 104  | 109   |
|------------------|---------------------------------|---|---|
| H813382000yyy1   | washbasin 55 cm                 |  |  |
| <b>Optional:</b> |                                 | X   | X   |
| H8903490000001   | installation kit for washbasins |   |   |



## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 55 CM



| Article number | Description                                   | Colour white glossy/<br>Body colour white |
|----------------|---|---|
| H4531110383001 | vanity unit with 2 doors, for washbasin 55 cm | X   |



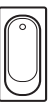
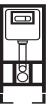
You can utilize every bit of space in your bathroom for your daily hygiene necessities. Ideal solutions include drawers of various sizes offered by some Lyra vanity units.



Drawer operation is very easy thanks to runners made by the renowned German manufacturer Hettich.



Simple opening is provided by hinges with a self-closing function.



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS

# WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

## WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 60 CM

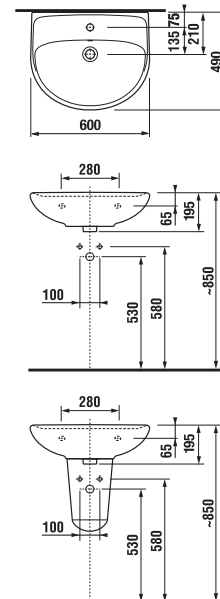


MAGIC FIX

| Article number | Description   | yyy: 104 109 |   |
|----------------|---|--------------|---|
|                |   |              |   |
| H814383000yyy1 | washbasin 60 cm   | X            | X |
| H814383000yyy1 | washbasin 60 cm, packed in carton box   | X            |   |
| H8193910000001 | siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: H8900130000001) only for washbasins 55, 60, 65 cm |              |   |

**Optional:**

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| H8903490000001 | installation kit for washbasins   |
| H8942490000001 | siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings). |



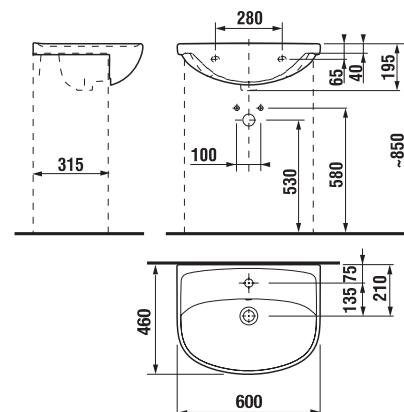
## COUNTERTOP WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 60 CM



| Article number | Description                           | yyy: 104 109 |   |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|---|
|                |                                       |              |   |
| H813383000yyy1 | washbasin 60 cm                       | X            | X |
| H813383000yyy1 | washbasin 60 cm, packed in carton box | X            |   |

**Optional:**

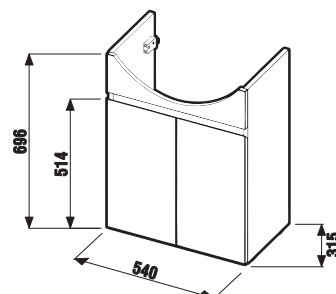
|                |                                 |
|----------------|---------------------------------|
| H8903490000001 | installation kit for washbasins |
|----------------|---------------------------------|



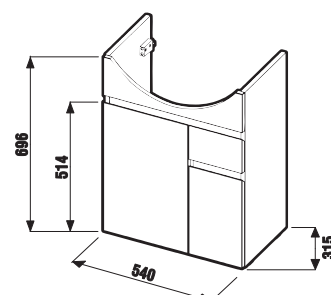
## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 60 CM



| Article number | Description                                   | Colour white glossy/<br>Body colour white |
|----------------|---|---|
| H4531210383001 | vanity unit with 2 doors, for washbasin 60 cm | X   |



| Article number | Description   | Colour white glossy/<br>Body colour white |
|----------------|---|---|
| H4531220383001 | vanity unit with 2 doors, 1 drawer, for washbasin 60 cm | X   |



# WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

## WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 65 CM

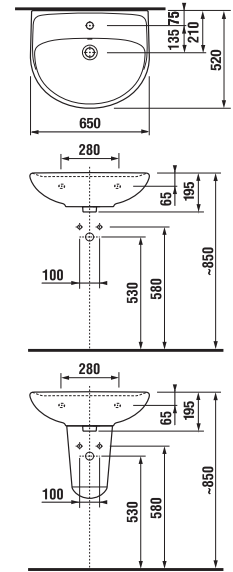


MAGIC FIX

| Article number | Description   | yyy: 104 | 109 |
|----------------|---|----------|-----|
| H814384000yyy1 | washbasin 65 cm   | X        | X   |
| H8193910000001 | siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: H8900130000001) only for washbasins 50, 55, 60, 65 cm |          |     |

**Optional:**

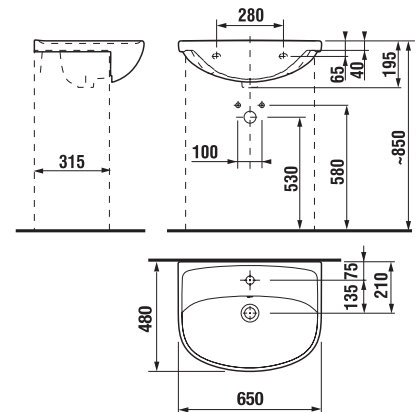
|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| H8903490000001 | installation kit for washbasins   |
| H8942490000001 | siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings). |



## COUNTERTOP WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 65 CM



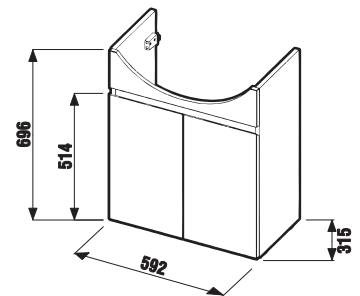
| Article number   | Description                     | yyy: 104 |
|------------------|---------------------------------|----------|
| H813384000yyy1   | washbasin 65 cm                 | X        |
| <b>Optional:</b> |                                 |          |
| H8903490000001   | installation kit for washbasins |          |



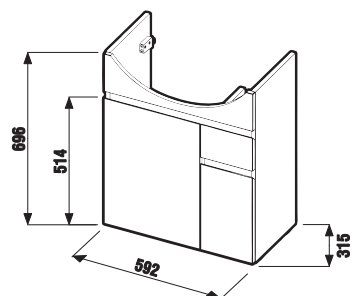
## VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 65 CM



| Article number | Description                                   | Colour white glossy/<br>Body colour white |
|----------------|---|---|
| H4531310383001 | vanity unit with 2 doors, for washbasin 65 cm | X   |



| Article number | Description   | Colour white glossy/<br>Body colour white |
|----------------|---|---|
| H4531320383001 | vanity unit with 2 doors, 1 drawer, for washbasin 65 cm | X   |



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS

# WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

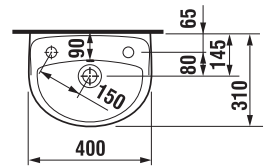
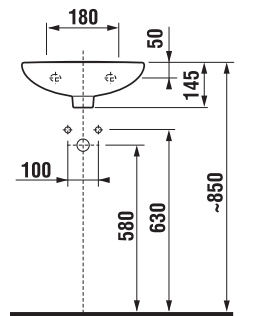
## SMALL WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 40 CM



| Article number | Description           | yyy: 105 | 106 | 109 |
|----------------|-----------------------|----------|-----|-----|
| H815381000yyy1 | small washbasin 40 cm | X        | X   | X   |

**Optional:**

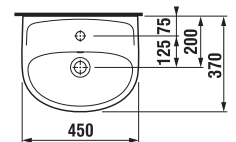
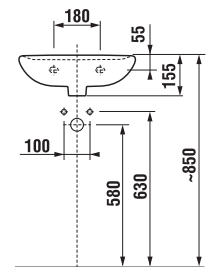
|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| H8903490000001 | installation kit for washbasins   |
| H8942490000001 | siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings). |



## SMALL WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 45 CM



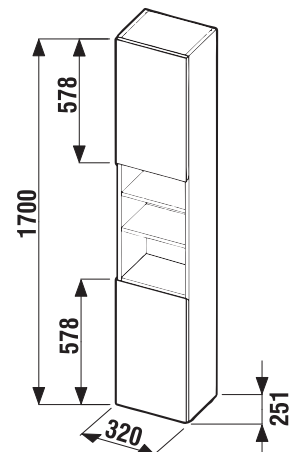
| Article number | Description           | yyy: 104 | 109 |
|----------------|-----------------------|----------|-----|
| H815382000yyy1 | small washbasin 45 cm | X        | X   |



## TALL CABINET LYRA PLUS

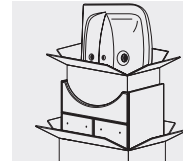


| Article number | Description                             | Front colour<br>white<br>glossy |
|----------------|---|---------------------------------|
| H4531610383001 | tall cabinet, 6 shelves, 2 doors, left  | x                               |
| H4531620383001 | tall cabinet, 6 shelves, 2 doors, right | x                               |



## Benefits of Lyra furniture Benefits of Lyra pack furniture

The mirror cabinet with a rear storage area is perfectly suited for installation above a washbasin. It's an ideal combination of private storage space inside and open shelving.



Practical packaging of both products (washbasin and cabinet) in a single box.

### VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN LYRA PACK 53 CM



white/semi-gloss front

| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H4519514323001 | vanity unit with 2 doors, 1 shelf, including washbasin 53 cm |

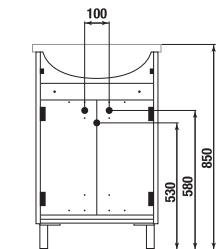
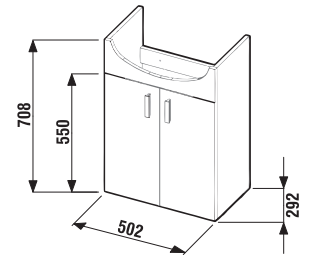
**Lyra pack contains:**

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| H8143610001041 | washbasin Lyra 53 cm                                   |
| H4519524323001 | vanity unit with 2 doors, 1 shelf, for washbasin 53 cm |

| Optional:      | Description                              |
|----------------|--|
| H4944010390001 | feet, chrome-plated, 106-116 mm (1 pair) |



**1+1 PACK**  
cabinet + washbasin  
- Safe delivery  
- Space-saving transport packaging  
- Simple handling



### VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN LYRA PACK 65 CM



white/semi-gloss front

| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H4519614323001 | vanity unit with 2 doors, 1 shelf, including washbasin 65 cm |

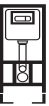
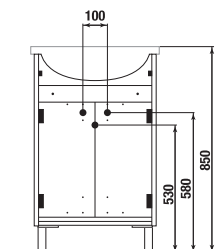
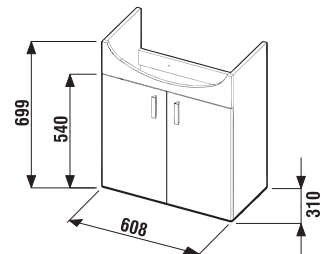
**Lyra pack contains:**

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| H8143640001041 | washbasin Lyra 65 cm                                   |
| H4519624323001 | vanity unit with 2 doors, 1 shelf, for washbasin 65 cm |

| Optional:      | Description                              |
|----------------|--|
| H4944010390001 | feet, chrome-plated, 106-116 mm (1 pair) |



**1+1 PACK**  
cabinet + washbasin  
- Safe delivery  
- Space-saving transport packaging  
- Simple handling



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS

# LYRA PACK /

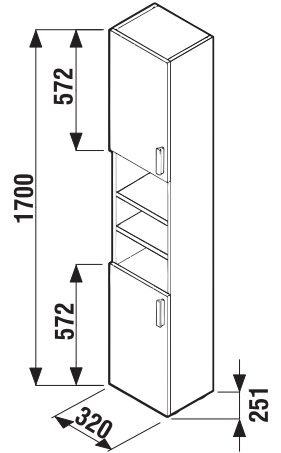
## TALL CABINET LYRA



| Article number | Description                                 |
|----------------|---|
| H4519714323001 | tall cabinet, 6 shelves, 2 doors left/right |

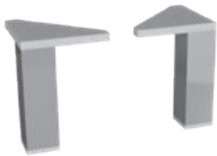
Lyra collection mirrors and Horizon new lightnings are recommended for Lyra collection.

Customer-selected handle attachment style, either vertical or horizontal.

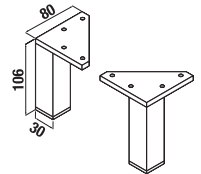


## ACCESSORIES /

### FEET FOR THE LYRA VANITY UNITS



| Article number | Description                             |
|----------------|---|
| H4944010390001 | feet, chrome-plated, 1 pair, 237-247 mm |



Benefits of bathroom furniture





# VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / CUBE /

## VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN CUBE 45 CM



white/semi-gloss front



dark oak

| Article number | Description   | Colour                 |          |
|----------------|---|------------------------|----------|
|                |   | white/semi-gloss front | dark oak |
| H4536211763001 | vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 45 x 43 cm | x                      |          |
| H4536211763021 | vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 45 x 43 cm |                        | x        |



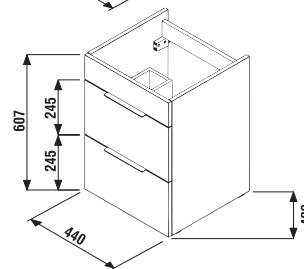
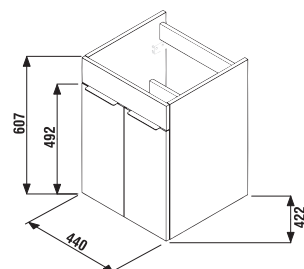
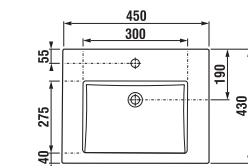
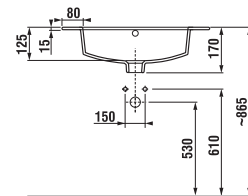
white/semi-gloss front



dark oak

| Article number | Description   | Colour                 |          |
|----------------|---|------------------------|----------|
|                |   | white/semi-gloss front | dark oak |
| H4536221763001 | vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 45 x 43 cm | x                      |          |
| H4536221763021 | vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 45 x 43 cm |                        | x        |

The vanity unit is not available as a spare part.



- 1+1 PACK**  
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
  - Space-saving transport packaging
  - Simple handling

## VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN CUBE 50 CM



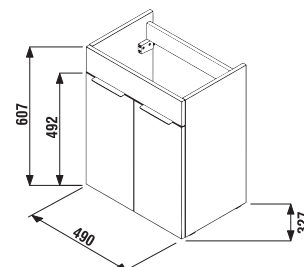
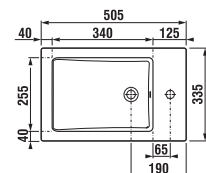
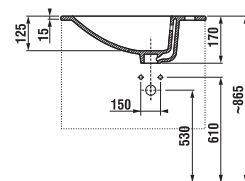
white/semi-gloss front



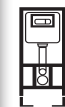
dark oak

| Article number | Description   | Colour                 |          |
|----------------|---|------------------------|----------|
|                |   | white/semi-gloss front | dark oak |
| H4536411763001 | vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 50 x 34 cm | x                      |          |
| H4536411763021 | vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 50 x 34 cm |                        | x        |

The vanity unit is not available as a spare part.



- 1+1 PACK**  
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
  - Space-saving transport packaging
  - Simple handling



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS

# VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / CUBE /

## VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN CUBE 55 CM



white/semi-gloss front



dark oak

| Article number | Description   | Colour                 |          |
|----------------|---|------------------------|----------|
|                |   | white/semi-gloss front | dark oak |
| H4536111763001 | vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 55 × 43 cm | x                      |          |
| H4536111763021 | vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 55 × 43 cm |                        | x        |



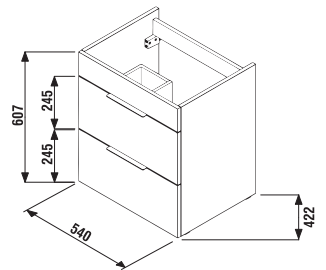
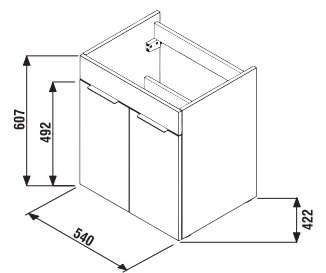
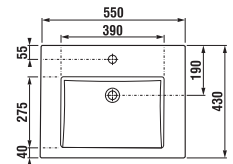
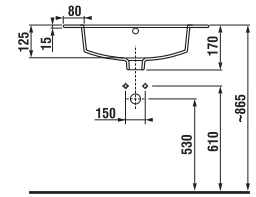
white/semi-gloss front



dark oak

| Article number | Description   | Colour                 |          |
|----------------|---|------------------------|----------|
|                |   | white/semi-gloss front | dark oak |
| H4536121763001 | vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 55 × 43 cm | x                      |          |
| H4536121763021 | vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 55 × 43 cm |                        | x        |

The vanity unit is not available as a spare part.



- 1+1 PACK**  
 cabinet + washbasin  
 - Safe delivery  
 - Space-saving transport packaging  
 - Simple handling

## VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN CUBE 60 CM



white/semi-gloss front

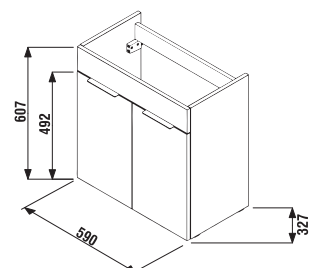
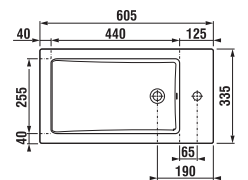
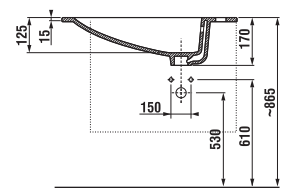


dark oak

| Article number | Description   | Colour                 |          |
|----------------|---|------------------------|----------|
|                |   | white/semi-gloss front | dark oak |
| H4536311763001 | vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 60 × 34 cm | x                      |          |
| H4536311763021 | vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 60 × 34 cm |                        | x        |

The vanity unit is not available as a spare part.

Can be mounted with faucet either on the right or on the left.



- 1+1 PACK**  
 cabinet + washbasin  
 - Safe delivery  
 - Space-saving transport packaging  
 - Simple handling

# VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / CUBE /

## VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN CUBE 65 CM



white/semi-gloss front



dark oak

| Article number | Description   | Colour                 |          |
|----------------|---|------------------------|----------|
|                |   | white/semi-gloss front | dark oak |
| H4536011763001 | vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 65 × 43 cm | x                      |          |
| H4536011763021 | vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 65 × 43 cm |                        | x        |



white/semi-gloss front



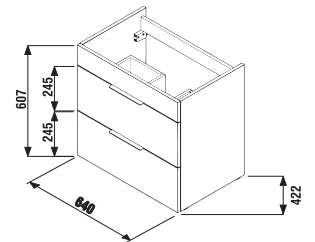
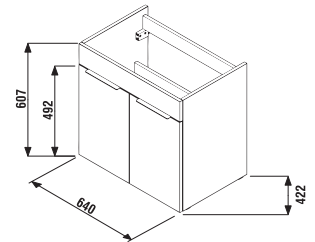
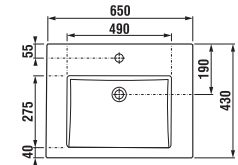
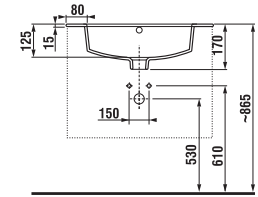
dark oak

| Article number | Description   | Colour                 |          |
|----------------|---|------------------------|----------|
|                |   | white/semi-gloss front | dark oak |
| H4536021763001 | vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 65 × 43 cm | x                      |          |
| H4536021763021 | vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 65 × 43 cm |                        | x        |

The vanity unit is not available as a spare part.



**1+1 PACK**  
cabinet + washbasin  
- Safe delivery  
- Space-saving transport packaging  
- Simple handling



## VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN CUBE 80 CM



white/semi-gloss front



dark oak

| Article number | Description   | Colour                 |          |
|----------------|---|------------------------|----------|
|                |   | white/semi-gloss front | dark oak |
| H4537521763001 | vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 80 × 43 cm | x                      |          |
| H4537521763021 | vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 80 × 43 cm |                        | x        |



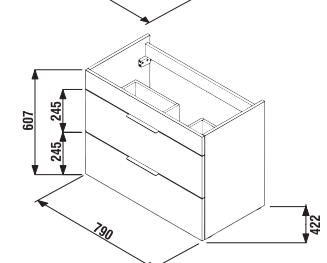
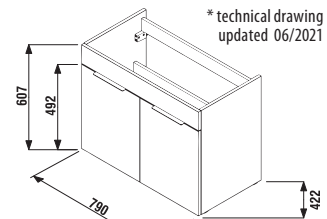
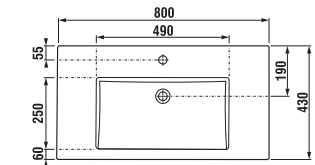
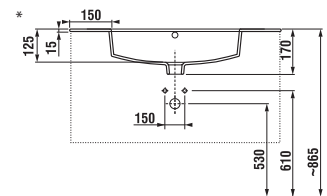
white/semi-gloss front



dark oak

| Article number | Description   | Colour                 |          |
|----------------|---|------------------------|----------|
|                |   | white/semi-gloss front | dark oak |
| H4537621763001 | vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 80 × 43 cm | x                      |          |
| H4537621763021 | vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 80 × 43 cm |                        | x        |

The vanity unit is not available as a spare part.



**1+1 PACK**  
cabinet + washbasin  
- Safe delivery  
- Space-saving transport packaging  
- Simple handling



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS

# VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / CUBE /

## VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN CUBE 100 CM

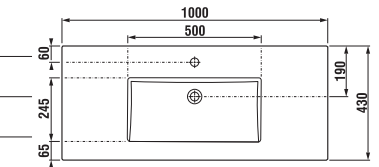
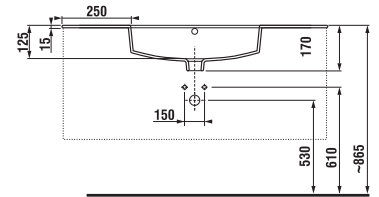


white/semi-gloss front



dark oak

| Article number | Description  | Colour                 |          |
|----------------|--|------------------------|----------|
|                |  | white/semi-gloss front | dark oak |
| H4536511763001 | vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 100 × 43 cm | x                      |          |
| H4536511763021 | vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 100 × 43 cm |                        | x        |

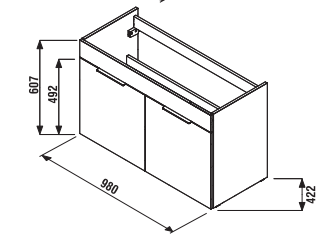
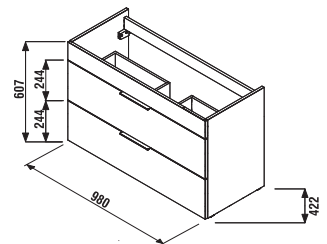


white/semi-gloss front



dark oak

| Article number | Description  | Colour                 |          |
|----------------|--|------------------------|----------|
|                |  | white/semi-gloss front | dark oak |
| H4536521763001 | vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 100 × 43 cm | x                      |          |
| H4536521763021 | vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 100 × 43 cm |                        | x        |



- 1+1 PACK**  
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
  - Space-saving transport packaging
  - Simple handling

The vanity unit is not available as a spare part.

## VANITY UNIT WITH DOUBLE WASHBASIN CUBE 120 CM

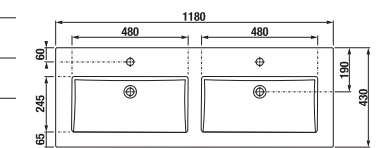
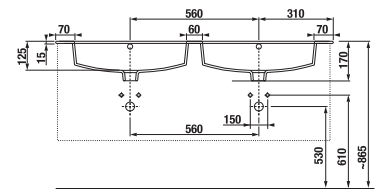


white/semi-gloss front



dark oak

| Article number | Description   | Colour                 |          |
|----------------|---|------------------------|----------|
|                |   | white/semi-gloss front | dark oak |
| H4536611763001 | vanity unit with 4 doors incl. double washbasin 120 × 43 cm | x                      |          |
| H4536611763021 | vanity unit with 4 doors incl. double washbasin 120 × 43 cm |                        | x        |

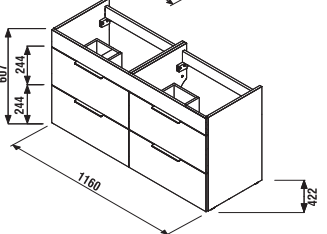
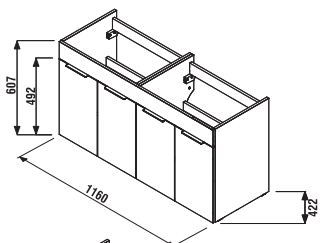


white/semi-gloss front



dark oak

| Article number | Description   | Colour                 |          |
|----------------|---|------------------------|----------|
|                |   | white/semi-gloss front | dark oak |
| H4536621763001 | vanity unit with 4 drawers incl. double washbasin 120 × 43 cm | x                      |          |
| H4536621763021 | vanity unit with 4 drawers incl. double washbasin 120 × 43 cm |                        | x        |



- 1+1 PACK**  
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
  - Space-saving transport packaging
  - Simple handling

The vanity unit is not available as a spare part.

# BATHROOM FURNITURE / CUBE /

## MEDIUM CABINET CUBE 75 CM

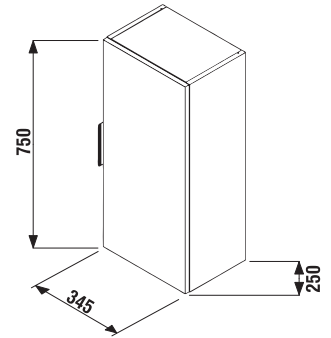


white/semi-gloss front



dark oak

| Article number | Description                      | Colour korpusu         |          |
|----------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|----------|
|                |                                  | white/semi-gloss front | dark oak |
| H4537111763001 | medium cabinet 75 cm, left/right | x                      |          |
| H4537111763021 | medium cabinet 75 cm, left/right |                        | x        |



## TALL CABINET CUBE

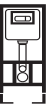
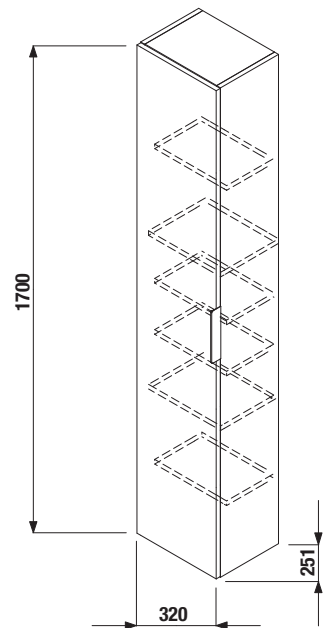


white/semi-gloss front

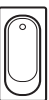


dark oak

| Article number | Description                                 | Colour korpusu         |          |
|----------------|---|------------------------|----------|
|                |   | white/semi-gloss front | dark oak |
| H4537211763001 | medium cabinet 6 drawers, 1 door left/right | x                      |          |
| H4537211763021 | medium cabinet 6 drawers, 1 door left/right |                        | x        |

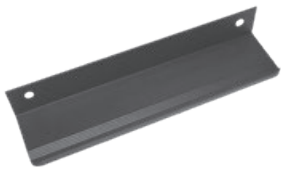


PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS

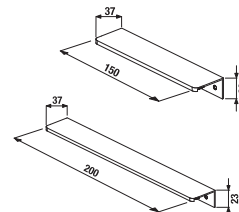


# ACCESSORIES /

## DOOR HANDLE CUBE 150 and 200 MM



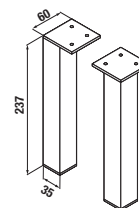
| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H4915831760001 | Cube handle 150 mm for vanity units with doors, chrome-plated, 1 pc                           |
| H4915841760001 | Cube handle 200 mm for vanity units with drawers and for medium cabinets, chrome-plated, 1 pc |



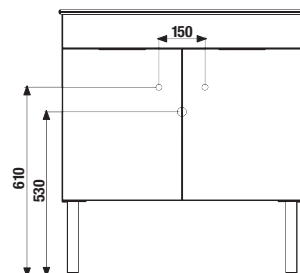
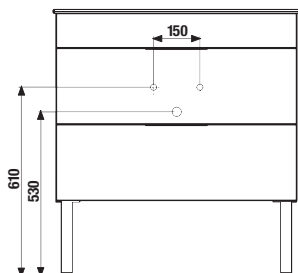
## FEET FOR FURNITURE CUBE



| Article number | Description                                  |
|----------------|--|
| H4944021760001 | Cube feet, chrome-plated, 1 pair, 237-247 mm |



# CONNECTION DIMENSIONS FOR FURNITURE / CUBE /



It is recommended to combine Cube design line with mirrors of Clear and Lyra design line found in section Mirrors and lighting.

# VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / PETIT /

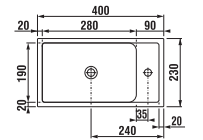
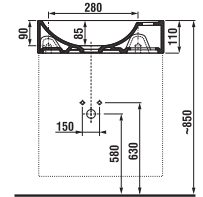
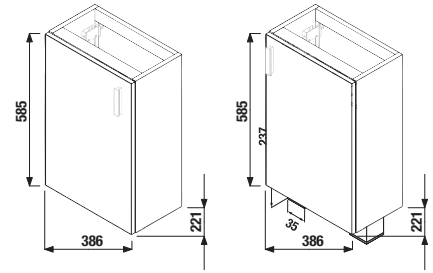
## VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN PETIT 40 CM



white/semi-gloss front



grey dark oak cherry

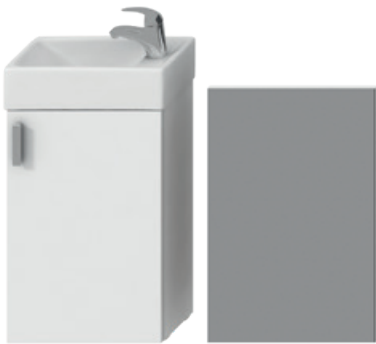


**1+1 PACK**  
small cabinet + washbasin  
- Safe delivery  
- Space-saving transport packaging  
- Simple handling

| Article number | Description  | Colour                 |      |          |        |
|----------------|--|------------------------|------|----------|--------|
|                |  | white/semi-gloss front | grey | dark oak | cherry |
| H4535111753001 | vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right | x                      |      |          |        |
| H4535111753011 | vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right |                        | x    |          |        |
| H4535111753021 | vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right |                        |      | x        |        |
| H4535111753081 | vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right |                        |      |          | x      |

The vanity unit is not available as a spare part.

## SET WITH WASHBASIN PETIT 40 CM



white/semi-gloss front

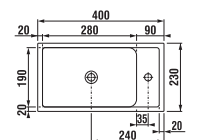
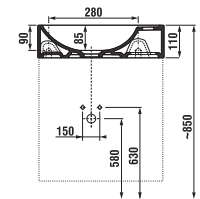
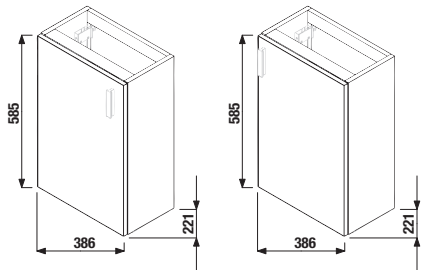
white



grey dark oak cherry



grey dark oak cherry



**1+3 PACK**  
vanity unit + washbasin, mirror cabinet and illumination  
- Safe delivery  
- Space-saving transport packaging  
- Simple handling

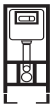
H47J730320001

| Article number | Description   | Colour                 |      |          |        |
|----------------|---|------------------------|------|----------|--------|
|                |   | white/semi-gloss front | grey | dark oak | cherry |
| H4535121753001 | vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right, mirror cabinet and lighting | x                      |      |          |        |
| H4535121753011 | vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right, mirror cabinet and lighting |                        | x    |          |        |
| H4535121753021 | vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right, mirror cabinet and lighting |                        |      | x        |        |
| H4535121753081 | vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right, mirror cabinet and lighting |                        |      |          | x      |

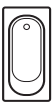
**Spare parts:**  
H47J730320001 Moonbox New lighting, LED, IP 44, 1×8W, 510 lm, 300×25×83 mm, for mounting on glass, plate and mirror cabinet

The vanity unit is not available as a spare part.

Benefits of bathroom furniture



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



# WASHBASINS / ZETA DESIGN LINE /

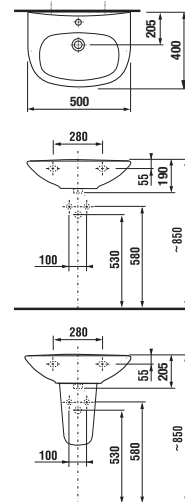
## WASHBASIN ZETA 50 CM



| Article number | Description  | yyy: 104 | 109 |
|----------------|--|----------|-----|
| H810390000yyy1 | washbasin 50 cm  | X        | X   |
| H8103900001043 | washbasin 50 cm, packed in carton box  | X        |     |
| H8193910000001 | siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: H8900130000001) for washbasins 50, 55, 60 cm |          |     |

**Optional:**

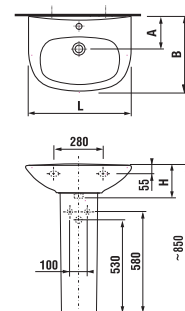
|                |   |  |  |
|----------------|---|--|--|
| H8903490000001 | installation kit for washbasins   |  |  |
| H8942490000001 | siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings). |  |  |



| Article number | Description                                | yyy: 104 | 109 |
|----------------|--|----------|-----|
| H810390000yyy1 | washbasin 50 cm                            | X        | X   |
| H810391000yyy1 | washbasin 55 cm                            | X        | X   |
| H810392000yyy1 | washbasin 60 cm                            | X        | X   |
| H8199500000209 | pedestal only for washbasins 50, 55, 60 cm |          |     |

**Optional:**

|                |   |  |  |
|----------------|---|--|--|
| H8903490000001 | installation kit for washbasins   |  |  |
| H8942490000001 | siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings). |  |  |



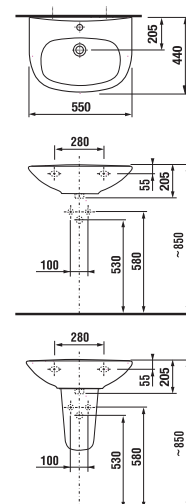
## WASHBASIN ZETA 55 CM



| Article number | Description  | yyy: 104 | 109 |
|----------------|--|----------|-----|
| H810391000yyy1 | washbasin 55 cm  | X        | X   |
| H8193910000001 | siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: H8900130000001) for washbasins 50, 55, 60 cm |          |     |

**Optional:**

|                |   |  |  |
|----------------|---|--|--|
| H8903490000001 | installation kit for washbasins   |  |  |
| H8942490000001 | siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings). |  |  |





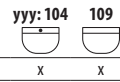
# WASHBASINS / ZETA DESIGN LINE /

## WASHBASIN ZETA 60 CM



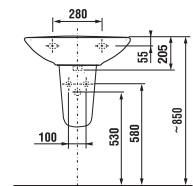
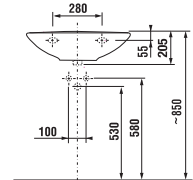
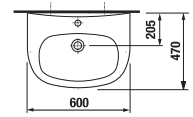
Article number Description

H810392000yyy1 washbasin 60 cm  
 H8193910000001 siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: H8900130000001) for washbasins 50, 55, 60 cm



**Optional:**

H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins  
 H8942490000001 siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings).

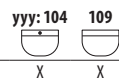


## SMALL WASHBASIN ZETA 40 CM



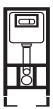
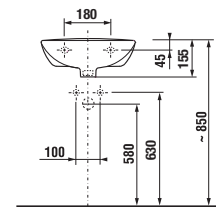
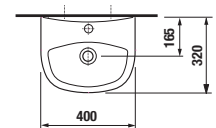
Article number Description

H815393000yyy1 small washbasin 40 cm

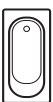


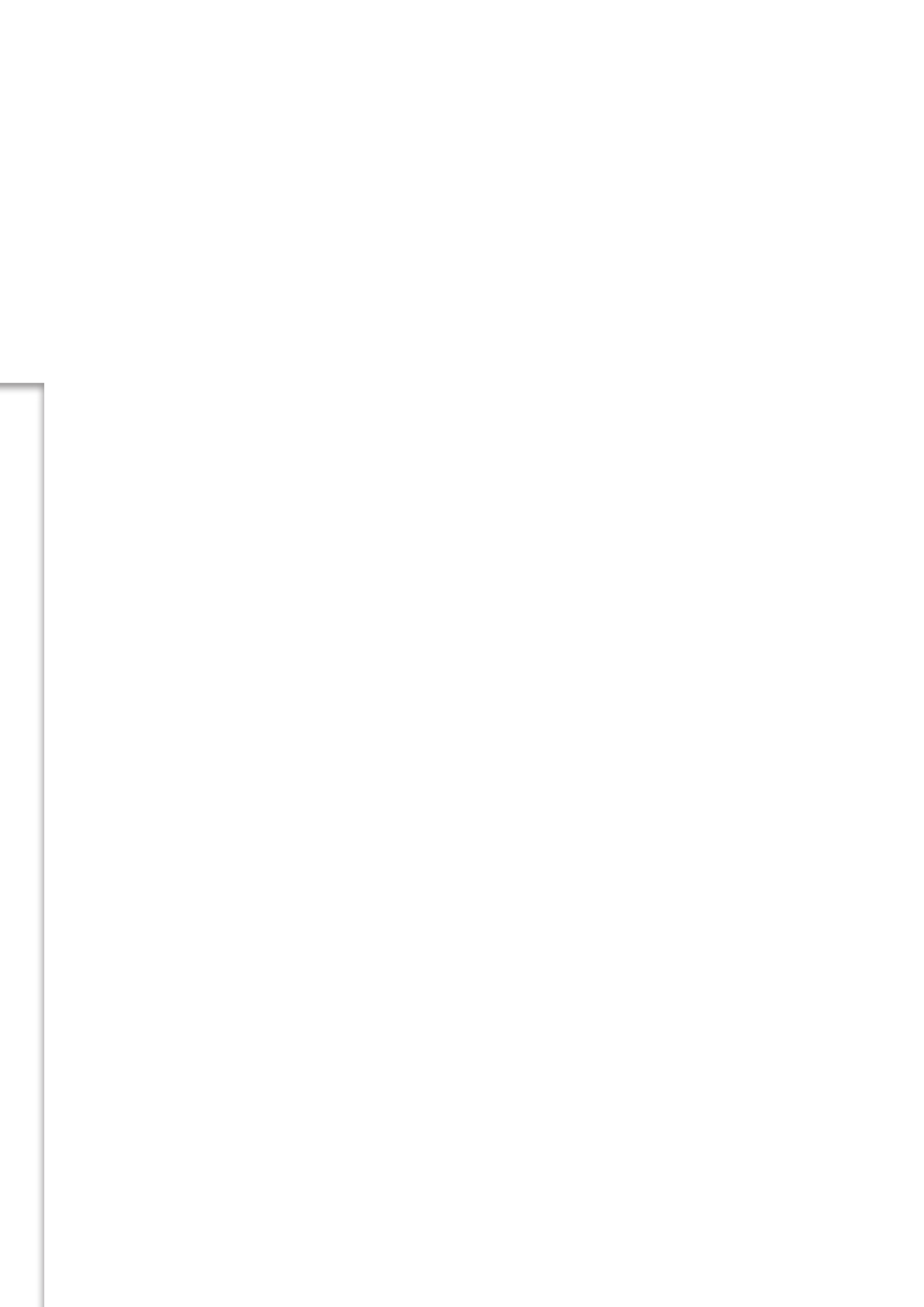
**Optional:**

H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins

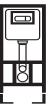


PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS

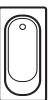




# MIRRORS AND LIGHTING



PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS



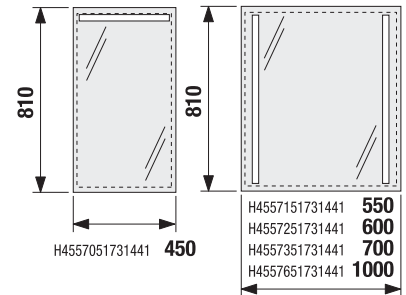
# MIRRORS AND LIGHTING /

## MIRRORS CLEAR WITH INTEGRATED LIGHTING 45, 55, 60, 70, 100 × 81 CM



Mirror with integrated LED lighting.  
Light temperature 4000 K.

| Article number | Description   | Dimension   |
|----------------|---|-------------|
| H4557051731441 | mirror with LED lighting, IP44, without switch, for 1 light connection 230 V, bevel 5 mm  | 45 × 81 cm  |
| H4557151731441 | mirror with LED lighting, IP44, without switch, for 2 lights connection 230 V, bevel 5 mm | 55 × 81 cm  |
| H4557251731441 | mirror with LED lighting, IP44, without switch, for 2 lights connection 230 V, bevel 5 mm | 60 × 81 cm  |
| H4557351731441 | mirror with LED lighting, IP44, without switch, for 2 lights connection 230 V, bevel 5 mm | 70 × 81 cm  |
| H4557651731441 | mirror with LED lighting, IP44, without switch, for connection 230 V, bevel 5 mm          | 100 × 81 cm |



## TOUCHLESS SWITCH



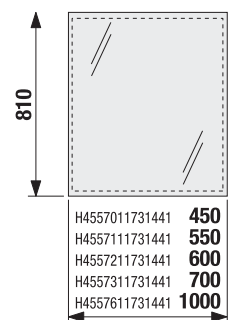
The small light produced by the **touchless-sensor diode** can also serve as comfortable night illumination.

| Article number | Description                                  |
|----------------|--|
| H4942611730001 | touchless switch for lights in mirrors Clear |

## MIRRORS CLEAR WITHOUT LIGHTING 45, 55, 60, 70, 100 × 81 CM



| Article number | Description  | Dimension   |
|----------------|--|-------------|
| H4557011731441 | rectangle, incl. wall fixation, bevel 5 mm around, base 3 side AL frame, with possibility of installation with light | 45 × 81 cm  |
| H4557111731441 | rectangle, incl. wall fixation, bevel 5 mm around, base 3 side AL frame, with possibility of installation with light | 55 × 81 cm  |
| H4557211731441 | rectangle, incl. wall fixation, bevel 5 mm around, base 3 side AL frame, with possibility of installation with light | 60 × 81 cm  |
| H4557311731441 | rectangle, incl. wall fixation, bevel 5 mm around, base 3 side AL frame, with possibility of installation with light | 70 × 81 cm  |
| H4557611731441 | rectangle, incl. wall fixation, bevel 5 mm around, base 3 side AL frame, with possibility of installation with light | 100 × 81 cm |



# MIRRORS AND LIGHTING /

## LIGHTS GEMMA, ELLA and ABI



GEMMA



ELLA



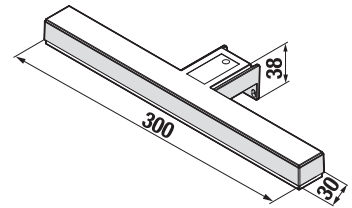
ABI

| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H47J7300200001 | Light Gemma 280, LED, IP44, 1×6W, 840 lm, 280 × 90 × 50 mm, with Multisystem adapter  |
| H47J7301200001 | Light Gemma 490, LED, IP44, 1×6W, 840 lm, 494 × 112 × 14 mm, with Multisystem adapter |
| H47J7304200001 | Light Ella 300 LED, IP44, 1×6W, 600 lm, 300 × 80 × 80 mm, with Multisystem adapter    |
| H47J7305200001 | Light Ella 500 LED, IP44, 1×6W, 745 lm, 500 × 80 × 80 mm, with Multisystem adapter    |
| H47J7307200001 | Light Abi 300 LED, IP44, 1×6W, 598 lm, 300 × 130 × 70 mm, with Multisystem adapter    |

## LIGHTING MOONBOX NEW



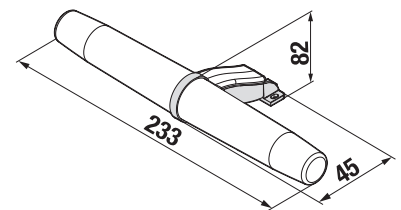
| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H47J7303200001 | lighting Moonbox New, LED, IP 44, 1×8W, 510 lm, 300×25×83 mm, for mounting on glass, plate or mirror cabinet |



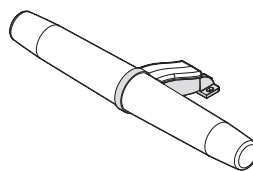
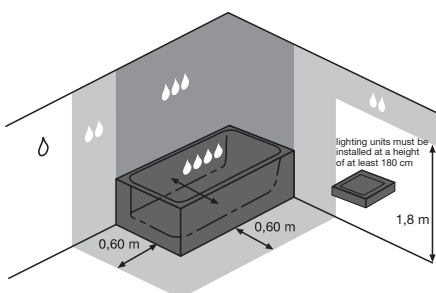
## LIGHTING HORIZON NEW



| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H47J7302200001 | lighting Horizon New LED, IP 44, 1×6W, 390lm, 233×42×85 mm, for mounting on glass, plate or mirror cabinet |

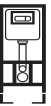


## LIGHTING IN THE BATHROOM



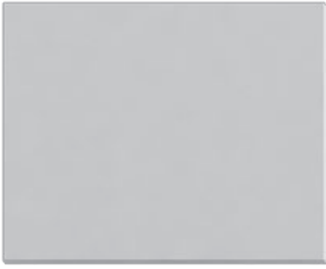
Clear mirror lighting units comply with strict European standard IEC 364-7-701. RECOMMENDED: Installation of wires should be performed by an electrician.

**Lighting can be mounted to CLEAR mirrors, as well as to any mirror glued onto a board and to mirror cabinets.**

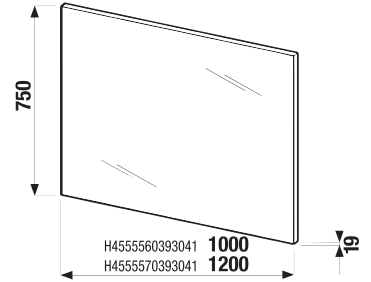


# MIRRORS AND LIGHTING /

## MIRROR CUBE ON BOARD 100, 120 x 75 CM



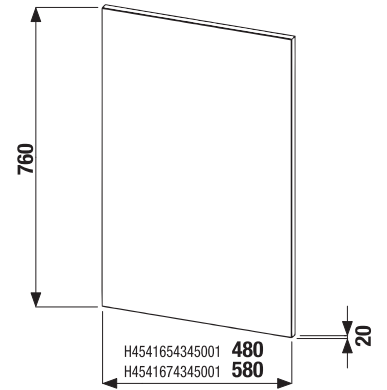
| Article number | Description                 |
|----------------|-----------------------------|
| H4555560393041 | mirror on board 100 x 75 cm |
| H4555570393041 | mirror on board 120 x 75 cm |



## MIRRORS DEEP BY JIKA 50, 60 x 76 CM



| Article number | Description           |
|----------------|-----------------------|
| H4541654345001 | mirror 50 cm on board |
| H4541674345001 | mirror 60 cm on board |



## MIRROR CABINET DEEP BY JIKA 50, 60 x 76 CM

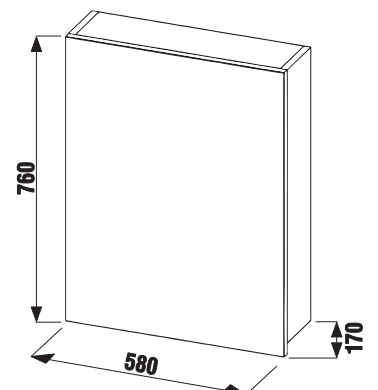
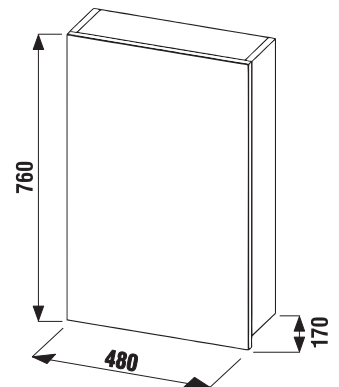


white



ash golden oak

| Article number | Description                                | Colour |     |            |
|----------------|--|--------|-----|------------|
|                |  | white  | ash | golden oak |
| H4541614345001 | mirror cabinet left/right 50 cm, full door | x      |     |            |
| H4541614343401 | mirror cabinet left/right 50 cm, full door |        | x   |            |
| H4541614343411 | mirror cabinet left/right 50 cm, full door |        |     | x          |
| H4541634345001 | mirror cabinet left/right 60 cm, full door | x      |     |            |
| H4541634343401 | mirror cabinet left/right 60 cm, full door |        | x   |            |
| H4541634343411 | mirror cabinet left/right 60 cm, full door |        |     | x          |



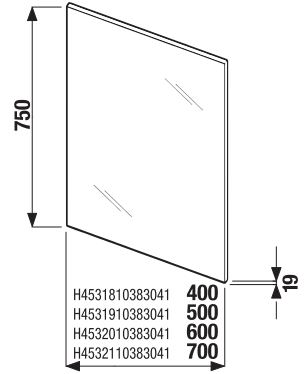
# MIRRORS AND LIGHTING /

## MIRRORS LYRA ON BOARD 40, 50, 60 AND 70 × 75 CM



**Article number**    **Description**

|                |                            |
|----------------|----------------------------|
| H4531810383041 | mirror on board 40 × 75 cm |
| H4531910383041 | mirror on board 50 × 75 cm |
| H4532010383041 | mirror on board 60 × 75 cm |
| H4532110383041 | mirror on board 70 × 75 cm |

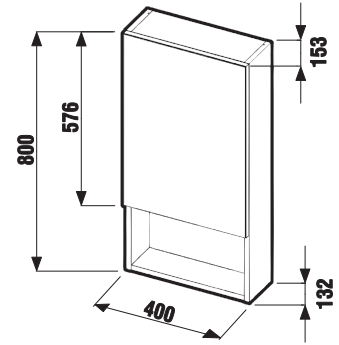


## MIRROR CABINET LYRA 40 × 80 CM



**Article number**    **Description**

|                |                           |
|----------------|---------------------------|
| H4532210383041 | mirror cabinet 40 × 80 cm |
|----------------|---------------------------|

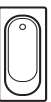
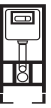
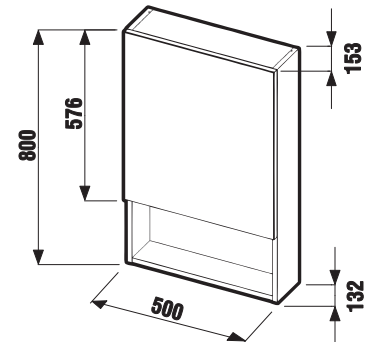


## MIRROR CABINET LYRA 50 × 80 CM



**Article number**    **Description**

|                |                           |
|----------------|---------------------------|
| H4532310383041 | mirror cabinet 50 × 80 cm |
|----------------|---------------------------|



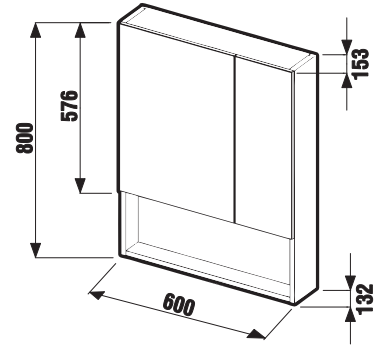
# MIRRORS AND LIGHTING /

## MIRROR CABINET LYRA 60 × 80 CM

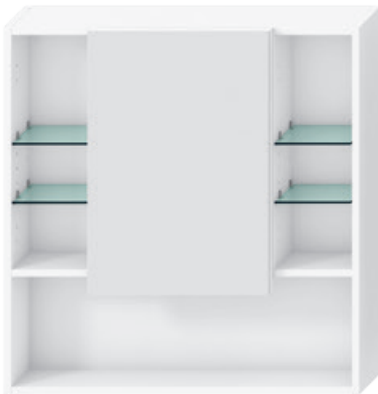


**Article number**    **Description**

H4532410383041    mirror cabinet 60 × 80 cm

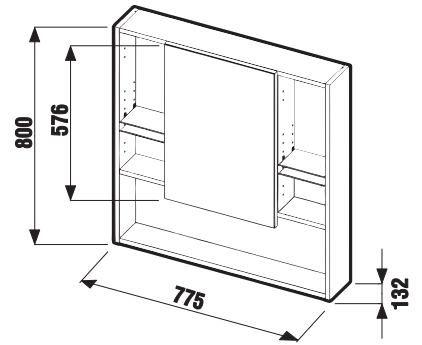


## MIRROR CABINET LYRA 77,5 × 80 CM



**Article number**    **Description**

H4532510383041    mirror cabinet 77,5 × 80 cm





## WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS

**MIO** 

**CUBITO PURE**

**TIGO**

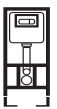
**DEEP BY JIKA** 

**LYRA PLUS** 

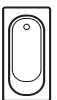
**ZETA**

**DINO** 

**PROFIL** 



PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS



# WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS / BENEFITS /



10-year guarantee on ceramic products.

## JIKA•perla

Special ceramic surface treatment has exceptional hygienic properties. It features a water-repellent finish, preventing the deposition of both dirt and scale. JIKA perla treatment is only applied to external surfaces of toilet bowls and urinals.



Economic flushing mechanism with a 4,5-litre or 3-litre water volume option.



Flushing mechanism with a 6-litre or 3-litre water volume option.



System of flushing channels all around the toilet pan rim for perfect rinsing.



Glazed inner ring and water closet drain which prevents dirt from being trapped.



Guaranteed weight capacity of 400 kg.



Sophisticated mechanism slowing down seat closing.



Slim seat design with Slowclose mechanism.



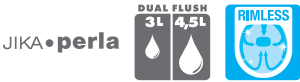
Rimless. WC design without a water rim.



Flat flushing

# WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

## WALLHUNG WC MIO RIMLESS



| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H820714xxx0001 | wallhung WC rimless, washdown 4,5 / 3l (Easyfit installation kit included) |

**Optional:**

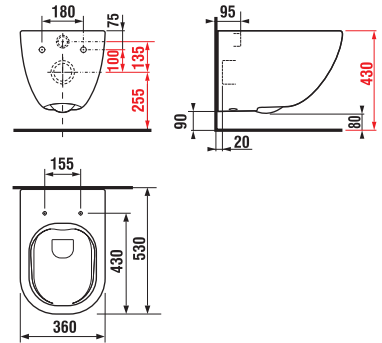
|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| H8917100000631 | duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H820712, H820714 WC, stainless steel clamps, removable)                    |
| H8917110000631 | duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H820712, H8207144 WC, stainless steel clamps, removable, Slowclose system) |
| H8929920000001 | Laufen levelling tape  |
| H8926950000001 | Laufen noise damper kit  |
| H8946140000001 | Laufen leveling paste  |

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4,5 / 3 liters.

**WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH**

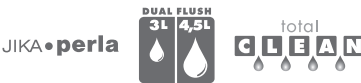


**PAGE 133**



Please mind the connection height.

## WALLHUNG WC MIO WITH CLOSED WATER RIM



| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H820712xxx0001 | wallhung WC with closed water rim, washdown 4,5/3l (Easyfit installation kit included) |

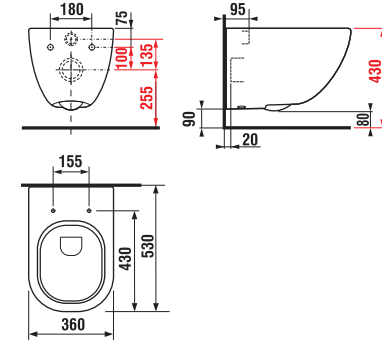
**Optional:**

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| H8917100000631 | duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H820712, H820714 WC, stainless steel clamps, removable)                    |
| H8917110000631 | duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H820712, H8207144 WC, stainless steel clamps, removable, Slowclose system) |
| H8929920000001 | Laufen levelling tape  |
| H8926950000001 | Laufen noise damper kit  |
| H8946140000001 | Laufen leveling paste  |

**WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH**



**PAGE 133**



Please mind the connection height.

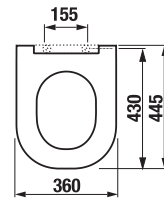
## DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER MIO



| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H8917100000631 | duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H820712, H820714 WC, stainless steel clamps, removable)                   |
| H8917110000631 | duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H820712, H820714 WC, stainless steel clamps, removable, Slowclose system) |

**Spare parts:**

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| H8907160000631  | fast-clamping steel hinges for seat and cover Mio-N |
| H891710/H891711 |   |
| H8907190000001  | bolt caps for duroplast seat and cover              |
| H891710/H891711 |   |



## WALLHUNG BIDET MIO



| Article number | Description   | yyy: 304 | 302 |
|----------------|---|----------|-----|
| H831712xxxyyy1 | wallhung bidet (including installation kit JIKA Easy fit) | x        | x   |

**Optional:**

|                |                         |
|----------------|-------------------------|
| H8929920000001 | Laufen levelling tape   |
| H8926950000001 | Laufen noise damper kit |
| H8946140000001 | Laufen leveling paste   |

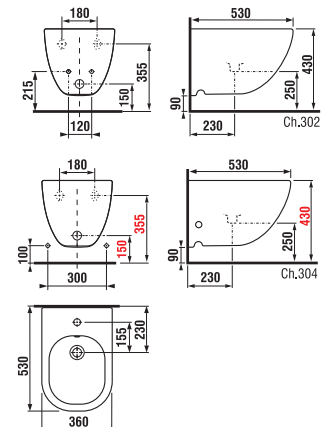
**Spare parts:**

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| H8928340000001 | JIKA Easy fit installation kit, bottom mount |
|----------------|--|

**WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH**



**PAGE 133**



Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).



# WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

Installation of ceramic products requires **levelling paste** or **the applicable damper kit**.

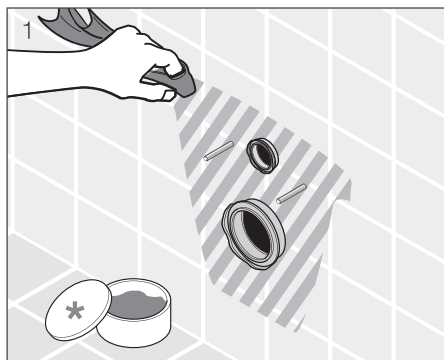
The revolutionary transformation of JIKA toilet bowls took another step forward. **Mio rimless**, a toilet which does not rinse the bowl, is truly a technological marvel that meets all current hygienic requirements. Dirt and harmful bacteria are kept out of inaccessible areas, and it comes with a big bonus: the design is truly unique.



- H8929920000001** Laufen levelling tape for installation of ceramic products
- H8946140000001** Levelling paste for the installation of ceramic products
- H8926950000001** Damper kit for the installation of ceramic products

**IN ORDER TO ACCEPT YOUR WARRANTY CLAIM, INSTALLATION MUST BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE MOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS AND VALID LEGAL REGULATIONS.**

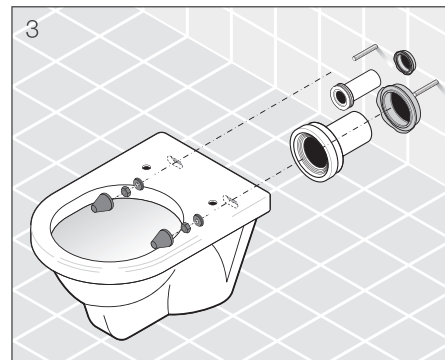
## Installation with levelling paste **H8946140000001**:



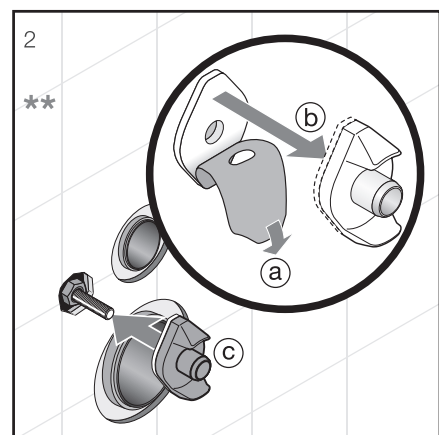
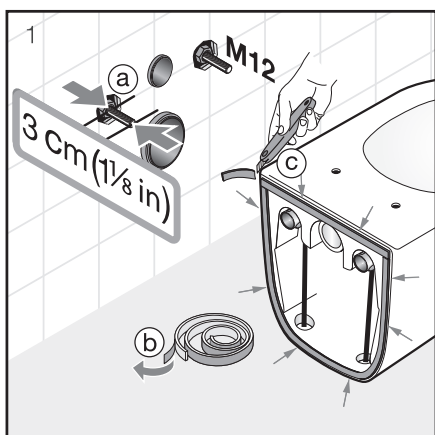
\* Liquid soap



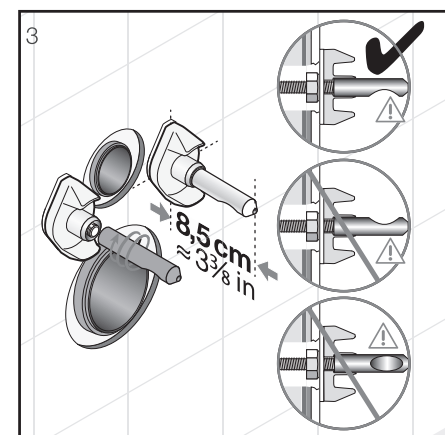
\*\* Apply levelling paste layer of 5-10 mm.



## Installation with levelling tape **H8929920000001** and damper kit **H8926950000001**:



Installation Mio rimless



Installation Mio rimless



You can find an installation video at [www.youtube.com](http://www.youtube.com)

# WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

## WALLHUNG WC PURE



JIKA • perla

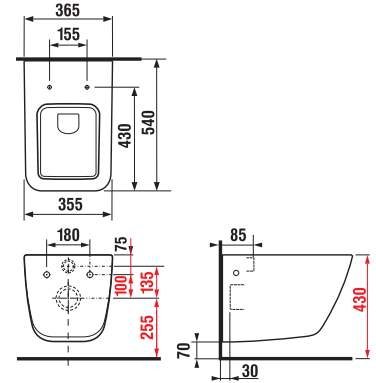


| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H820423xxx0001 | wallhung WC, washdown flushing (including Easy fit installation kit) |

| Optional:      |   |
|----------------|---|
| H8934213000631 | duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges                      |
| H8934223000631 | duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges, Slowclose mechanism |
| H8929920000001 | Laufen levelling tape   |
| H8926950000001 | Laufen damper kit   |
| H8946140000001 | Laufen leveling paste   |

| Spare parts:   |  |
|----------------|--|
| H8928380000001 | JIKA Easy fit concealed wall-mounting system |

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4,5 / 3 liters.



Please mind the connection height.

WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH



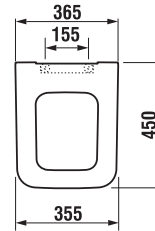
PAGE 133

## SEAT AND COVER PURE



| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H8934213000631 | duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges                      |
| H8934223000631 | duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges, Slowclose mechanism |

| Spare parts:   |  |
|----------------|--|
| H8914220000631 | fast-clamping steel hinges for seat and cover Pure H893421/H893422 |
| H8914250000001 | bolt caps for duroplast seat and cover H893421/H893422             |



Modern seats with the Slowclose lowering system are a must. Seats do not interfere with the overall design; they are light, featuring state-of-the-art sandwich structure, which means that the WC seat is not overlapped by the lid. And by the way – it is the most cutting-edge and breakthrough design solution for seats. In addition, seat installation is extremely simple thanks to its clamp-based mounting - just press it and the seat can be removed.

## WALLHUNG BIDET PURE



JIKA • perla

| Article number | Description  | yyy: 302 | 304 |
|----------------|--|----------|-----|
| H830421xxxyyy1 | wallhung bidet (including Easy fit installation kit) | x        | x   |

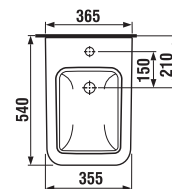
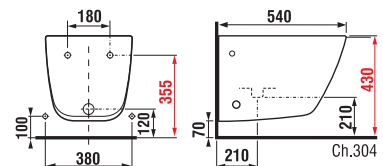
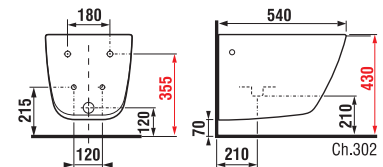
| Optional:      |                       |
|----------------|-----------------------|
| H8929920000001 | Laufen levelling tape |
| H8926950000001 | Laufen damper kit     |
| H8946140000001 | Laufen leveling paste |

| Spare parts:   |   |
|----------------|---|
| H8928380000001 | JIKA Easy fit concealed wallmounting system |

WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH

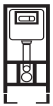


PAGE 133

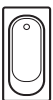


Please mind the connection height.

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



# WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

## WALLHUNG WC TIGO

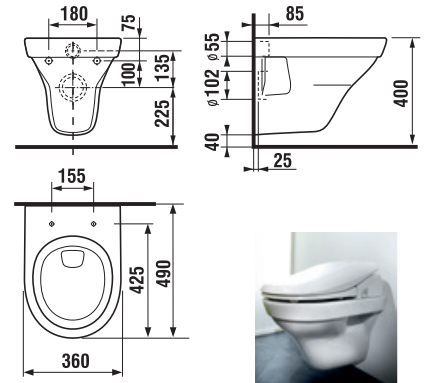


| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H8202130000001 | wallhung WC Compact, flushing with 4,5 / 3 liters, closed water rim |

**Optional:**

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| H8903840000631 | duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges            |
| H8903850000631 | duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges |
| H8933843000631 | duroplast seat and cover, steel hinges                           |
| H8929920000001 | Laufen levelling tape  |
| H8926950000001 | Laufen damper kit  |
| H8946140000001 | Laufen leveling paste  |

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4,5 / 3 liters.



WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH



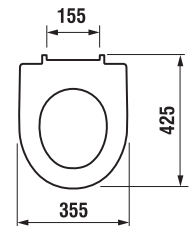
PAGE 133

The wall mounted Tigo toilet can be combined with a Multiclean bidet seat from the Roca brand.

## DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER TIGO



| Article number | Description                            |
|----------------|--|
| H8933843000631 | duroplast seat and cover, steel hinges |



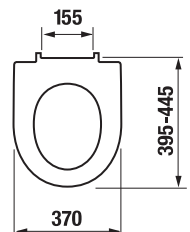
## DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS



| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H8903840000631 | duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges            |
| H8903850000631 | duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges |

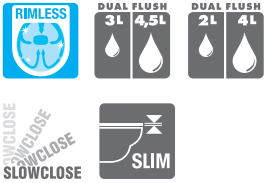
**Spare parts:**

| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H8923840000001 | Slowclose hinges for Lyra plus seat H8903850000631, spare part                      |
| H8923850000001 | metal quick-release clamps for ceramics for Lyra plus H890384/H890385 seat mounting |
| H8923860000001 | set of stops for Lyra plus H890384/H890385 seats                                    |



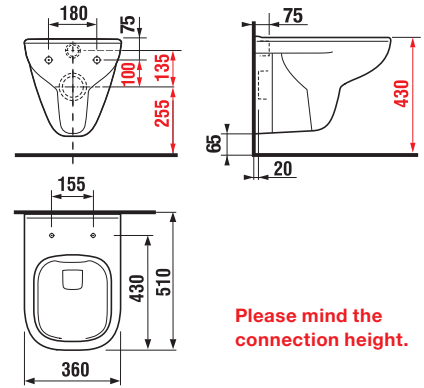
# WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

## WALLHUNG WC DEEP BY JIKA RIMLESS



| Article number   | Description   |
|------------------|---|
| H8206140000001   | wallhung WC, washdown, rimless, 4,5/3 l   |
| <b>Optional:</b> |   |
| H8936103000631   | duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps                      |
| H8936113000631   | duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps, Slowclose mechanism |
| H8929920000001   | Laufen levelling tape   |
| H8926950000001   | Laufen damper kit   |
| H8946140000001   | Laufen leveling paste   |

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4,5 / 3 or 4 / 2 liters.



Please mind the connection height.

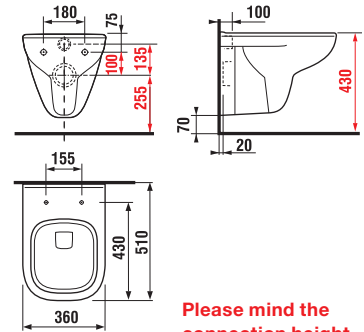
WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH  PAGE 133

## WALLHUNG WC DEEP BY JIKA



| Article number   | Description   |
|------------------|---|
| H8206100000001   | wallhung WC, washdown flushing  |
| <b>Optional:</b> |   |
| H8936103000631   | duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps                      |
| H8936113000631   | duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps, Slowclose mechanism |
| H8929920000001   | Laufen levelling tape   |
| H8926950000001   | Laufen damper kit   |
| H8946140000001   | Laufen leveling paste   |

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4.5 / 3 litres.



Please mind the connection height.

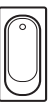
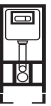
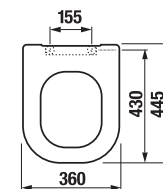
WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH  PAGE 133

## DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER DEEP BY JIKA



| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H8936103000631 | duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps                      |
| H8936113000631 | duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps, Slowclose mechanism |

| Spare parts:   | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H8916120000631 | fast-clamping steel hinges for duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika H893610/H893611 |
| H8914250000001 | bolt caps for duroplast seat and cover H893610/H893611                               |

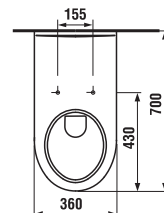
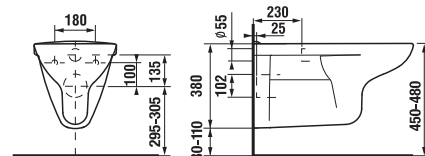


# WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

## WALLHUNG WC WITH EXTENDED LENGTH DEEP BY JIKA



| Article number   | Description  |
|------------------|--|
| H820642000001    | wallhung WC washdown, length 70 cm   |
| <b>Optional:</b> |  |
| H8932823000001   | duroplast seat without cover, plastic hinges   |
| H8932823000631   | duroplast seat without cover, steel hinges   |
| H8901100000001   | extension supply pipe (1 m Ø 45 mm) to connect the wallhung WC to the standard built-in cisterns |



\* Installation height of bathroom equipment must correspond to current guidelines for barrier-free use for buildings in the given country.

WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH



PAGE 133

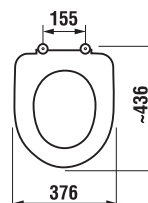
In order to combine an enlarged wallhung WC Deep by Jika H820642 with a concealed toilet module Handicap System, it is necessary to use an extension mounting kit, numbered H8901100000001.

Wallhung H820642 is compatible with pneumatic set H895643.

## DUROPLAST SEAT WITHOUT COVER



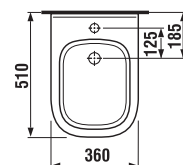
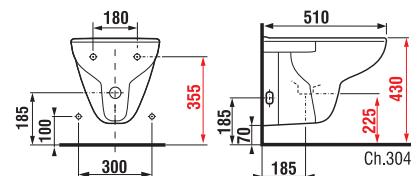
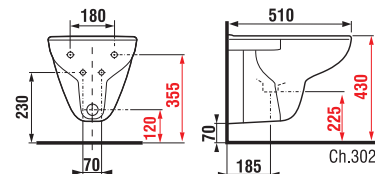
| Article number | Description                                  |
|----------------|--|
| H8932823000001 | duroplast seat without cover, plastic hinges |
| H8932823000631 | duroplast seat without cover, steel hinges   |



## WALLHUNG BIDET DEEP BY JIKA



| Article number   | Description                                | yyy: 304 | 302 |
|------------------|--|----------|-----|
| H830612000yyy1   | wallhung bidet                             | X        | X   |
| <b>Optional:</b> |  |          |     |
| H8903490008901   | installation kit with white covers         |          |     |
| H8903490008911   | installation kit with chrome-plated covers |          |     |
| H8929920000001   | Laufen levelling tape                      |          |     |
| H8926950000001   | Laufen damper kit                          |          |     |
| H8946140000001   | Laufen leveling paste                      |          |     |



Please mind the connection height.



WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH



PAGE 133



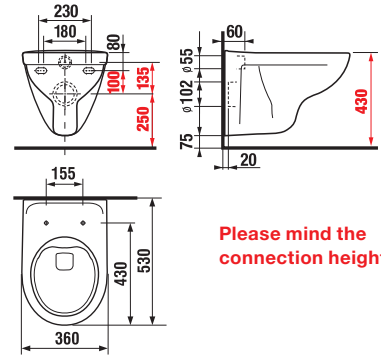
# WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

## WALLHUNG WC LYRA PLUS RIMLESS



| Article number | Description                          |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| H8213840000001 | wallhung WC rimless, washdown 4,5/3l |

| Optional:      |   |
|----------------|---|
| H8903840000631 | duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges                     |
| H8903850000631 | duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges          |
| H8933843000631 | seat and cover, steel hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus.                 |
| H8933870000001 | seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus |
| H8929920000001 | Laufen levelling tape   |
| H8926950000001 | Laufen damper kit   |
| H8946140000001 | Laufen leveling paste   |



Please mind the connection height.

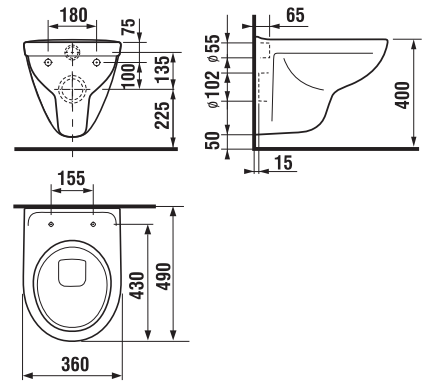
WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH  PAGE 133

## COMPACT WALLHUNG WC LYRA PLUS



| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H8233820000001 | wallhung WC Lyra plus Compact, washdown, length of only 49 cm!! |

| Optional:      |   |
|----------------|---|
| H8903840000631 | duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges                     |
| H8903850000631 | duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges          |
| H8933843000631 | seat and cover, steel hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus                  |
| H8933870000001 | seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus |
| H8929920000001 | Laufen levelling tape   |
| H8926950000001 | Laufen damper kit   |
| H8946140000001 | Laufen leveling paste   |



WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH  PAGE 133

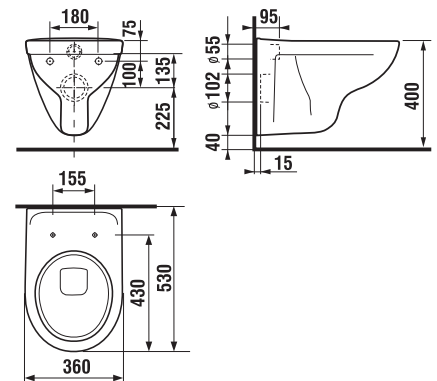
## WALLHUNG WC LYRA PLUS



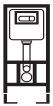
SLOWCLOSE  
SLOWCLOSE

| Article number | Description                              |
|----------------|--|
| H8233800000001 | wallhung WC Lyra plus, washdown flushing |

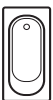
| Optional:      |   |
|----------------|---|
| H8903840000631 | duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges                     |
| H8903850000631 | duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges          |
| H8933843000631 | seat and cover, steel hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus                  |
| H8933870000001 | seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus |
| H8929920000001 | Laufen levelling tape   |
| H8926950000001 | Laufen damper kit   |
| H8946140000001 | Laufen leveling paste   |



WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH  PAGE 133



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS

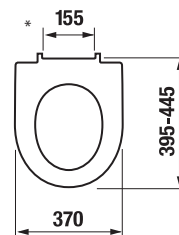


# WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

## DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS



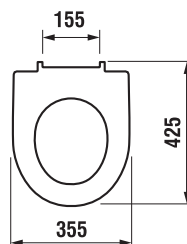
| Article number      | Description   |
|---------------------|---|
| H8903840000631      | duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges                               |
| H8903850000631      | duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges                    |
| <b>Spare parts:</b> |   |
| H8923840000001      | Slowclose hinges for Lyra plus seat<br>H8903850000631, spare part                   |
| H8923850000001      | metal quick-release clamps for ceramics for Lyra plus H890384/H890385 seat mounting |
| H8923860000001      | set of stops for Lyra plus H890384/H890385 seats                                    |



## DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS



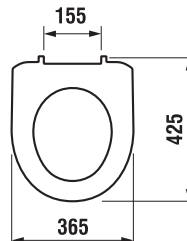
| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H8933843000631 | seat and cover, steel hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus   |
| H8933853000001 | seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for wallhung WCs Lyra plus |



## THERMOPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS



| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H8933870000001 | thermoplast seat and cover, plastic hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus |



## WALLHUNG BIDET LYRA PLUS



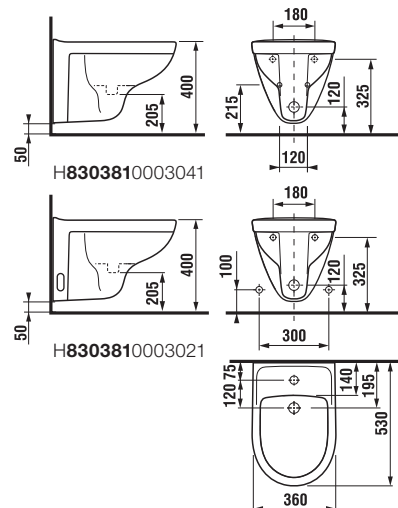
| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H8303810003041 | wallhung bidet with holes                          |
| H8303810003021 | wallhung bidet, without side holes for water inlet |

| Optional:      |  |
|----------------|--|
| H8903490008901 | installation kit with white covers         |
| H8903490008911 | installation kit with chrome-plated covers |
| H8929920000001 | Laufen levelling tape                      |
| H8926950000001 | Laufen damper kit                          |
| H8946140000001 | Laufen leveling paste                      |

WE RECOMMEND  
COMBINING WITH



PAGE 133

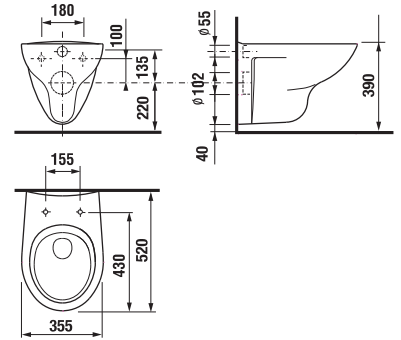


# WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

## WALLHUNG WC ZETA



| Article number   | Description   |
|------------------|---|
| H8203960000001   | wallhung WC, washdown flushing  |
| <b>Optional:</b> |   |
| H8932740000001   | thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm        |
| H8932760000001   | duroplast seat and cover Zeta, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges             |
| H8932710000001   | thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm        |
| H8932710000637   | thermoplast seat Zeta, steel hinges (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm). |
| H8933703000001   | duroplast seat and cover, steel hinges  |
| H8929920000001   | Laufen levelling tape   |
| H8926950000001   | Laufen damper kit   |
| H8946140000001   | Laufen leveling paste   |



## WALLHUNG WC DINO PACK RIMLESS



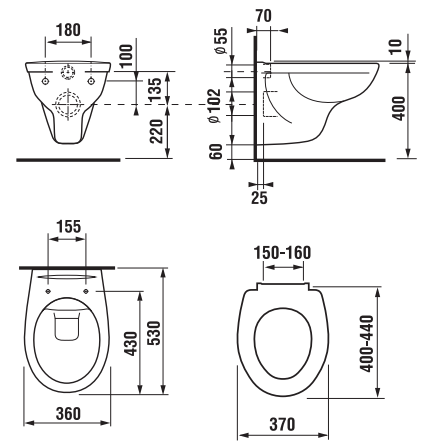
| Article number            | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| H8603770000001            | wallhung WC DINO PACK RIMLESS, washdown                                     |
| <b>Package including:</b> |   |
| H8213770000001            | wallhung WC Dino, washdown, rimless   |
| H8932760000001            | duroplast seat and cover Zeta, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges |



**WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH**



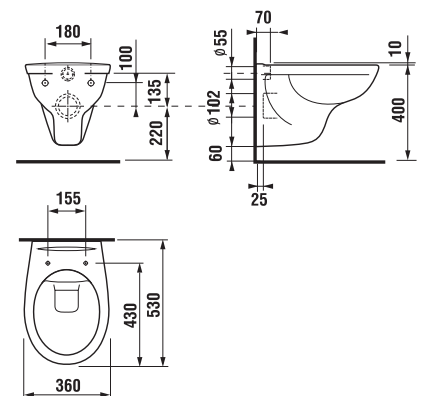
**PAGE 133**



## WALLHUNG WC DINO RIMLESS



| Article number   | Description  |
|------------------|--|
| H8213770000001   | wallhung WC, washdown, rimless   |
| <b>Optional:</b> |  |
| H8933703000001   | duroplast seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges                                    |
| H8933703000631   | duroplast seat and cover Dino, steel hinges                                      |
| H8932710000001   | thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm |
| H8932740000001   | duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length                 |
| H8932760000001   | duroplast seat and cover Zeta, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges      |
| H8929920000001   | Laufen levelling tape  |
| H8926950000001   | Laufen damper kit  |
| H8946140000001   | Laufen leveling paste  |

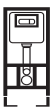


**WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH**

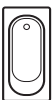


**PAGE 133**

**POSSIBILITY 1+1 PACK - H860377**



**PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS**



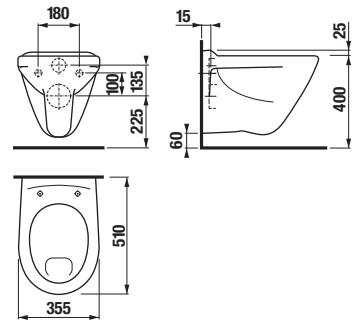
# WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

## WALLHUNG WC PROFIL WITH WASH-OUT FLUSHING



| Article number | Description                    |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| H820228000001  | wallhung WC, wash-out flushing |

| Optional:      |  |
|----------------|--|
| H893271000001  | thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm |
| H8933703000001 | duroplast seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges                                    |
| H8933703000631 | duroplast seat and cover Dino, steel hinges                                      |
| H8932740000001 | duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length                 |
| H8932760000001 | duroplast seat and cover Zeta, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges      |
| H8929920000001 | Laufen levelling tape  |
| H8926950000001 | Laufen damper kit  |
| H8946140000001 | Laufen leveling paste  |



WE RECOMMEND  
COMBINING WITH

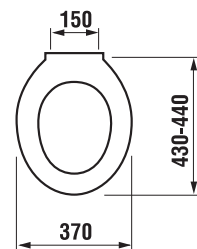


PAGE 133

## DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER DINO



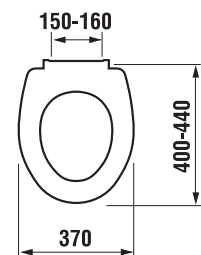
| Article number | Description                                   |
|----------------|---|
| H8933703000001 | duroplast seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges |
| H8933703000631 | duroplast seat and cover Dino, steel hinges   |



## THERMOPLAST, DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER ZETA

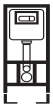


| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H8932710000001 | thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm       |
| H8932710000001 | thermoplast seat Zeta, steel hinges (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm) |
| H8932740000001 | duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length                       |
| H8932760000001 | duroplast seat and cover Zeta, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges            |

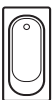


plastic hinges

# CONCEALED MODULES



PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS



# CONCEALED MODULES / BENEFITS /



5-year warranty on the cistern of the concealed module.



10-year warranty on the frame of the concealed module.



Flushing mechanism with a 6-litre or 3-litre water volume option.  
**Factory setting for the concealed module is 3l/6l.**



Flushing mechanism with a 2-litre or 4-litre water volume option.



Economic flushing mechanism with a 4,5-litre or 3-litre water volume option.



Load capacity of the module is tested at 400 kg.



Construction of the module saves on space.

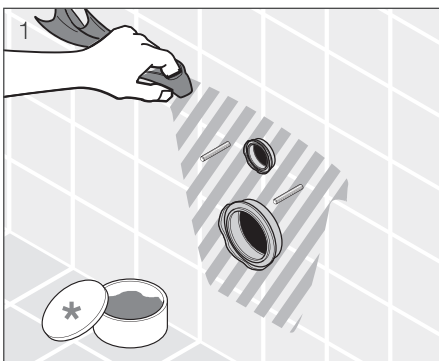
# CONCEALED MODULES / BENEFITS /

## BENEFITS OF JIKA CONCEALED MODULES

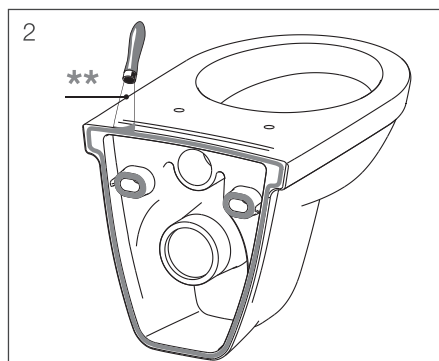
- Great quality and technology
- Modern push buttons with new design
- Easy installation and service
- Massive steel frames – WC and bidet stability tested for 400 kg load
- Extended 5-year guarantee, free service and support at the customer's premises within 5 days
- Special Antivandal push button for public spaces
- Special module for bathrooms in concrete panel buildings
- Silent operation
- Easy installation
- Quality materials, reliable design of mechanical parts, reliable water pipes
- The most silent inlet valve on the market, each piece tested for 10-bar load, rapid filling
- Plastic and silicone gaskets resistant to rotting
- Up-to-date push-button design, smooth and silent operation
- Extendable frames to accommodate a panel set and an assembly frame for auxiliary handles
- Broad choice of spare parts in stock
- Easy service accessibility, parts easily replaceable



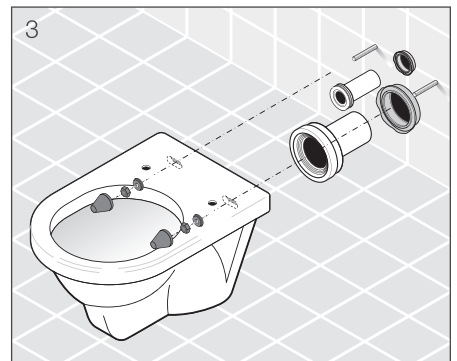
### Installation with levelling paste H894614000001:



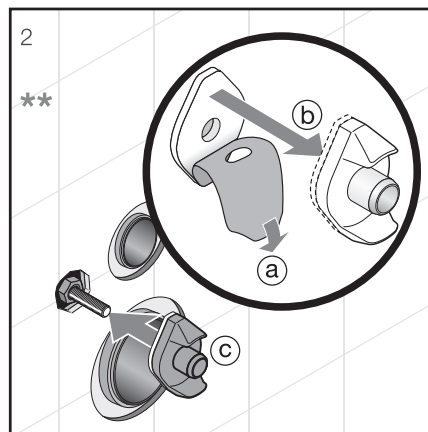
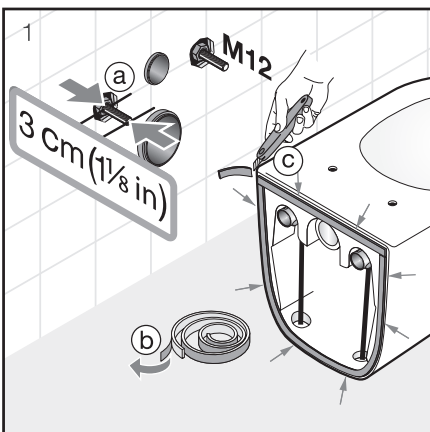
\* Liquid soap



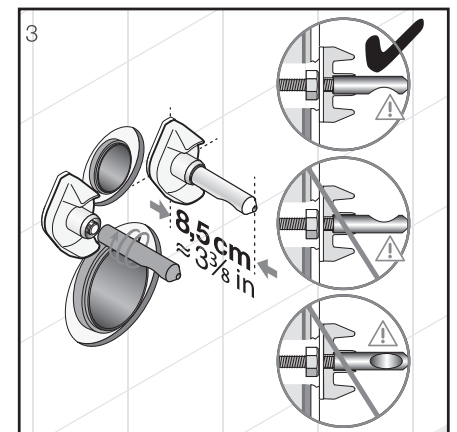
\*\* Apply levelling paste layer of 5-10 mm.



### Install using levelling tape H892992000001 and H892695000001 damper kit:



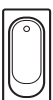
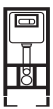
Installation Mio rimless



Installation Mio rimless



You can find an installation video at [www.youtube.com](http://www.youtube.com)



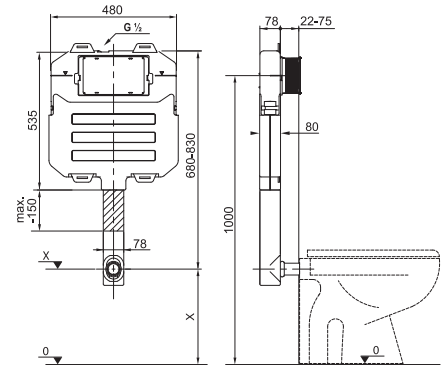
# CONCEALED MODULES / WITH INSTALLATION DEPTH OF 9 CM /

## BASIC TANK SYSTEM COMPACT MODULE FOR FLOORSTANDING CLOSETS



| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H894650000001  | Basic Tank System Compact for floorstanding closets,<br>- depth 8 cm<br>- wall-mounting and masonry casing required<br>- frame suitable for floorstanding WCs<br>- reduced depth, cistern volume maintained<br>- anti-dew insulated cistern<br>- simple wall-mounting<br>- silent inlet valve<br>- replaceable push-buttons<br>- flush options: 2/4 l, 3/4,5 l and 3/6 l<br>- insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes |

Note: The factory setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 3/6 liters.



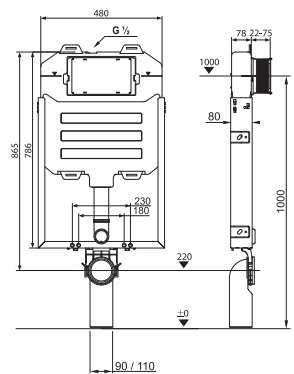
## BASIC TANK SYSTEM COMPACT MODULE FOR WALLHUNG CLOSETS



| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H8946510000001 | Basic Tank System Compact for wallhung closets<br>- depth 8 cm<br>- wall-mounting and masonry casing required<br>- simple wall-mounting<br>- anti-dew insulated cistern<br>- frame suitable for walling in<br>- silent inlet valve<br>- replaceable push-buttons<br>- flush options: 2/4 l, 3/4,5 l and 3/6 l<br>- insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes<br>- structure load-carrying capacity of 400 kg<br>- DN 90/110 drain elbow |

**Optional:**  
H8936730000001 straight connection for WC module

Note: The factory setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 3/6 liters.



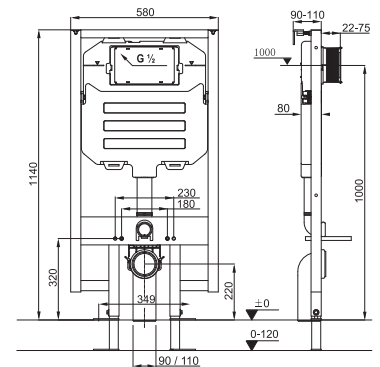
## WC SYSTEM COMPACT MODULE FOR WALLHUNG CLOSETS



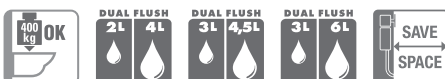
| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H8946520000001 | WC System Compact for wallhung closets with monoblock steel frame<br>- depth 8 cm<br>- back-wall installation<br>- pre-drilled holes in the frame, suitable for plasterboard structure installation<br>- frame suitable for installation into a plasterboard structure<br>- anti-dew insulated cistern<br>- structure load-carrying capacity of 400 kg<br>- massive self-supporting steel frame<br>- silent inlet valve<br>- replaceable push-buttons<br>- flush options: 2/4 l, 3/4,5 l and 3/6 l<br>- insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes<br>- DN 90/110 drain elbow<br>- floor installation, adjustable height |

**Optional:**  
H8936730000001 straight connection for WC module

Note: The factory setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 3/6 liters.



To use Jika concealed modules, a flow pressure of at least 1 bar is required.





# CONCEALED MODULES / WITH INSTALLATION DEPTH OF 14 CM /

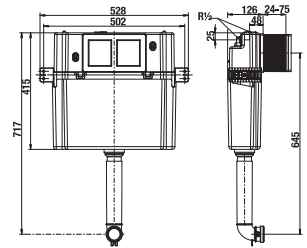
## BASIC TANK SYSTEM MODULE FOR FLOORSTANDING CLOSETS



| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H895650000001  | Basic Tank System for floorstanding closets,<br>- wall-mounting and masonry casing required<br>- frame suitable for floorstanding WCs<br>- anti-dew insulated cistern<br>- simple wall-mounting<br>- silent inlet valve<br>- replaceable push-buttons<br>- new outlet valve to be able to flush 4,5/3l<br>- Insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes |

The most economical and also the simplest wall mounted module by JIKA, for freestanding WCs.

Note: The factory setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 3/6 liters.



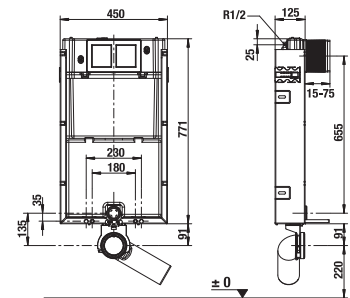
## BASIC WC SYSTEM MODULE FOR WALLHUNG CLOSETS



| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H8956510000001 | Basic WC System for wallhung WCs<br>- wall-mounting and masonry casing required,<br>- simple wall-mounting<br>- anti-dew insulated cistern<br>- silent inlet valve<br>- replaceable push-buttons<br>- Insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes<br>- structure load-carrying capacity of 400 kg<br>- DN 90/110 drain elbow<br>- new outlet valve to be able to flush from 4,5/3 litres |

| Optional:      | Description                       |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| H8936730000001 | straight connection for WC module |

Note: The factory setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 3/6 liters.



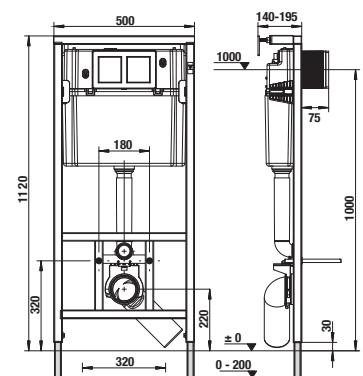
## WC SYSTEM MODULE FOR WALLHUNG CLOSETS



| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H8956520000001 | WC System for wallhung closets with monoblock steel frame<br>- floor and rear-wall anchoring, for drywall installation,<br>- pre-drilled holes in the frame, suitable for plasterboard structure installation<br>- frame suitable for installation into a plasterboard structure<br>- anti-dew insulated cistern<br>- structure load-carrying capacity of 400 kg<br>- massive self-supporting steel frame<br>- silent inlet valve<br>- replaceable push-buttons<br>- insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes<br>- DN 90/110 drain elbow<br>- floor installation, adjustable height<br>- new outlet valve to be able to flush from 4,5 litres |

| Optional:      | Description                       |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| H8936730000001 | straight connection for WC module |

Note: The factory setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 3/6 liters.



To use Jika concealed modules, a flow pressure of at least 1 bar is required.



# CONCEALED MODULES /

## WC SYSTEM MODULE FOR WALLHUNG CLOSETS OF A PANEL-BUILDING SANITARY UNIT



H893650

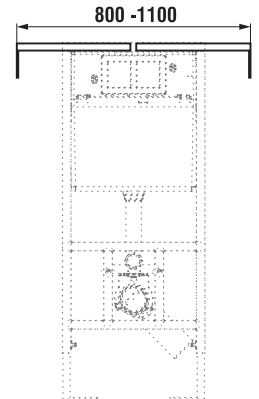


**Article number** Description  
H893650 0000001 Panel set for frame H895652 mounting into side walls of a panel-building sanitary unit

**Advantages:** – width range from 800 to 1100 mm

### Ideal solution for a panel-building bathroom

This option will be appreciated by all customers that are planning a renovation of their panel-building bathroom, including installation of a wallhung WC. This option is namely designed for installations with a plumbing system behind the module (such as water and sewage pipelines, heating-ventilation systems, gas pipes, etc.). Thanks to its adjustable side mountings for universal installation, JIKA Pro WC System module can be adapted to any panel-building bathroom.

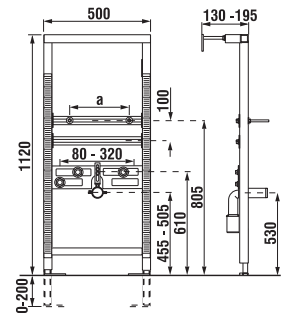


## WC SYSTEM MODULE FOR WALLHUNG CLOSETS



**Article number** Description  
H893644 0000001 WC Fluxor System is a choice for wallhung WCs with a self-supporting steel frame, installed in public rooms  
- anchored to the floor and the back wall  
- designed for pressure-water flushing (pressure push-button is included in the package)  
- optimum pressure of 5-6 bars, minimum pressure of 3 bars  
- designed for dry installation  
- structure load-carrying capacity of 400 kg  
- Roca logo on push-button

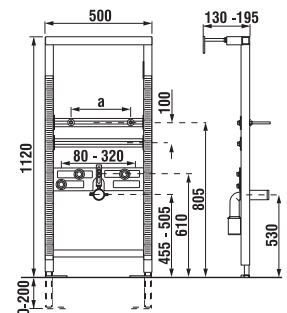
**Optional:**  
H893673 0000001 straight connection for WC module



## CONCEALED MODULE FOR WASHBASIN



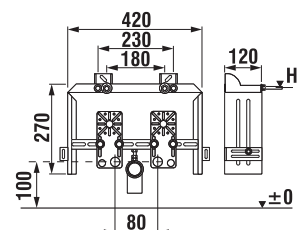
**Article number** Description  
H893656 0000001 Washbasin System  
- designed for forewall installation or wall-mounting  
- smoothly adjustable feet, height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm  
- module height 1120 mm  
- robust structure, load-carrying capacity of 150 kg  
- **rubber adapter of the waste elbow from DN 50 to 40 (included)**  
- complete mounting kit  
- height-adjustable



## CONCEALED MODULE FOR BIDET



**Article number** Description  
H893643 0000001 Basic Bidet System for wallhung bidets - setting into brickwork necessary

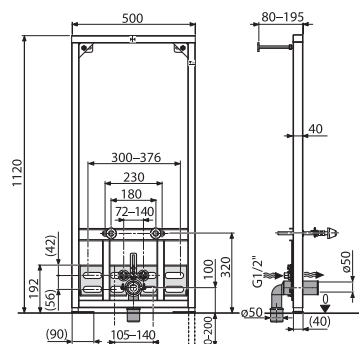


# CONCEALED MODULES /

## CONCEALED MODULE FOR BIDET



| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H896655000001  | Bidet System for bidet,<br>- designed for forewall or bearing-wall installation<br>- smoothly adjustable feet, height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm<br>- module height 1120 mm<br>- robust structure, load-carrying capacity of 400 kg<br>- complete mounting kit |



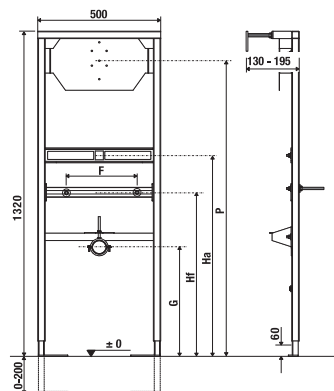
## CONCEALED MODULE FOR URINAL



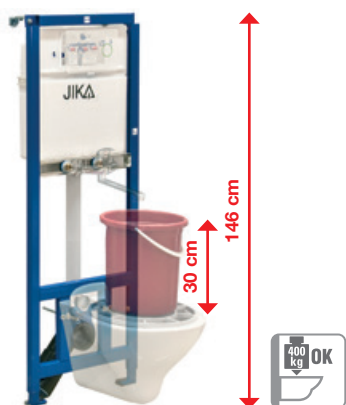
| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H893601000001  | Urinal System for urinal<br>- designed for forewall or bearing-wall installation<br>- smoothly adjustable feet, height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm<br>- module height 1320 mm<br>- robust structure, load capacity 130 kg<br>- waste elbow DN 50<br>- complete mounting kit |

**Optional:**  
 H894828000001 automatic flushing device with infra-red sensor (for details see page 161)

For urinal module adjustment follow the technical information of the urinal.

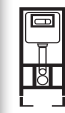
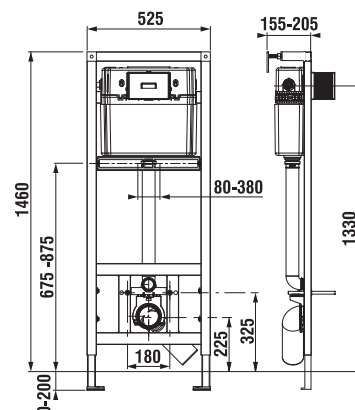


## WASTE SINK SYSTEM FOR WASTE SINK



| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H893607000001  | Waste Sink System for Mira sink (H851049)<br>- with monoblock steel frame<br>- floor and rear-wall anchoring<br>- single or Dual Flush button must be ordered separately<br>- designed for dry installation<br>- single or Dual Flush button<br>- universal flushing valve, push-buttons can be replaced any time<br>- load-carrying capacity of 400 kg<br>- for subsequent walling-in (from 15 to 75 mm)<br>- fixed frame<br>- adjustable final height of the sink<br>- adjustable final height of the water supply connection<br>- angle valve with fixed water inlet through cistern wall<br>- new outlet valve |

Faucet and sink are not a part of the sink module. Must be ordered separately.

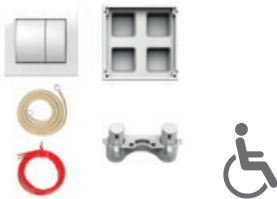


PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



# CONCEALED MODULES / ACCESSORIES /

## PNEUMATIC SET



Tube length 2.35 m.

| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H8956430000001 | pneumatic set for concealed modules H895651/H895652 |

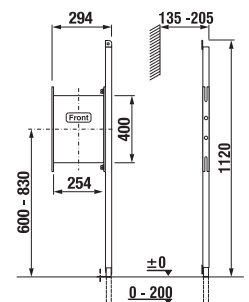
## SYSTEM HANDICAP



| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H8936420000001 | Handicap WC system for toilet handbar attachment, designed for mounting onto Modul frames |

To install Handicap WC system, you need to bolt up one side of the module to the supporting frame of the flush-mounted module (for WC, washbasin or bidet) and the other side to the metallic plasterboard structure.

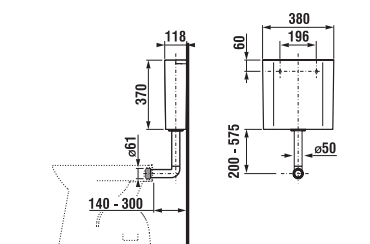
Left/right variation that can be used for flush-mounted wallhung WC modules, as well as bidets and washbasins.



## PLASTIC CISTERN FOR FREESTANDING WCS



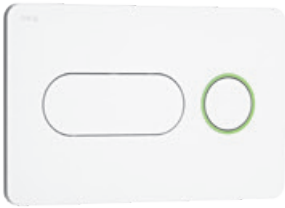
| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H8937100000001 | plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Dual Flush, 3/6 l                                      |
| H8937110000001 | plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", with grasshopper decor for children, Dual Flush, 3/6 l |



JIKA concealed modules are compatible with all JIKA floorstanding and wallhung WCs. The outlet elbow is DN90/DN100, there is no need to use reduction for outlet connection. You can find instructions in every package of the JIKA modules. A mounting kit is also included.

# PUSH-BUTTONS FOR CONCEALED MODULES /

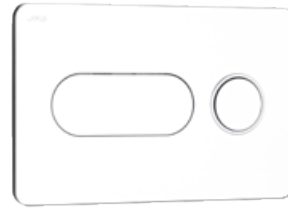
## PL8 PUSH-BUTTON



white  
H8936460000001



chrome-plated glossy  
H8936460040001

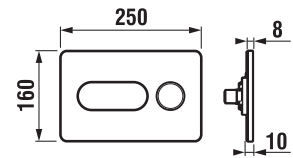


chrome-plated matt  
H8936460070001

| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H8936460000001 | PL8 Dual Flush push-button, white colour, green ring |
| H8936460040001 | PL8 Dual Flush push-button, glossy chrome, matt ring |
| H8936460070001 | PL8 Dual Flush push-button, matt chrome, glossy ring |

**Spare parts:**

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| H8996460000001 | green ring for PL8 flushing push-button H893646, packed in a plastic bag, spare part         |
| H8996460040001 | glossy chrome ring for PL8 flushing push-button H893646, packed in a plastic bag, spare part |
| H8996460070001 | matt chrome ring for PL8 flushing push-button H893646, packed in a plastic bag, spare part   |



**Push-button rings can be replaced easily.**

Solution of water saving – let everything flush, it is still being saved:

- **Dual Flush – small or big flush as necessary.**

## PUSH-BUTTON PL9



white  
H8936760000001

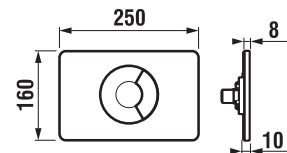


chrome-plated glossy  
H8936760040001

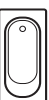
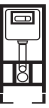


chrome-plated matt  
H8936760070001

| Article number | Description                               |
|----------------|---|
| H8936760000001 | PL9 Dual Flush push-button, white colour  |
| H8936760040001 | PL9 Dual Flush push-button, glossy chrome |
| H8936760070001 | PL9 Dual Flush push-button, matt chrome   |



Flushing push-buttons by Roca are compatible with JIKA concealed modules.



# PUSH-BUTTONS FOR CONCEALED MODULES /

## PUSH-BUTTON PL3



white  
H8936580000001



white  
H8936620000001



chrome-plated glossy  
H8936590040001



chrome-plated glossy  
H8936630040001



chrome-plated matt  
H8936600070001

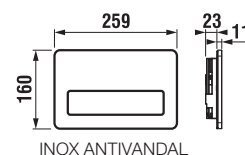
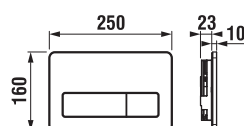
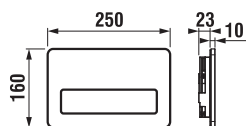


chrome-plated matt  
H8936640070001



Antivandal – stainless steel  
H8936650000001

| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H8936580000001 | PL3 push-button Single Flush, white                           |
| H8936590040001 | PL3 push-button Single Flush, chrome-plated glossy            |
| H8936600070001 | PL3 push-button Single Flush, chrome-plated matt              |
| H8936620000001 | PL3 push-button Dual Flush, white                             |
| H8936630040001 | PL3 push-button Dual Flush, chrome-plated glossy              |
| H8936640070001 | PL3 push-button Dual Flush, chrome-plated matt                |
| H8936650000001 | PL3 push-button Single Flush Inox Antivandal, stainless steel |



Solution of water saving – let everything flush, it is still being saved:

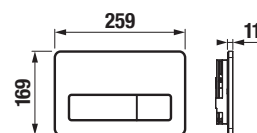
- Single Flush – always will be flushed the same amount of water that can be set for example to 4,5 liters for closets which are certified for this volume.
- Dual Flush – small or big flush as necessary.

## PL3 AUTOMATIC PUSH-BUTTON WITH INFRARED SENSOR



Single Flush, infrared sensor  
H8906560000001

| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H8906560000001 | non-contact push-button PL3-E with infrared sensor, stainless steel   |
|                | - use only for concealed modules with a mounting depth of 13 cm (H895650, H895651, H895652)                       |
|                | - frequency: 50/60 Hz   |
|                | - power: 12W  |
|                | - coverage: IPX4  |
|                | - detects the presence of a person in the scanning area of 40-110 cm from the sensor                              |
|                | - adjustable flushing 4/2l, 4,5/3l, 6/3l  |
|                | - possibility of additional manual flush by push-button, f.e. during the cleaning or power failure (Single flush) |
|                | - the product must be installed by a certified person in accordance with the existing standards in the country.   |



Push-button comes with intergrated power supply.

Flushing push-buttons by Roca are compatible with JIKA concealed modules.

## WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS

**CUBITO PURE**

**MIO**

**TIGO**

**DEEP BY JIKA**

**LYRA PLUS**

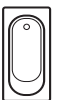


**ZETA**

**DINO**



PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS



# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS / BENEFITS /



10-year guarantee on all ceramic products.

**JIKA•perla**

Special ceramic surface treatment has exceptional hygienic properties. It features a water-repellent finish, preventing the deposition of both dirt and scale. JIKA perla treatment is only applied to external surfaces of toilet bowls and urinals.



Economic flushing mechanism with a 4,5-litre or 3-litre water volume option.



System of flushing channels all around the WC pan rim for perfect rinsing.



Glazed inner ring and WC drain prevent dirt from being trapped.



Vario outlet permits a horizontal, vertical or oblique connection.



Sophisticated mechanism slowing down seat closing.



Slim seat design with Slowclose mechanism.



WC cistern includes an element against the formation of condensation.



Sanitary ware is 100% recyclable; granulated material can be returned to the manufacturing process, or it can be employed in other fields of industry.



Rimless. WC design without a water rim.

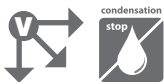


Flat flushing

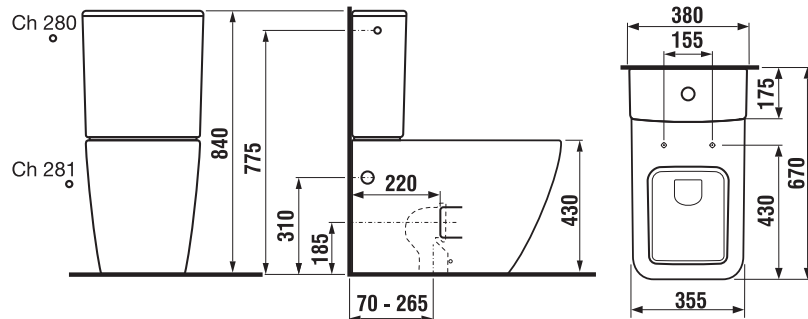
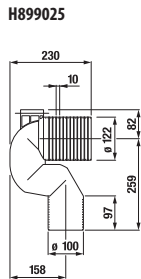


# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

## WC COMBINATION PURE



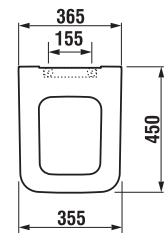
| Article number      | Description  | Water inlet |
|---------------------|--|-------------|
| H824426xxx0001      | WC combination pan, back to wall model, Vario outlet, washdown flushing 4,5/3l (recommended with tank H828422) | x           |
| H828422xxx2801      | WC cistern, water inlet on the side, Dual Flush 4,5/3l, incl. an element against the formation of condensation | x           |
| H824426xxx2311      | WC combination pan, back to wall model, Vario outlet, washdown flushing 4,5/3l (recommended with tank H828423) | x           |
| H828423xxx2811      | WC cistern, bottom water inlet, without element against the formation of condensation                          | x           |
| <b>Optional:</b>    |  |             |
| H8934213000631      | duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges   |             |
| H8934223000631      | duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges, Slowclose mechanism                      |             |
| H8990250000001      | Laufen outlet elbow for distances 220–305 mm, vertical   |             |
| <b>Spare parts:</b> |  |             |
| H828422xxx0001      | WC cistern, side water inlet, no flushing mechanism  |             |
| H828423xxx0001      | WC cistern, bottom water inlet, without inner anticondensation tank, no flushing mechanism                     |             |
| H8954400000201      | installation kit for WC pan and cistern connection   |             |
| H8910510000001      | side cover for cistern   |             |
| H8924260000001      | Dual Flush push button   |             |
| H8924270000001      | inlet valve, plast thread, side water inlet  |             |
| H8924240000001      | inlet valve, plast thread, bottom water inlet  |             |
| H8924280000001      | outlet valve   |             |
| H8914270000001      | complete Dual Flush mechanism for cistern JIKA/Pure H828423 0002811, bottom inlet, plast thread                |             |
| H8914260000001      | complete Dual Flush mechanism for cistern JIKA/Pure H828422 0002801, side inlet, plast thread                  |             |
| H8974200000001      | inner plastic anticondensation tank, side water inlet  |             |
| H8284240000001      | cistern lid  |             |



## SEAT AND COVER PURE



| Article number      | Description   |
|---------------------|---|
| H8934213000631      | duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges                      |
| H8934223000631      | duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges, Slowclose mechanism |
| <b>Spare parts:</b> |   |
| H8914220000631      | fast-clamping steel hinges for duroplast seat and cover Pure H893421/H893422              |
| H8914250000001      | bolt caps for duroplast seat and cover H893421/H893422                                    |



# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

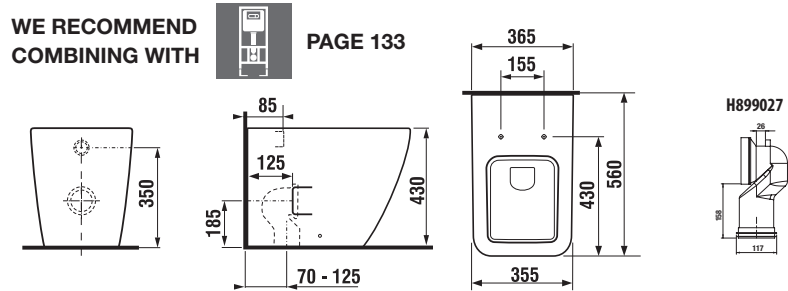
## FLOORSTANDING WC PURE



| Article number   | Description   |
|------------------|---|
| H823424xxx0001   | wallhung WC, washdown flushing (including Easy fit installation kit)                      |
| <b>Optional:</b> |   |
| H8934213000631   | duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges                      |
| H8934223000631   | duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges, Slowclose mechanism |
| H8946140000001   | Laufen leveling paste   |
| H8990270000001   | Laufen outlet elbow, vertical   |

| Spare parts:   | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H8917530000001 | installation kit for free-standing toilets and bidets with hidden connection hardware |

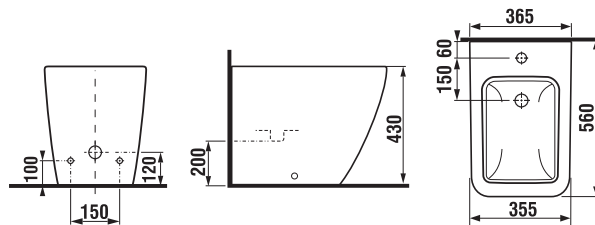
The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4.5 / 3 litres.



## FLOORSTANDING BIDET PURE



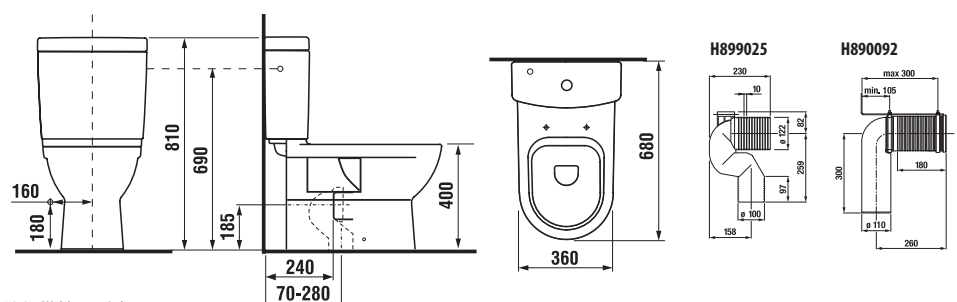
| Article number      | Description   |
|---------------------|---|
| H832423xxx3021      | floorstanding bidet   |
| <b>Spare parts:</b> |   |
| H8917540000001      | installation kit for free-standing toilets and bidets with hidden connection hardware |



## WC COMBINATION MIO



| Article number   | Description   | Water inlet | Flushing mechanism | Outlet | Installation kit |
|------------------|---|-------------|--------------------|--------|------------------|
| H823716xxx0001   | WC pan  |             |                    | X      | X                |
| H827712xxx2411   | WC cistern  | X           | X                  |        |                  |
| H827713xxx2421   | WC cistern  |             | X                  | X      |                  |
| <b>Optional:</b> |   |             |                    |        |                  |
| H8927113000001   | duroplast seat and cover Mio, fast-clamping steel hinges                                    |             |                    |        |                  |
| H8939580000001   | duroplast seat and cover Laufen, with lowering system Slowclose, fast-clamping steel hinges |             |                    |        |                  |
| H8990250000001   | Laufen outlet elbow for distances 220–305 mm, vertical                                      |             |                    |        |                  |
| H8900920000001   | Laufen outlet elbow for distances 70–220 mm vertical, cuttable                              |             |                    |        |                  |



Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

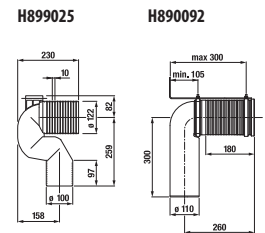
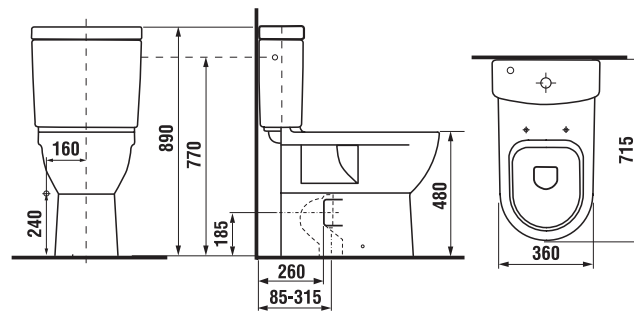
## WC COMBINATION MIO, RAISED



| Article number | Description           | Water inlet | Flushing mechanism | Outlet | Installation kit |
|----------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------|--------|------------------|
| H824716xxx0001 | raised WC pan (48 cm) |             |                    | X      | X                |
| H827712xxx2411 | WC cistern            | X           | X                  |        |                  |
| H827713xxx2421 | WC cistern            | X           | X                  |        |                  |

| Optional:      | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H8927113000001 | duroplast seat and cover Mio, fast-clamping steel hinges                                    |
| H8939580000001 | duroplast seat and cover Laufen, with lowering system Slowclose, fast-clamping steel hinges |
| H8990250000001 | Laufen outlet elbow for distances 220–305 mm, vertical                                      |
| H8900920000001 | Laufen outlet elbow for distances 70–220 mm vertical, cuttable                              |

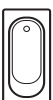
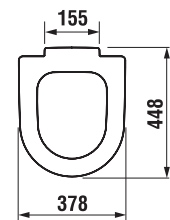
| Spare parts:   | Description  | Water inlet |
|----------------|--|-------------|
| H8913530000001 | inlet valve  | X           |
| H8913540000001 | inlet valve  | X           |
| H8913620000001 | outlet valve D2D   |             |
| H8913640000001 | push button D2D  |             |
| H827712xxx0001 | WC cistern, side water inlet, without a flushing mechanism         | X           |
| H827713xxx0001 | WC cistern, bottom water inlet, without a flushing mechanism       | X           |
| H8917530000001 | installation kit for standing WCs and bidets with concealed fixing |             |



## SEAT AND COVER MIO



| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H8927113000001 | duroplast seat and cover Mio, fast-clamping steel hinges |

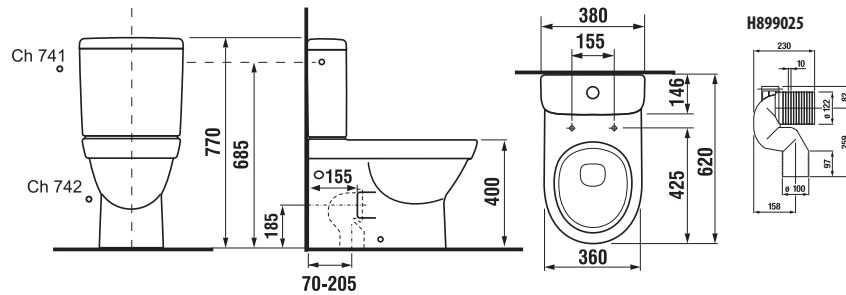


# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

## WC COMBINATION TIGO



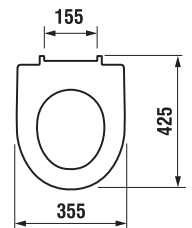
| Article number      | Description  | Water inlet |
|---------------------|--|-------------|
| H8242160000001      | WC pan, back to wall model, Vario outlet, uses 3/4.5 l in one flush, (recommended with tank H828212) | x           |
| H8282120007411      | WC cistern, water inlet on the side, incl. an element against the formation of condensation          | x           |
| H8242160002311      | WC pan, back to wall model, Vario outlet, uses 3/4.5 l in one flush, (recommended with tank H828213) | x           |
| H8282130007421      | WC cistern, bottom water inlet, without element against the formation of condensation                | x           |
| <b>Optional:</b>    |  |             |
| H8903840000631      | duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges  |             |
| H8903850000631      | duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges                                     |             |
| H8933843000631      | duroplast seat and cover, steel hinges   |             |
| H8990250000001      | Laufen outlet elbow for distances 220–305 mm, vertical   |             |
| <b>Spare parts:</b> |  |             |
| H8282120000001      | WC cistern, water inlet on the side, without element against the formation of condensation           |             |
| H8282130000001      | WC cistern, water bottom on the side, without element against the formation of condensation          |             |
| H8282140000001      | cover to cistern   |             |
| H8974850000001      | plastic element against the formation of condensation  |             |
| AH0000100R          | outlet valve Dual Flush  |             |
| H8913530000001      | inlet valve side 3/8", white   |             |
| H8913540000001      | inlet valve bottom 1/2", white   |             |
| H8913630000001      | push button  |             |
| H8917530000001      | installation kit for standing toilets and bidets with concealed mounting                             |             |
| H8941710000001      | gasket   |             |



## SEAT AND COVER TIGO



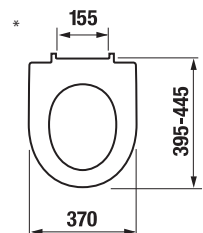
| Article number | Description                            |
|----------------|--|
| H8933843000631 | duroplast seat and cover, steel hinges |



## DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS



| Article number      | Description   |
|---------------------|---|
| H8903840000631      | duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges                               |
| H8903850000631      | duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges                    |
| <b>Spare parts:</b> |   |
| H8923840000001      | slowclose hinges for Lyra plus H8903850000631 seat, spare part                      |
| H8923850000001      | metal quick-release clamps for ceramics for Lyra plus H890384/H890385 seat mounting |
| H8923860000001      | set of stops for Lyra plus H890384/H890385 seats                                    |



# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

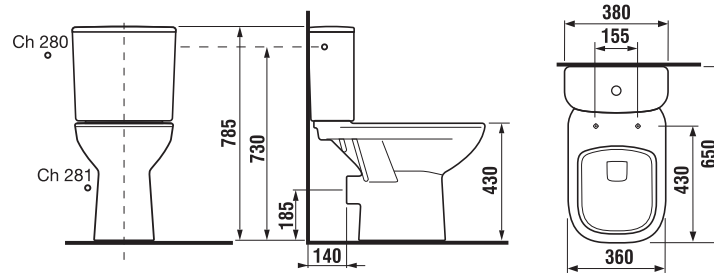
## WC COMBINATION WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET DEEP BY JIKA



| Article number | Description                                 | Water inlet | Flushing mechanism | Outlet | Installation kit |
|----------------|---|-------------|--------------------|--------|------------------|
| H8266160002801 | WC combination (including installation kit) | x           | x                  | x      | x                |
| H8266160002811 | WC combination (including installation kit) | x           | x                  | x      | x                |

| Optional:      | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H8936103000631 | duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges            |
| H8936113000631 | duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges, Slowclose |



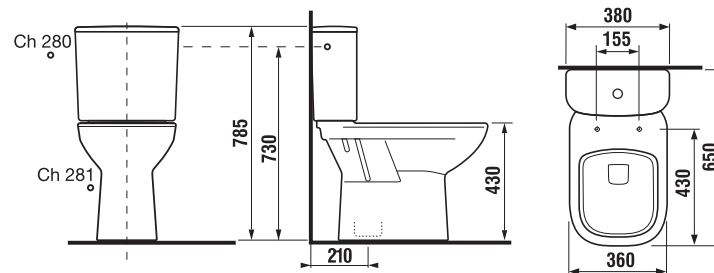
## WC COMBINATION WITH VERTICAL OUTLET DEEP BY JIKA



| Article number | Description                                 | Water inlet | Flushing mechanism | Outlet | Installation kit |
|----------------|---|-------------|--------------------|--------|------------------|
| H8266170002801 | WC combination (including installation kit) | x           | x                  | x      | x                |
| H8266170002811 | WC combination (including installation kit) | x           | x                  | x      | x                |

| Optional:      | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H8936103000631 | duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges            |
| H8936113000631 | duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges, Slowclose |



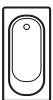
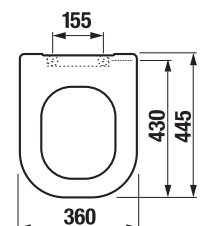
## SEAT AND COVER DEEP BY JIKA



| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H8936103000631 | duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges            |
| H8936113000631 | duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges, Slowclose |

| Spare parts:   | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H8916120000631 | fast-clamping steel hinges for duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika H893610/H893611 |
| H8914250000001 | bolt caps for duroplast seat and cover H893610/H893611                               |



# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

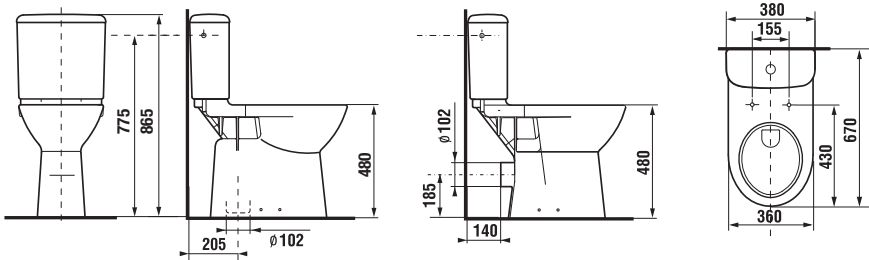
## RAISED WC COMBINATION 48 CM DEEP BY JIKA



| Article number | Description         | Water inlet | Flushing mechanism | Outlet | Installation kit |
|----------------|---------------------|-------------|--------------------|--------|------------------|
| H8236160000001 | raised WC pan 48 cm |             |                    | x      | x                |
| H8236170000001 | raised WC pan 48 cm |             |                    | x      | x                |
| H8276120002411 | WC cistern          | x           | x                  |        |                  |
| H8276130002421 | WC cistern          |             | x                  |        |                  |

### Optional:

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| H8932813000631 | duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, steel hinges                                 |
| H8932813000001 | duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, plastic hinges                               |
| H8932823000001 | duroplast seat without cover, plastic hinges  |
| H8932823000631 | duroplast seat without cover, steel hinges, only in white colour                    |
| H8932843000001 | duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, with lowering system Slowclose, steel hinges |



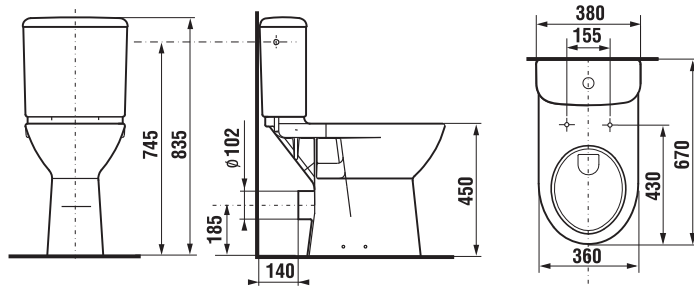
## RAISED WC COMBINATION 45 CM DEEP BY JIKA



| Article number | Description         | Water inlet | Flushing mechanism | Outlet | Installation kit |
|----------------|---------------------|-------------|--------------------|--------|------------------|
| H8236180000001 | raised WC pan 45 cm |             |                    | x      | x                |
| H8276120002411 | WC cistern          | x           | x                  |        |                  |
| H8276130002421 | WC cistern          |             | x                  |        |                  |

### Optional:

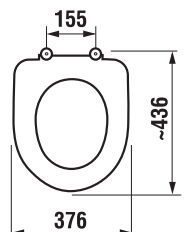
|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| H8932813000631 | duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, steel hinges                                 |
| H8932813000001 | duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, plastic hinges                               |
| H8932823000001 | duroplast seat without cover, plastic hinges  |
| H8932823000631 | duroplast seat without cover, steel hinges, only in white colour                    |
| H8932843000001 | duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, with lowering system Slowclose, steel hinges |



## SEAT AND COVER DEEP BY JIKA



| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H8932813000631 | duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, steel hinges                                 |
| H8932813000001 | duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, plastic hinges                               |
| H8932823000001 | duroplast seat without cover, plastic hinges  |
| H8932823000631 | duroplast seat without cover, steel hinges, only in white colour                    |
| H8932843000001 | duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, with lowering system Slowclose, steel hinges |



# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

## SPARE PARTS FOR WC COMBINATIONS DEEP BY JIKA

| Article number | Description  | Water inlet | Flushing mechanism | Outlet |
|----------------|--|-------------|--------------------|--------|
| H8256160000001 | WC pan, horizontal outlet, washdown flushing   |             |                    | x      |
| H8256170000001 | WC pan, vertical outlet, washdown flushing   |             |                    | x      |
| H8286120000001 | cistern, side water inlet 3/8", without flushing mechanism   | x           |                    |        |
| H8286120002801 | cistern, side water inlet 3/8" plastic, dual flush 6(4,5)/3 l                                      | x           | x                  |        |
| H8286130000001 | cistern, bottom water inlet 1/2", without flushing mechanism                                       |             | x                  |        |
| H8286130002811 | cistern, bottom water inlet 1/2" plastic, dual flush 6(4,5)/3 l                                    |             | x                  | x      |
| H8286140000001 | cistern cover  |             |                    |        |
| H8976280000001 | outlet valve   |             |                    |        |
| H8977720000003 | installation kit for mounting cistern and WC bowls Cubito, Mio, Deep by Jika and Lyra, 1 pc        |             |                    |        |
| H8917530000001 | installation kit for floorstanding WCs and bidets with hidden fixing                               |             |                    |        |
| H8916160000001 | complete Dual Flush mechanism for cisterns Deep by Jika H828612xxx2801, side inlet, plast thread   |             |                    |        |
| H8916170000001 | complete Dual Flush mechanism for cisterns Deep by Jika H828613xxx2811, bottom inlet, plast thread |             |                    |        |
| H8924260000001 | Dual Flush push button   |             |                    |        |
| H8924270000001 | inlet valve, plast thread, side water inlet  |             |                    |        |
| H8924240000001 | inlet valve, plast thread, bottom water inlet  |             |                    |        |
| H8910510000001 | side cover for cistern   |             |                    |        |

## SPARE PARTS FOR RAISED WC COMBINATIONS DEEP BY JIKA

| Article number | Description  | Water inlet | Flushing mechanism | Outlet |
|----------------|--|-------------|--------------------|--------|
| H8276120000001 | WC cistern   | x           |                    |        |
| H8276130000001 | WC cistern   |             | x                  |        |
| H8913530000001 | inlet valve  | x           |                    |        |
| H8913540000001 | inlet valve  |             | x                  |        |
| H8913630000001 | push button D2D  |             |                    |        |
| H8913620000001 | outlet valve D2D   |             |                    |        |
| H8917530000001 | installation kit for floorstanding WCs and bidets with hidden fixing |             |                    |        |

## FLOORSTANDING WC DEEP BY JIKA



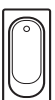
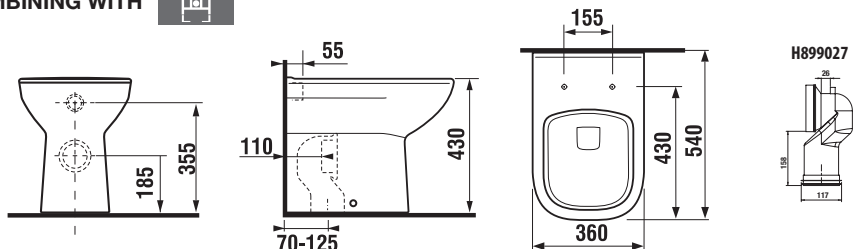
| Article number               | Description   | Outlet | Installation kit |
|------------------------------|---|--------|------------------|
| H8216150000001               | floorstanding WC, with lid, leaning directly to the wall (including installation kit) | x      | x                |
| <b>Optional: Description</b> |   |        |                  |
| H8936103000631               | duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps                        |        |                  |
| H8936113000631               | duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps, Slowclose mechanism   |        |                  |
| H8990270000001               | outlet elbow Laufen, vertical   |        |                  |

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4.5 / 3 litres.

**WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH**



**PAGE 133**



# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

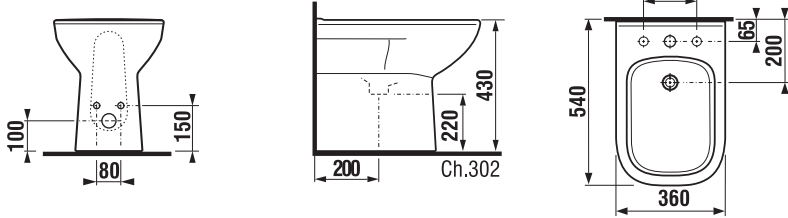
## FLOORSTANDING BIDET DEEP BY JIKA



Article number Description

H8326120003021 floorstanding bidet, with lid, leaning directly to the wall (including installation kit)

302



## WC COMBINATION WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET LYRA PLUS RIMLESS



Article number Description

H8273860002801 WC without water rim, washdown flushing, 4,5/3l

H8273860002811 WC without water rim, washdown flushing, 4,5/3l



Water inlet

Flushing mechanism

Outlet

→

| Water inlet | Flushing mechanism | Outlet |
|-------------|--------------------|--------|
| x           | x                  | x      |
| x           | x                  | x      |

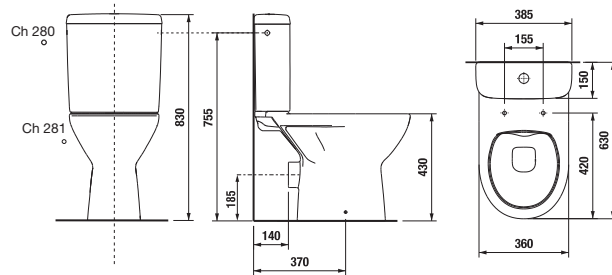
Optional: Description

H8903840000631 duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges

H8903850000631 duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges

H8933843000631 duroplast seat and cover, steel hinges

H8933870000001 seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for wallhung WC



NEW

## WC COMBINATION WITH VERTICAL OUTLET LYRA PLUS RIMLESS



Available from the 3rd quarter of 2021.



Article number Description

H8273870002801 WC without water rim, washdown flushing, 4,5/3l

H8273870002811 WC without water rim, washdown flushing, 4,5/3l



Water inlet

Flushing mechanism

Outlet

↓

| Water inlet | Flushing mechanism | Outlet |
|-------------|--------------------|--------|
| x           | x                  | x      |
| x           | x                  | x      |

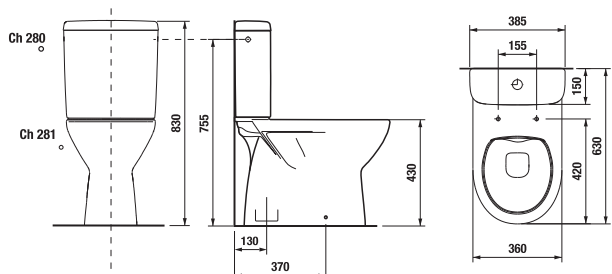
Optional: Description

H8903840000631 duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges

H8903850000631 duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges

H8933843000631 duroplast seat and cover, steel hinges




H8933870000001 seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for wallhung WC





# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /




## SPARE PARTS FOR WC LYRA PLUS RIMLESS

| Article number | Description  | Water inlet  | Flushing mechanism  | Outlet  |
|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| H8233860000001 | WC pan   |  |  | x  |
| H8233870000001 | WC pan*  |  |  | x  |
| H8273820000001 | WC cistern, side water inlet, without a flushing mechanism   | x  |  |  |
| H8273820002801 | WC cistern, side water inlet, dual flush mechanism 4,5/3l    | x  | x  |  |
| H8273830000001 | WC cistern, bottom water inlet, without a flushing mechanism |  | x  |  |
| H8273830002811 | WC cistern, bottom water inlet, dual flush mechanism 4,5/3l  | x  | x  |  |
| H8917530000001 | installation kit for WC                                      |  |  |  |

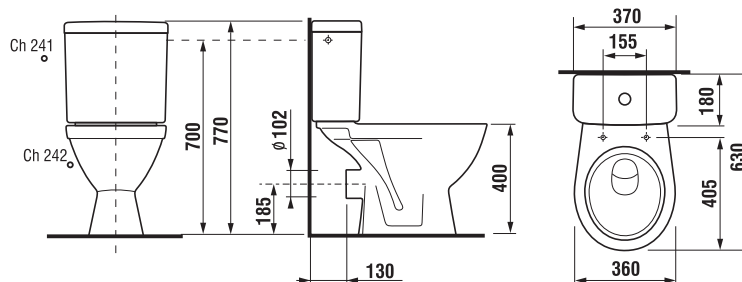
\* Available from 3rd quarter of 2021.

## WC COMBINATION WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET LYRA PLUS

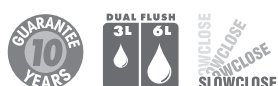



| Article number | Description    | Water inlet  | Flushing mechanism  | Outlet  |
|----------------|----------------|---|---|--|
| H8263860002411 | WC combination | x   | x   | x  |
| H8263860002421 | WC combination | x   | x   | x  |

| Optional:      | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H8929990000001 | installation kit for WC   |
| H8933803000631 | seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges – for WC combinations                                 |
| H8933813000001 | seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for WC combinations |
| H8933830000001 | seat and cover, thermoplast, plastic hinges – for WC combinations                             |

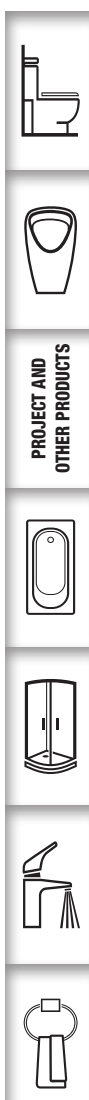
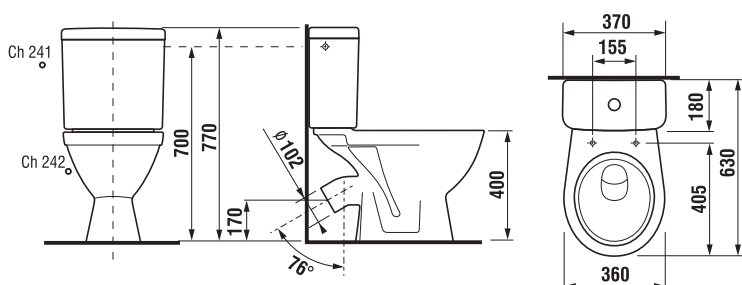


## WC COMBINATION WITH OBLIQUE OUTLET LYRA PLUS



| Article number | Description    | Water inlet  | Flushing mechanism  | Outlet  |
|----------------|----------------|---|---|--|
| H8263840002411 | WC combination | x   | x   | x  |
| H8263840002421 | WC combination | x   | x   | x  |

| Optional:      | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H8929990000001 | installation kit for WC   |
| H8933803000631 | seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges – for WC combinations                                 |
| H8933813000001 | seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for WC combinations |
| H8933830000001 | seat and cover, thermoplast, plastic hinges – for WC combinations                             |



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS

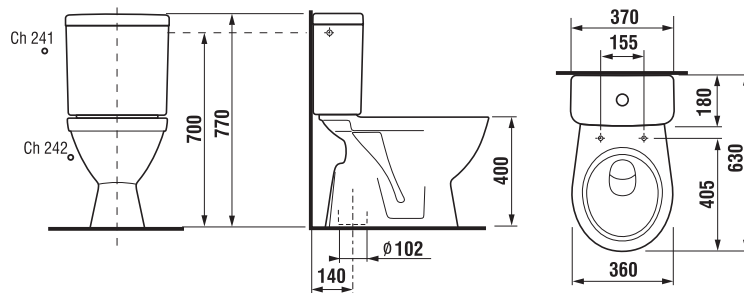
# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

## WC COMBINATION WITH VERTICAL OUTLET LYRA PLUS



| Article number | Description    | Water inlet | Flushing mechanism | Outlet |
|----------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------|--------|
| H8263870002413 | WC combination | x           | x                  | x      |
| H8263870002423 | WC combination |             | x                  | x      |

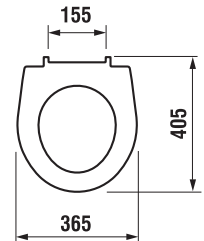
| Optional:      | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H8929990000001 | installation kit for WC   |
| H8933803000631 | seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges – for WC combinations                                 |
| H8933813000001 | seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for WC combinations |
| H8933830000001 | seat and cover, thermoplast, plastic hinges – for WC combinations                             |



## DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS



| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H8933803000631 | seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges – for WC combination                                  |
| H8933813000001 | seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for WC combinations |



## THERMOPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS



| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H8933830000001 | seat and cover, thermoplast, plastic hinges – for WC combinations |

## SPARE PARTS FOR WC COMBINATIONS LYRA PLUS (H826384, H826386, H826387)

| Article number  | Description                | Water inlet | Flushing mechanism | Outlet |
|-----------------|----------------------------|-------------|--------------------|--------|
| H8263860002413* | WC pan                     |             |                    | x      |
| H8263840002413* | WC pan                     |             |                    | x      |
| H8243870000001  | WC pan                     |             |                    | x      |
| H8283820000001  | WC cistern                 | x           |                    |        |
| H8283820002411  | WC cistern                 | x           | x                  |        |
| H8283830000001  | WC cistern                 |             | x                  |        |
| H8283830002421  | WC cistern                 | x           | x                  |        |
| H8913530000001  | inlet valve                | x           |                    |        |
| H8913540000001  | inlet valve                |             | x                  |        |
| H8913630000001  | push button D2D            |             |                    |        |
| H8913620000001  | outlet valve D2D           |             |                    |        |
| H8283840000001  | cover to cistern Lyra plus |             |                    |        |

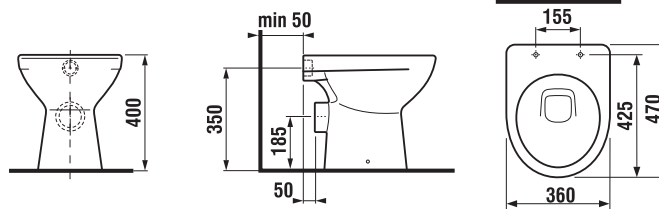
\* article number changed 06/2021

# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

## FLOORSTANDING WC WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET LYRA PLUS



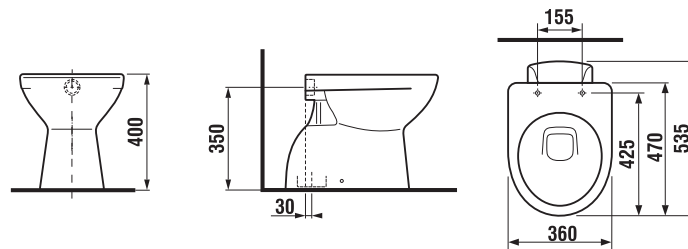
| Article number   | Description  | Outlet |
|------------------|--|--------|
| H821386000001    | floorstanding WC, washdown flushing, horizontal outlet                                     | →<br>x |
| <b>Optional:</b> |  |        |
| H8933843000631   | seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges – for wallhung WC                                  |        |
| H8933853000001   | seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for wallhung WCs |        |
| H8933870000001   | seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for wallhung WC                            |        |



## FLOORSTANDING WC WITH VERTICAL OUTLET LYRA PLUS



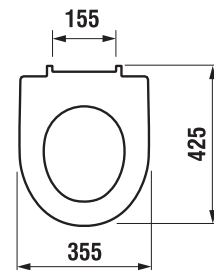
| Article number   | Description  | Outlet |
|------------------|--|--------|
| H8213870000001   | floorstanding WC, washdown flushing, vertical outlet (including installation kit)          | ↓<br>x |
| <b>Optional:</b> |  |        |
| H8933843000631   | seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges – for wallhung WC                                  |        |
| H8933853000001   | seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for wallhung WCs |        |
| H8933870000001   | seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for wallhung WC                            |        |



## DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS



| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H8933843000631 | seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges – for wallhung WC                                  |
| H8933853000001 | seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for wallhung WCs |



Floorstanding WCs recommended to be combined with H893710, see page 163.



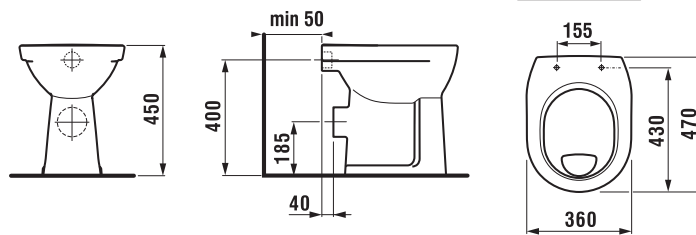
PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS

# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

## FREESTANDING WC WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET LYRA PLUS



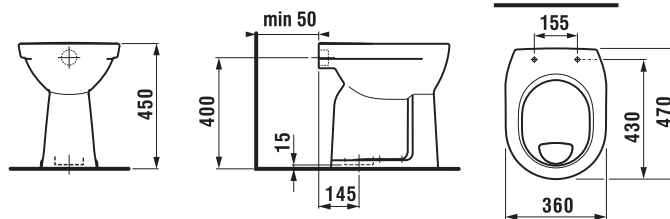
| Article number   | Description   | Outlet |
|------------------|---|--------|
| H8253860000001   | freestanding WC, wash-out flushing, horizontal outlet, open water rim | →<br>x |
| <b>Optional:</b> |   |        |
| H8929510000001   | Laufen duroplast seat and cover, steel hinges                         |        |



## FREESTANDING WC WITH VERTICAL OUTLET LYRA PLUS



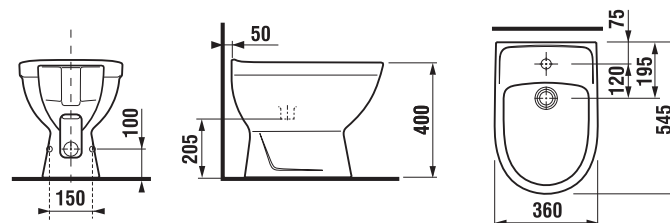
| Article number   | Description   | Outlet |
|------------------|---|--------|
| H8253870000001   | freestanding WC, wash-out flushing, vertical outlet, open water rim | ↓<br>x |
| <b>Optional:</b> |   |        |
| H8929510000001   | Laufen duroplast seat and cover, steel hinges                       |        |



## BIDET LYRA PLUS



| Article number   | Description                |
|------------------|----------------------------|
| H8323810003041   | bidet                      |
| <b>Optional:</b> |                            |
| H8929990000001   | installation kit for bidet |



Floorstanding WCs recommended to be combined with H893710, see page 163.

# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

## BIDET LYRA PLUS



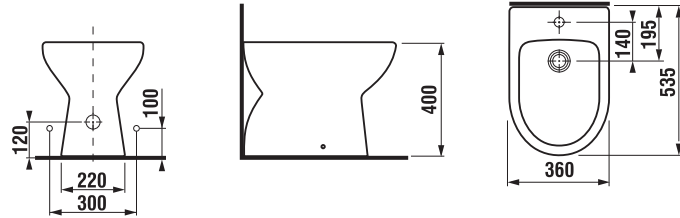
Article number Description

304



H8323800003041 floorstanding bidet (including installation kit)

x



## WC COMBINATION WITH VERTICAL OUTLET SCANDIA



Article number Description

Water inlet

Flushing mechanism

Outlet

H8263890007841 WC combination Lyra plus – Scandia with Dual Flush 5/3 l, adjustable

x

x

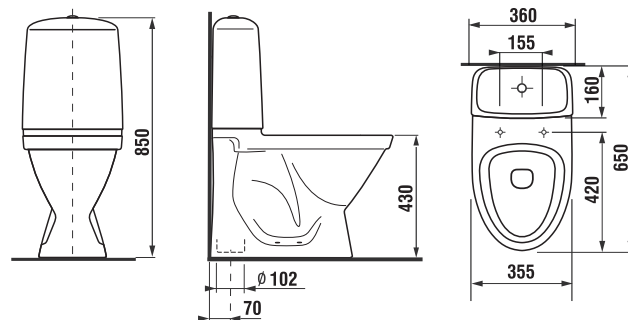
x

Optional:

H8903820000631 seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges

H8903830000631 seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, steel hinges

H8916223000001 duroplast seat and cover Scandia, plastic hinges



## WC COMBINATION WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET SCANDIA



Article number Description

Water inlet

Flushing mechanism

Outlet

H8263830007841 WC combination Lyra plus – Scandia, with Dual Flush 5/3 l, adjustable

x

x

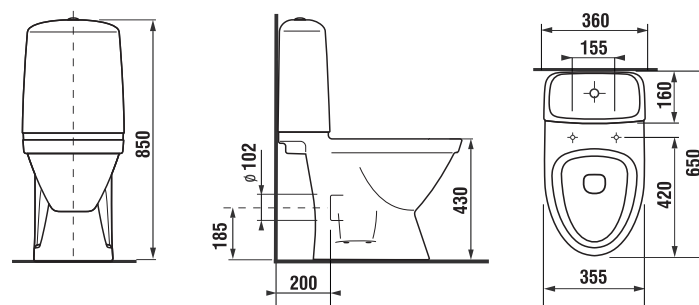
x

Optional:

H8903820000631 seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges

H8903830000631 seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, steel hinges

H8916223000001 duroplast seat and cover Scandia, plastic hinges



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS

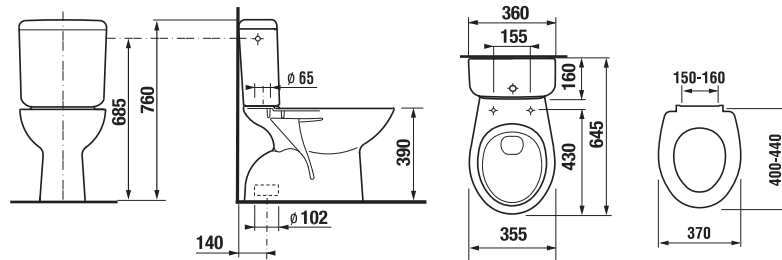


# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

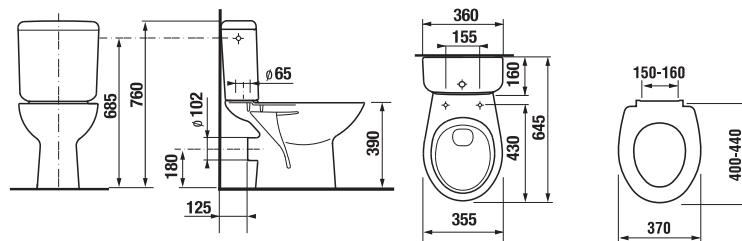
## WC COMBINATION WITH VERTICAL OUTLET ZETA



| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H8903820000631 | seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges                               |
| H8903830000631 | seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, steel hinges |



## WC COMBINATION WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET ZETA



| Article number | Description                               | Water inlet | Flushing mechanism | Outlet |
|----------------|---|-------------|--------------------|--------|
| H8243860000001 | WC pan Baltic                             |             |                    | x      |
| H8282830000001 | WC cistern Baltic                         | x           |                    |        |
| H8282830002421 | WC cistern Baltic (Dual Flush Roca 6/3l)  | x           | x                  |        |
| H8913540000001 | inlet valve for Baltic (Roca bottom 1/2") | x           |                    |        |
| H8913620000001 | outlet valve Baltic (Dual Flush Roca)     | x           |                    |        |
| H8913630000001 | push button Baltic                        |             |                    |        |
| H8941710000001 | gasket Baltic&Scandia 115×90×10 mm        |             |                    |        |
| H8912720000001 | M8×100 Baltic&Scandia, 1 pc               |             |                    |        |

# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

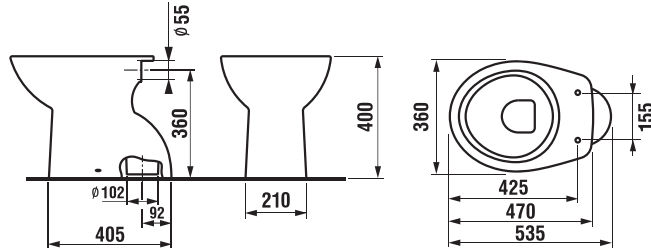
## FLOORSTANDING WC WITH VERTICAL OUTLET ZETA PLUS



| Article number | Description    | Water inlet | Flushing mechanism | Outlet | Installation kit included |
|----------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------|--------|---------------------------|
| H8253970002411 | WC combination | x           | x                  | x      | x                         |

**Optional:**

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| H8932740000001 | duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length                        |
| H8932710000001 | thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm        |
| H8932710000637 | thermoplast seat Zeta, steel hinges (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm). |
| H8929990000001 | installation kit for WC   |
| H8933703000001 | duroplast seat and cover, plastic hinges  |



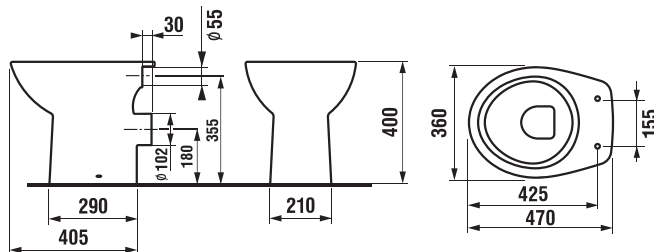
## FLOORSTANDING WC PLUS WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET ZETA PLUS



| Article number | Description    | Water inlet | Flushing mechanism | Outlet | Installation kit included |
|----------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------|--------|---------------------------|
| H8253960002411 | WC combination | x           | x                  | x      | x                         |

**Optional:**

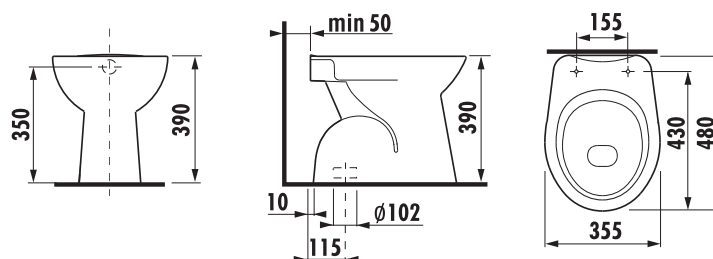
|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| H8932740000001 | duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length                        |
| H8932710000001 | thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm        |
| H8932710000637 | thermoplast seat Zeta, steel hinges (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm). |
| H8929990000001 | installation kit for WC   |
| H8933703000001 | duroplast seat and cover, plastic hinges  |



## FLOORSTANDING WC WITH VERTICAL OUTLET ZETA



| Article number | Description       | Water inlet | Flushing mechanism | Outlet | Installation kit included |
|----------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------------|--------|---------------------------|
| H8243960000001 | WC pan            |             |                    | x      | x                         |
| H8243970000001 | WC pan            |             |                    | x      | x                         |
| H8283920000001 | WC cistern        | x           |                    |        |                           |
| H8283920002411 | WC cistern        | x           | x                  |        |                           |
| H8283930000001 | WC cistern        |             | x                  |        |                           |
| H8283930002421 | WC cistern        |             | x                  | x      |                           |
| H8913530000001 | inlet valve, 3/8" | x           |                    |        |                           |
| H8913540000001 | inlet valve, 1/2" |             | x                  |        |                           |
| H8913610000001 | outlet valve D2D  |             |                    |        |                           |
| H8913630000001 | push button D2D   |             |                    |        |                           |



Floorstanding WCs recommended to be combined with H893710, see page 163.

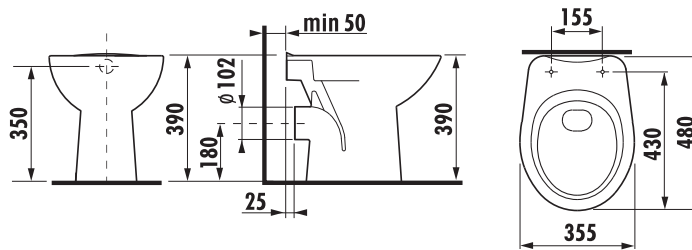


# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

## FLOORSTANDING WC WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET ZETA



| Article number   | Description  | Outlet |
|------------------|--|--------|
| H8227470000001   | floorstanding WC Zeta plus   | ↓<br>x |
| <b>Optional:</b> |  |        |
| H8932710000001   | thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm |        |
| H8929990000001   | installation kit for WC  |        |

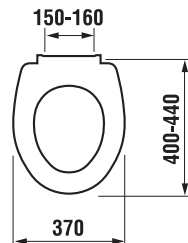


## SEAT AND COVER ZETA



2 IN 1  
SLOWCLOSE  
SLOWCLOSE

| Article number   | Description  | Outlet |
|------------------|--|--------|
| H8227460000001   | floorstanding WC Zeta plus   | →<br>x |
| <b>Optional:</b> |  |        |
| H8932710000001   | thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm |        |
| H8929990000001   | installation kit for WC  |        |



plastic hinges



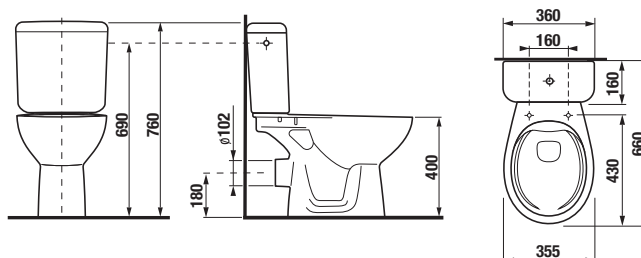
steel hinges

**NEW**

## WC COMBINATION WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET DINO RIMLESS



| Article number   | Description   | Outlet |
|------------------|---|--------|
| H8223970000001   | WC Zeta with horizontal outlet, washdown flushing                                       | ↓<br>x |
| <b>Optional:</b> |   |        |
| H8929990000001   | installation kit for WC   |        |
| H8932710000001   | thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm        |        |
| H8932710000637   | thermoplast seat Zeta, steel hinges (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm). |        |
| H8977010000001   | rubber insert - water supply sealing  |        |



Floorstanding WCs recommended to be combined with H893710, see page 163.

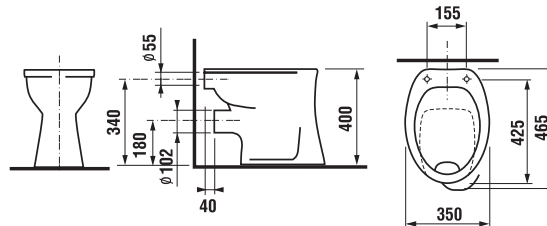


# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

## FLOORSTANDING WC WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET **DINO**



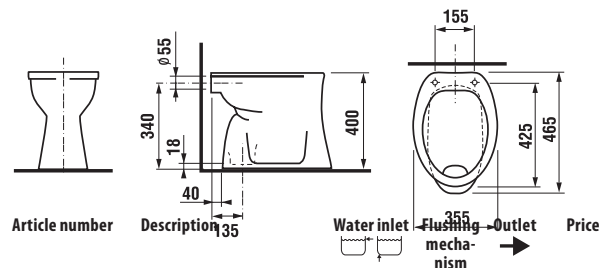
| Article number   | Description   | Outlet |
|------------------|---|--------|
| H8223960000001   | WC Zeta with horizontal outlet, washdown flushing                                       | →<br>x |
| <b>Optional:</b> |   |        |
| H8929990000001   | installation kit for WC   |        |
| H8932710000001   | thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm        |        |
| H8932710000637   | thermoplast seat Zeta, steel hinges (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm). |        |
| H8977010000001   | rubber insert - water supply sealing  |        |



## FLOORSTANDING WC WITH VERTICAL OUTLET

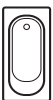


| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H8932710000001 | thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm               |
| H8932710000637 | thermoplast seat Zeta, steel hinges (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm).        |
| H8932740000001 | duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length                               |
| H8932760000001 | Zeta duroplast WC seat and cover, with slowdown Slowclose mechanism, adjustable plastic hinges |



| Article number | Description                                   | Water inlet | Flushing mechanism | Outlet | Price |
|----------------|---|-------------|--------------------|--------|-------|
| H8243760002411 | WC without water rim, washdown flushing, 6/3l | x           | x                  | x      | x     |

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| <b>Optional:</b> |  |
| H8929990000001   | installation kit for WC  |
| H8932710000001   | thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm               |
| H8932740000001   | duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length                               |
| H8932760000001   | Zeta duroplast WC seat and cover, with slowdown Slowclose mechanism, adjustable plastic hinges |



Floorstanding WCs recommended to be combined with H893710, see page 163.

# WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

## FLOORSTANDING WC WITH CENTRAL VERTICAL OUTLET **SAM**



| Article number | Description   | Outlet |
|----------------|---|--------|
| H822000000001  | floorstanding WC Dino, horizontal outlet, wash-out flushing | →<br>x |

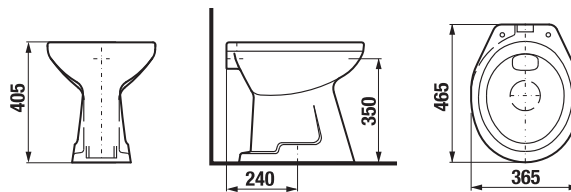
**Optional:**

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| H8933703000001 | duroplast seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges                                    |
| H8933703000631 | duroplast seat and cover Dino, steel hinges                                      |
| H8932710000001 | thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm |
| H8977010000001 | rubber insert - water supply sealing   |
| H8929990000001 | installation kit for WC  |

**WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH**



**PAGE 133**



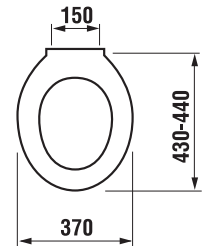
## DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER **DINO**



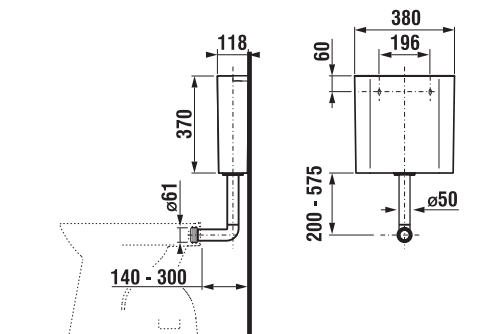
| Article number | Description   | Outlet |
|----------------|---|--------|
| H8220080000001 | floorstanding WC Dino, vertical outlet, wash-out flushing | ↓<br>x |

**Optional:**

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| H8933703000001 | duroplast seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges                                    |
| H8933703000631 | duroplast seat and cover Dino, steel hinges                                      |
| H8932710000001 | thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm |
| H8977010000001 | rubber insert - water supply sealing   |
| H8929990000001 | installation kit for WC  |



## PLASTIC CISTERN FOR FREESTANDING WCs



# URINALS



PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS



## URINALS / BENEFITS /

---



10-year warranty for all ceramic products.

---



Electronic systems for urinals carry a 5-year warranty.

---



This product was subject to all qualitative tests.



glazed inner ring and water closet drain preventing dirt from being trapped

---



Automatic urinal flushing.

---



Sanitary ware is 100% recyclable; granulated material can be returned to the manufacturing process, or it can be employed in other fields of industry.

---

**Timer set to 3 seconds for sensor-controlled urinals.  
Flow rate of 0.6 l/s under water pressure of 1 bar.**

# URINALS /

## SIPHONIC URINAL GOLEM ANTIVANDAL WITH RADAR SENSOR

### POWERED 24V DC

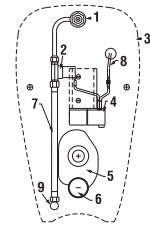
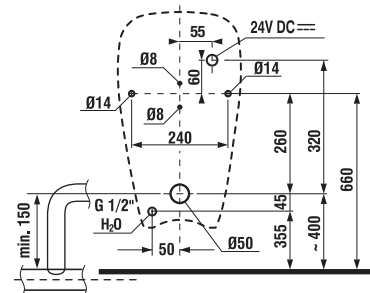


| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H8430700004831 | Golem Antivandal urinal, power supply 24 V DC, with inner water inlet, including installation kit and siphon 1 l |

This product includes radar circuitry attached to a mounting rail - 24V power supply, a solenoid valve, connecting hoses, an angle valve with filter and non-return valve, an inlet valve with gaskets, a siphon, a mounting kit and an assembly template.

| Optional:      | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H8940770000001 | remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices                           |
| H8950910000001 | power supply for one Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC        |
| H8950710000001 | power supply for up to five Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC |
| H8950720000001 | power supply for up to nine Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC |
| H8910620000001 | Golem urinal strainer   |

| Spare parts:   | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H8430700000001 | Golem Antivandal vacuum-system urinal, ceramics, internal water inlet |
| H8950740000001 | Golem Antivandal radar sensor, mains power supply                     |
| H8903490008901 | installation kit with white covers, 1 pair                            |
| H8903490008911 | installation kit with chrome-plated covers, 1 pair                    |
| H8920030000001 | siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet                                    |



- 1 - water supply
- 2 - electromagnetic valve
- 3 - ceramic urinal
- 4 - electronics with a radar sensor for a 24 V power supply
- 5 - siphon
- 6 - drain pipe, Ø 50 mm
- 7 - interconnecting hoses
- 8 - a 24 V supply cable
- 9 - corner valve for the water supply



H891062

RECOMMENDED TO BE COMBINED WITH SUITABLE CONCEALED MODULE FOR URINALS



PAGE 133

## GOLEM ANTIVANDAL SIPHONIC URINAL WITH RADAR SENSOR AND INTEGRATED POWER SUPPLY

### MAINS-POWERED

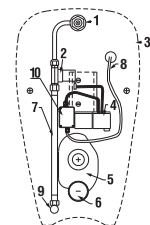
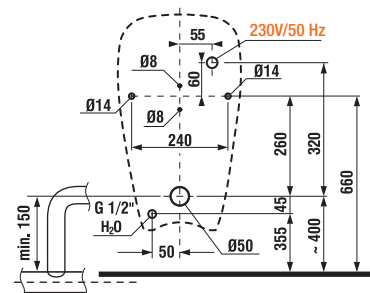


| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H8430700004901 | „Golem ANTIVANDAL urinal, power supply 24V, with inner water inlet, including installation kit and siphon 1 l, with power supply 230V AC“ |

This product includes radar circuitry attached to a mounting rail - 24V power supply, a solenoid valve, connecting hoses, an angle valve with filter and non-return valve, an inlet valve with gaskets, a siphon, a mounting kit and an assembly template.

| Optional:      | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H8940770000001 | remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices |
| H8910620000001 | Golem urinal strainer                                 |

| Spare parts:   | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H8430700000001 | Golem Antivandal vacuum-system urinal, ceramics, internal water inlet            |
| H8910740000001 | radar sensor for Golem ANTIVANDAL, with power supply 230V AC, mains power supply |
| H8903490008901 | installation kit with white covers, 1 pair                                       |
| H8903490008911 | installation kit with chrome-plated covers, 1 pair                               |
| H8920030000001 | siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet   |



- 1 - water supply
- 2 - electromagnetic valve
- 3 - ceramic urinal
- 4 - electronics with a radar sensor for a 230V power supply
- 5 - siphon
- 6 - drain pipe, Ø 50 mm
- 7 - interconnecting hoses
- 8 - a 230V supply cable
- 9 - corner valve for the water supply
- 10 - power supply 230V AC

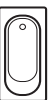
RECOMMENDED TO BE COMBINED WITH SUITABLE CONCEALED MODULE FOR URINALS



PAGE 133



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



# URINALS /

## SIPHONIC URINAL GOLEM ANTIVANDAL WITH RADAR SENSOR

### BATTERY-POWERED

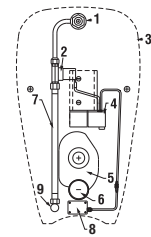
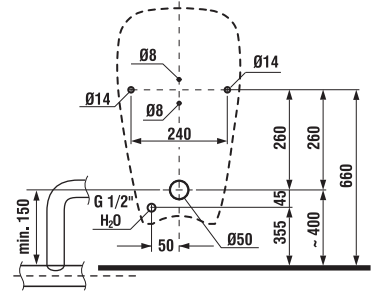


| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H8430700004891 | Golem Antivandal urinal, battery-powered, with inner water inlet, including installation kit and siphon 1 l |

This product includes radar circuitry attached to a mounting rail - 6V power supply, a solenoid valve, connecting hoses, an angle valve with filter and non-return valve, an inlet valve with gaskets, a siphon, a mounting kit, a battery holder, and alkaline AA batteries (4 pcs, 1.5V, 2700mAh) and an assembly template. Battery service life - 1 year (also applies to public areas).

| Optional:      | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H8910620000001 | Golem urinal strainer                                 |
| H8940770000001 | remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices |

| Spare parts:   | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H8430700000001 | Golem Antivandal vacuum-system urinal, ceramics, internal water inlet |
| H8910600000001 | Golem Antivandal radar sensor, battery power supply                   |
| H8903490008901 | installation kit with white covers, 1 pair                            |
| H8903490008911 | installation kit with chrome-plated covers, 1 pair                    |
| H8920030000001 | siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet                                    |



Battery box attached by a hook and loop tape at the bottom of ceramics. Battery service life - 1 year (also applies to public areas).

RECOMMENDED TO BE COMBINED WITH SUITABLE CONCEALED MODULE FOR URINALS



PAGE 133

- 1 - water supply
- 2 - electromagnetic valve
- 3 - ceramic urinal
- 4 - circuitry with a radar sensor with battery power supply
- 5 - siphon
- 6 - drain pipe, Ø50mm
- 7 - interconnecting hoses
- 8 - battery holder
- 9 - corner valve for the water supply



H891062

## SIPHONIC URINAL LIVO ANTIVANDAL WITH RADAR SENSOR

### POWERED 24V DC

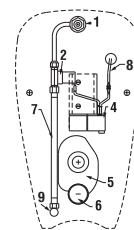
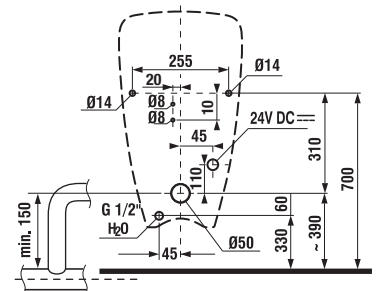


| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H8402000004831 | siphonic urinal Livo Antivandal, with radar sensor, powered 24V DC, with inner water inlet including siphon (1 l) and installation kit |

This product includes radar circuitry attached to a mounting rail - 24V DC power supply, a solenoid valve, connecting hoses, angle valve with filter and non-return valve, an inlet valve with gaskets, a siphon, a mounting kit and an assembly template.

| Optional:      | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H8910730000001 | Livo urinal strainer  |
| H8940770000001 | remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices                           |
| H8950910000001 | power supply for one Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC        |
| H8950710000001 | power supply for up to five Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC |
| H8950720000001 | power supply for up to nine Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, D  |

| Spare parts:   | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H8402000000001 | Livo Antivandal vacuum-system urinal, ceramics, internal water inlet |
| H8910720000001 | Livo Antivandal radar sensor, mains power supply                     |
| H8925360008901 | installation kit Livo with white covers                              |
| H8925360008911 | installation kit Livo with chrome-plated covers                      |
| H8920030000001 | siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet                                   |



- 1 - water supply
- 2 - electromagnetic valve
- 3 - ceramic urinal
- 4 - electronics with a radar sensor for a 24 V power supply
- 5 - siphon
- 6 - drain pipe, Ø50mm
- 7 - interconnecting hoses
- 8 - a 24 V supply cable
- 9 - corner valve for the water supply

Livo Urinal installation requires torsion bars no. H892536 (thread length of 40 mm), included in the package.

RECOMMENDED TO BE COMBINED WITH SUITABLE CONCEALED MODULE FOR URINALS



PAGE 133

## SIPHONIC URINAL LIVO ANTIVANDAL WITH RADAR SENSOR

### BATTERY-POWERED



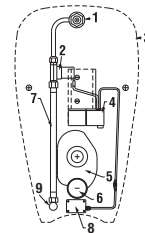
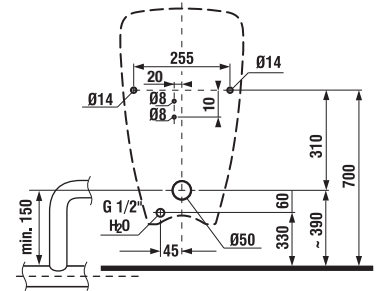
| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H8402000004891 | siphonic urinal Livo Antivandal with radar sensor, battery-powered, with inner water inlet including siphon (11) and installation kit |

This product includes radar circuitry attached to a mounting rail - 6V power supply, a solenoid valve, connecting hoses, an angle valve, an inlet valve with gaskets, a siphon, a mounting kit, a battery holder, and alkaline AA batteries (4 pcs, 1.5V, 2700mAh).

Battery service life - 1 year (also applies to public areas).

| Optional:      | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H8910730000001 | Livo urinal strainer                                  |
| H8940770000001 | remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices |

| Spare parts:   | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H8402000000001 | Livo Antivandal vacuum-system urinal, ceramics, internal water inlet |
| H8910700000001 | Livo Antivandal radar sensor, battery power supply                   |
| H8925360008901 | installation kit Livo with white covers                              |
| H8925360008911 | installation kit Livo with chrome-plated covers                      |
| H8920030000001 | siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet                                   |



Battery box attached by a hook and loop tape at the bottom of ceramics. Livo urinal installation requires torsion bars no. H892536 (thread length of 40 mm), included in the package.

**RECOMMENDED TO BE COMBINED WITH SUITABLE CONCEALED MODULE FOR URINALS**



PAGE 133

- 1 - water supply
- 2 - electromagnestic valve
- 3 - ceramic urinal
- 4 - circuitry with a radar sensor with battery power supply
- 5 - siphon
- 6 - drain pipe, Ø 50mm
- 7 - interconnecting hoses
- 8 - battery holder
- 9 - corner valve for the water supply

## URINAL DOMINO WITH AUTOMATIC FLUSHING

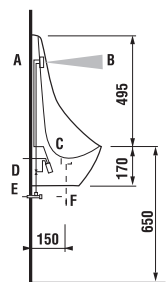
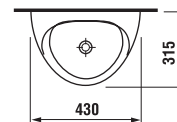
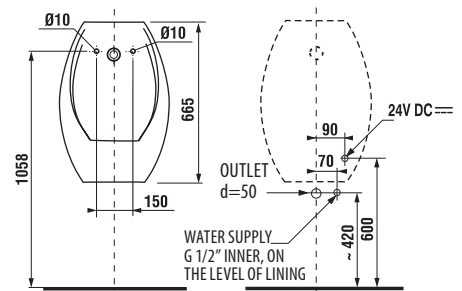
### POWERED 24V DC



| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H8411010004871 | urinal Domino Sensor, powered 24 V DC with valve hole, including installation kit |

| Optional:      | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H8907300000001 | sink siphon for washbasins and Domino urinal including waste valve              |
| H8907320000001 | plastic washbasin/urinal siphon   |
| H8907390000631 | waste valve for siphon H890732, metal   |
| H8907390000001 | waste valve for siphon H890732, plastic   |
| H8940780000001 | remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices                           |
| H8950910000001 | power supply for one Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC        |
| H8950710000001 | power supply for up to five Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC |
| H8950720000001 | power supply for up to nine Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, D  |

| Spare parts:   | Description                              |
|----------------|--|
| H8411010000001 | urinal Domino, ceramics, with valve hole |
| H8940760000001 | IR sensor Domino, mains-powered          |
| H8992100000001 | installation kit for urinal              |



- A - sensor head with jet
- B - sensing zone
- C - control electronics
- D - electromagnestic valve
- E - angle valve with filter
- F - siphon



H890730



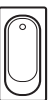
H890732



H890739  
metal, plastic



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



# URINALS /

## URINAL DOMINO WITH AUTOMATIC FLUSHING

### BATTERY-POWERED

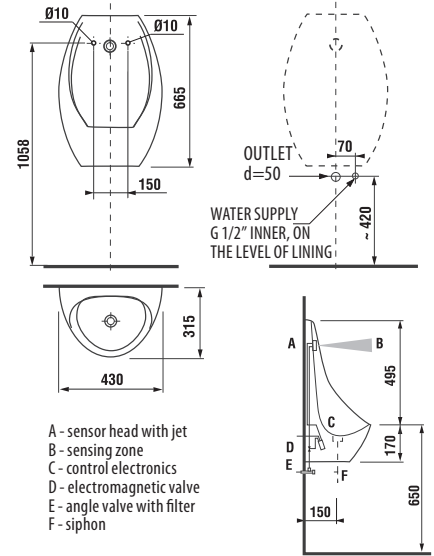


| Article number | Description                           |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| H8411010004881 | urinal Domino Sensor, battery-powered |

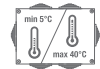
| Optional:      | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H8907300000001 | sink siphon for washbasins and Domino urinal including waste valve |
| H8907320000001 | plastic washbasin/urinal siphon                                    |
| H8907390000631 | waste valve for siphon H890732, metal                              |
| H8907390000001 | waste valve for siphon H890732, plastic                            |
| H8940780000001 | remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices              |

| Spare parts:   | Description                              |
|----------------|--|
| H8411010000001 | urinal Domino, ceramics, with valve hole |
| H8950760000001 | IR sensor Domino, battery-powered        |
| H8992100000001 | installation kit for urinal              |

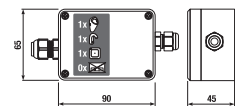
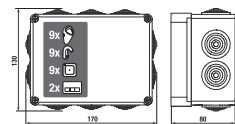
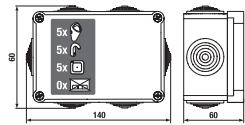
Battery service life - 1 year (also applies to public areas).



### POWER SUPPLY



| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H8950710000001 | power supply for up to five Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC |
| H8950720000001 | power supply for up to nine Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC |
| H8950910000001 | power supply for one Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, D         |

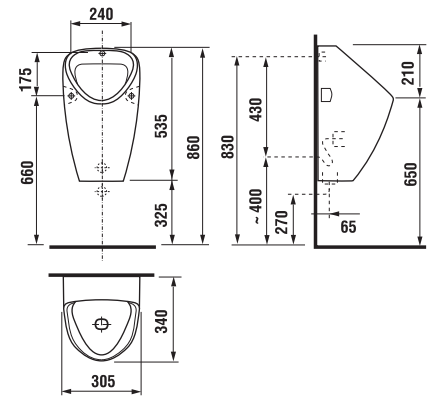


### SIPHONIC URINAL GOLEM WITH INNER WATER INLET



| Article number | Description           |
|----------------|-----------------------|
| H8430600000001 | siphonic urinal Golem |

| Optional:      | Description                                |
|----------------|--|
| H8903490008901 | installation kit with white covers         |
| H8903490008911 | installation kit with chrome-plated covers |
| H8920030000001 | siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet         |
| H8948070000001 | tube 1/2", inner water inlet               |
| H8948080000001 | rubber seal, inner                         |
| H8910620000001 | Golem urinal strainer                      |



RECOMMENDED TO BE COMBINED WITH SUITABLE CONCEALED MODULE FOR URINALS



PAGE 133



# URINALS /

## SIPHONIC URINAL LIVO WITH INNER WATER INLET



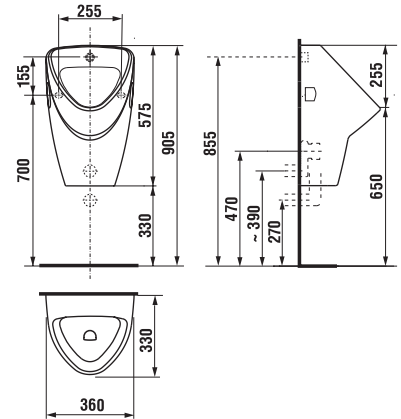
| Article number   | Description                                     |
|------------------|---|
| H8402000000001   | siphonic urinal Livo                            |
| <b>Optional:</b> |   |
| H8925360008901   | installation kit Livo with white covers         |
| H8925360008911   | installation kit Livo with chrome-plated covers |
| H8920030000001   | siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet              |
| H8948070000001   | tube 1/2", inner water inlet                    |
| H8948080000001   | rubber seal, inner                              |
| H8910730000001   | Livo urinal strainer                            |

**ATTENTION!** Installation of Livo urinal requires bolts H892536 (thread length 40 mm).

**RECOMMENDED TO BE COMBINED WITH SUITABLE CONCEALED MODULE FOR URINALS**



PAGE 133



## URINALS WITH INSIDE WATER INLET FLUSHING DEVICE

### WITH INFRA-RED SENSOR



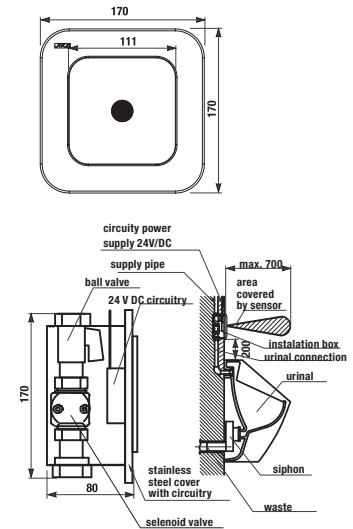
| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H8948280000001 | automatic flushing device with infra-red sensor - for urinals with inside water inlet H843060, H840200 |

- reacts to a person present in front of the urinal at the distance below 0.7 m for more than 7.5 secs.
- flushing takes place upon person leaving the zone covered by the sensor
- flushing time can be pre-set from 0.5 to 15.5 secs.
- flushing time setting and optional sensor turn-off via remote control device SLD 03 H894078
- sensor turn-off feature
- automatic flushing 24 hours upon the last valve activation
- to be combined with H8936010000001 URINAL SYSTEM for urinal

- technical specifications:
- stainless steel cover dimensions: 170 × 170 × 10 mm
  - installation box dimensions: approx. 140 × 140 × 75 mm
  - supply voltage: 24 VDC
  - power input: 7 W
  - range covered: 0.3 - 0.7 m
  - recommended operating pressure: 0.1 - 0.6 MPa
  - flow rate: 12 l/min. (estimated)
  - water inlet: external thread G 3/4"
  - water outlet: external thread G 3/4"

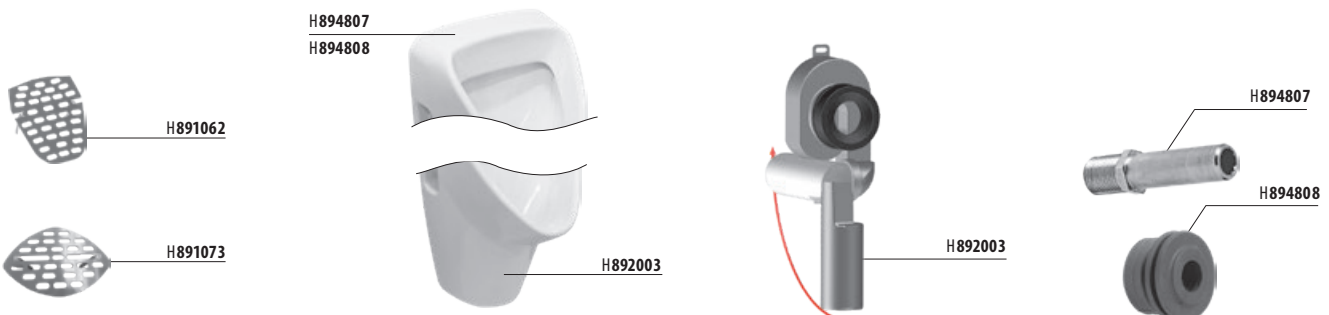
| Optional:      | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H8950910000001 | power supply for one Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC        |
| H8950710000001 | power supply for up to five Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC |
| H8950720000001 | power supply for up to nine Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, D  |

| Spare parts:   | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H8940720000001 | infra-red sensor for flushing device (for H894828), service part |

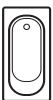


Product includes compression-moulded stainless steel cover with control circuits, plastic installation box with a solenoid valve, ball valve and brass screw connections.

## ACCESSORIES FOR URINALS GOLEM AND LIVO WITH INNER WATER INLET



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



# URINALS /

## SIPHONIC URINAL GOLEM WITH OUTER WATER INLET

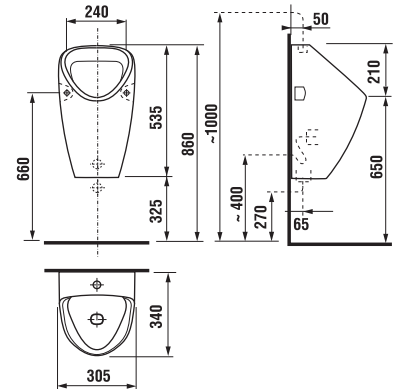


| Article number   | Description                                |
|------------------|--|
| H8430610000001   | siphonic urinal Golem                      |
| <b>Optional:</b> |  |
| H8903490008901   | installation kit with white covers         |
| H8903490008911   | installation kit with chrome-plated covers |
| H8920030000001   | siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet         |
| H8910620000001   | Golem urinal strainer                      |

**RECOMMENDED TO BE  
COMBINED WITH SUITABLE  
CONCEALED MODULE  
FOR URINALS**



PAGE 133



## SIPHONIC URINAL LIVO WITH OUTER WATER INLET

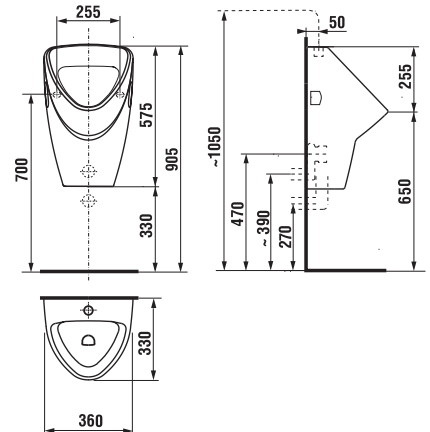


| Article number   | Description                                     |
|------------------|---|
| H8402010000001   | siphonic urinal Livo                            |
| <b>Optional:</b> |   |
| H8925360008901   | installation kit Livo with white covers         |
| H8925360008911   | installation kit Livo with chrome-plated covers |
| H8920030000001   | siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet              |
| H8910620000001   | Livo urinal strainer                            |

**RECOMMENDED TO BE  
COMBINED WITH SUITABLE  
CONCEALED MODULE  
FOR URINALS**



PAGE 133



**ATTENTION! Installation of Livo urinal requires bolts H892536 (thread length 40 mm).**

## URINAL KORINT WITH OUTER WATER INLET

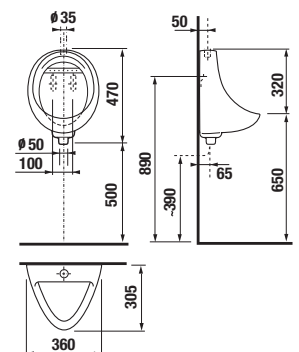


| Article number   | Description  |
|------------------|--|
| H844100004401    | Korint urinal with siphon (art. no.: H8944000000001) |
| <b>Optional:</b> |  |
| H8992100000001   | installation kit for urinal                          |

**RECOMMENDED TO BE  
COMBINED WITH SUITABLE  
CONCEALED MODULE  
FOR URINALS**



PAGE 133



# URINALS /

## FLUSHING DEVICE FOR URINALS WITH OUTER WATER INLET

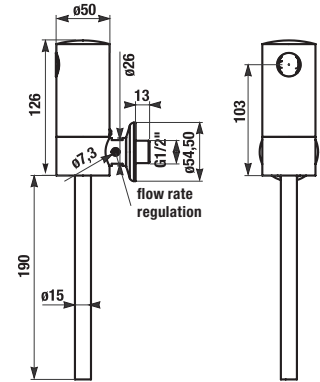
### WITH INFRA-RED SENSOR



**Article number** H8948270000001 **Description** automatic wall mounted flushing device with infra-red sensor - for urinals with external water inlet, H843061, H840201 and H844100

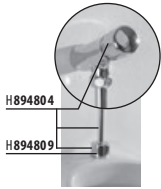
- brass body, polished chrome surface
- reacts to a person present in front of the urinal at the distance below 0.7 m for more than 7.5 secs.
- flushing takes place upon person leaving the zone covered by the sensor
- flushing time can be pre-set from 0.5 to 15.5 secs.
- flushing time setting and optional sensor turn-off via remote control device H894078
- automatic flushing 24 hours upon the last valve activation
- water flow rate control via a ball valve
- battery status control

- technical specifications:**
- flushing device body dimensions: approx. 140 x 50 mm
  - supply voltage: 9 V
  - power input: 1.2 W
  - range covered: 0.3 - 0.7 m
  - recommended operating pressure: 0.05 - 0.6 MPa
  - flow rate: 20 l/min. (estimated)
  - water inlet: external thread G 1/2"
  - water outlet: tube with outside Ø 15 mm
  - tube length: 190 mm



Product includes compression-moulded stainless steel cover with control circuits, plastic installation box with solenoid valve, ball valve and brass screw connections.

## RECOMMENDED VALVES FOR URINALS GOLEM H843061, LIVO H840201 AND KORINT H844100



H894804  
H894809

inlet fitting with with pressure valve

| Optional: | Description                                     |
|-----------|---|
| H894804   | set (cap, tube) with timer                      |
| H894809   | rubber sealing for urinals                      |
| H892003   | plastic siphon (horizontal/vertical outlet)*/** |

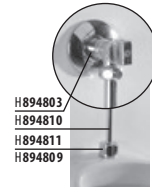
\* suitable for use with urinals Golem and Livo  
\*\* SPECIAL line



H894805  
H894810  
H894811  
H894809

inlet fitting, suitable for sensoric control

| Optional: | Description                                     |
|-----------|---|
| H894805   | elbow 1/2"-1/2"                                 |
| H894809   | rubber sealing for urinals                      |
| H894810   | tube d = 14 mm                                  |
| H894811   | cap   |
| H892003   | plastic siphon (horizontal/vertical outlet)*/** |



H894803  
H894810  
H894811  
H894809

inlet fitting with angle valve

| Optional: | Description                                     |
|-----------|---|
| H894803   | angle valve                                     |
| H894809   | rubber sealing for urinals                      |
| H894810   | tube d = 14 mm                                  |
| H894811   | cap   |
| H892003   | plastic siphon (horizontal/vertical outlet)*/** |



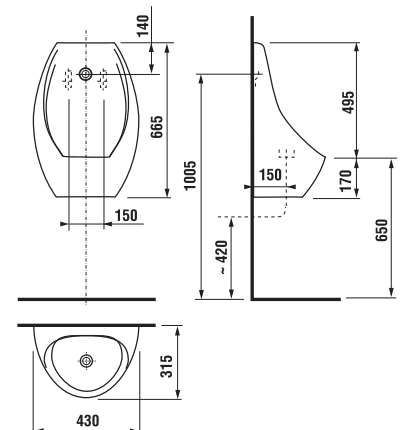
## URINAL DOMINO



**Article number** H8411010000001 **Description** urinal Domino

| Optional:      | Description                             |
|----------------|---|
| H8910990000001 | valve for urinal rinsing                |
| H8992100000001 | installation kit for urinal             |
| H8907300000001 | siphon including waste valve            |
| H8907320000001 | siphon                                  |
| H8907390000631 | waste valve for siphon H890732, metal   |
| H8907390000001 | waste valve for siphon H890732, plastic |

Must be equipped with an external flushing valve (either pressure- or electromagnetic type).



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS

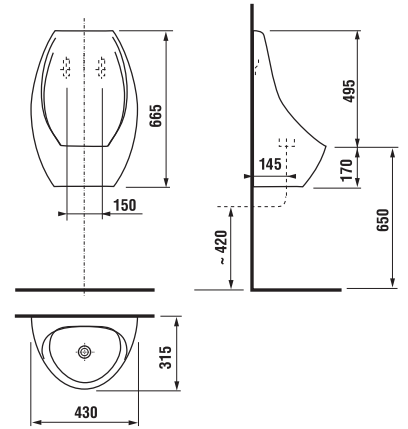


# URINALS /

## URINAL DOMINO WITHOUT VALVE HOLE



| Article number   | Description                             |
|------------------|---|
| H8411000000001   | urinal Domino, without valve hole       |
| <b>Optional:</b> |   |
| H8992100000001   | installation kit for urinal             |
| H8907300000001   | siphon including waste valve            |
| H8907320000001   | siphon                                  |
| H8907390000631   | waste valve for siphon H890732, metal   |
| H8907390000001   | waste valve for siphon H890732, plastic |
| H8948060000001   | valve for urinal rinsing                |



Must be equipped with an external flushing valve (either pressure- or electromagnetic type).



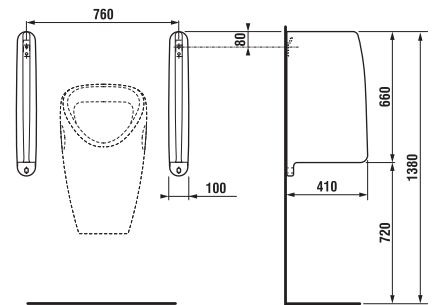
## ACCESSORIES FOR URINALS DOMINO



## URINAL PARTITION SPLIT



| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H8476010000001 | urinal partition Split, including installation kit |

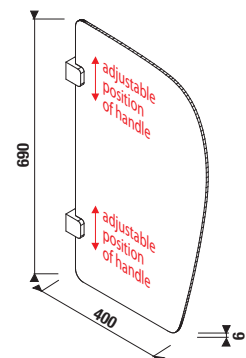


**NEW**

## URINAL PARTITION SPLIT



| Article number | Description  | White | Dark grey |
|----------------|--|-------|-----------|
| H44J6010000001 | urinal partition Split, including stainless steel handles, material compact board (pressed laminate) | x     |           |
| H44J6010003011 | urinal partition Split, including stainless steel handles, material compact board (pressed laminate) |       | x         |



## PROJECT PRODUCTS

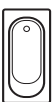
**BABY BATHROOM FOR KINDERGARTENS**

**WASTE SINKS**

**DROP-IN AND BUILT-IN WASHBASINS**

**BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM**

PROJECT AND  
OTHER PRODUCTS



# PROJECT PRODUCTS /



Illustration photo



Thanks to its ingenious shape, the small washbasin from the Baby collection handles splattering of children with ease.



A playful detail on the small washbasin from the Baby collection is like a new friend.



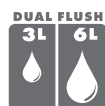
The first step in teaching children to save water: 1 drop for large flush, 3 little drops for small flush. And it can be fun!



Floorstanding Baby WC can also be combined with a flush-mounted module. The new push-button design will create yet another playful detail in a children's bathroom. The green ring can be replaced by a matte or glossy silver ring.



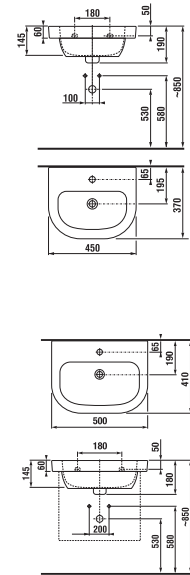
Seat for WC Baby is available in several colour versions.



## SMALL WASHBASIN BABY



| Article number   | Description   | 139 | 134 |
|------------------|---|-----|-----|
| H815614000yyy1   | washbasin 45 cm, with tap hole, glazed bottom side, with a children's decor   | X   | X   |
| Article number   | Description   | 139 | 134 |
| H812611000yyy1   | washbasin 50 cm, with tap hole, glazed bottom side, with a children's decor, suitable siphon cover no. H819611, suitable column no. H819610, can also be built into furniture | X   | X   |
| H8196110000001   | siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: H8900130000001) only for small washbasin 50 cm  |     |     |
| <b>Optional:</b> |   |     |     |
| H8903490000001   | installation kit for washbasins   |     |     |
| H3747100040001   | Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass   |     |     |

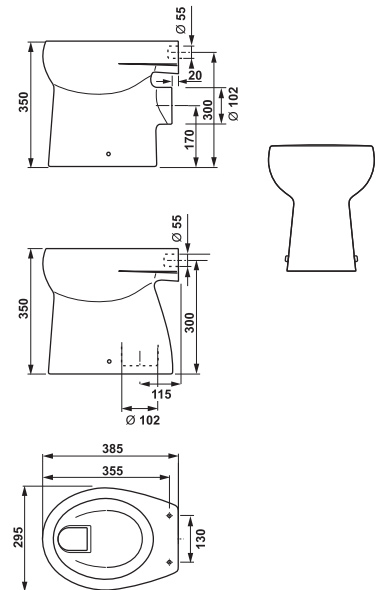


It is recommended to install Baby washbasins at the height of 60 cm. Adjust washbasin installation height to the age of your children.

## WC BABY



| Article number   | Description  | Outlet |
|------------------|--|--------|
| H8220370000001   | WC Baby with inner vertical outlet, wash-out flushing, with installation kit   | X      |
| H8220360000001   | WC Baby with inner horizontal outlet, wash-out flushing, with installation kit | X      |
| <b>Optional:</b> |  |        |
| H8970373000001   | duroplast seat Baby without cover, plastic hinges, white                       | X      |
| H8970373230001   | duroplast seat Baby, green, without cover, plastic hinges                      | X      |
| H8970373240001   | duroplast seat Baby, pink, without cover, plastic hinges                       | X      |



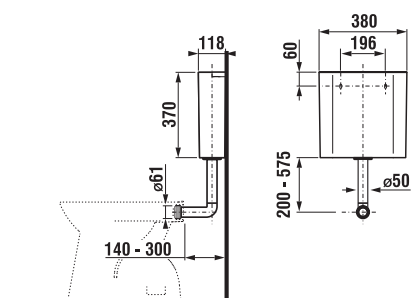
Concealed JIKA system – Basic tank system module – is recommended for floorstanding toilets. For more information please see page 133.

Thanks to its clever shape, the Baby seat keeps the area around the toilet clean.

## PLASTIC CISTERN FOR FREESTANDING WCs

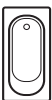


| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H8937100000001 | plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Dual Flush 3/6 l                       |
| H8937110000001 | plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", with a children's motif of grasshopper |



## WALLHUNG TOILET FOR CHILDREN

wallhung version of a toilet for children can be ordered from product range **LAUFEN Flora Kids H8200310000001**.



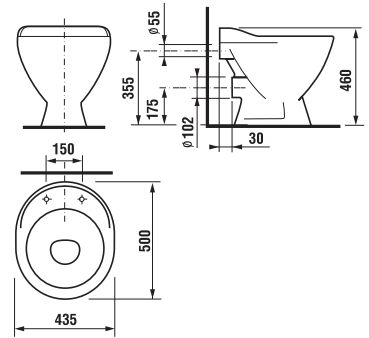
# PROJECT PRODUCTS /



## WASTE SINK MIRA



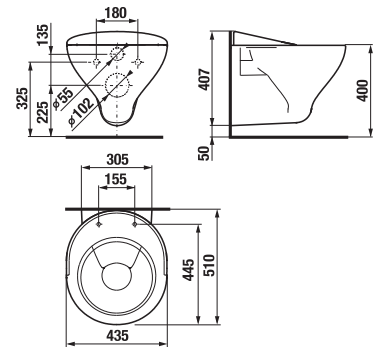
| Article number   | Description   |
|------------------|---|
| H 8510460000001  | Mira waste sink with folding plastic grid   |
| <b>Optional:</b> |   |
| H 8929990000001  | installation kit  |
| H 8977010000001  | rubber insert - water supply sealing  |
| H 8937100000001  | plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Dual Flush 3/6 l |



## WALLHUNG WASTE SINK MIRA



| Article number   | Description   |
|------------------|---|
| H 8510490000001  | Mira wallhung waste sink with plastic grating   |
| <b>Optional:</b> |   |
| H 8903490008901  | installation kit for closet and bidet with white cap, 1 pair  |
| H 8903490008911  | installation kit for closet and bidet with chrome cap, 1 pair   |
| H 8936070000001  | Concealed module Waste Sink System for wallhung Mira sink (H851049) with monoblock steelframe, designed for dry installation, floor and rear-wall anchoring, Single or Dual Flush button<br>- angle valve with fixed water inlet through cistern wall<br>- new outlet valve |
| H 8929920000001  | Laufen levelling tape   |
| H 8926950000001  | Laufen noise damper kit   |
| H 8946140000001  | Laufen leveling paste   |



Each product must be ordered separately (utility sink, sink module and faucet).



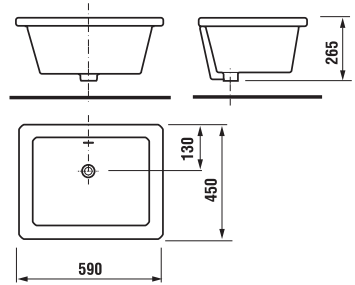


## SINK DORIS



**Article number** H8510290000001  
**Description** sink Doris

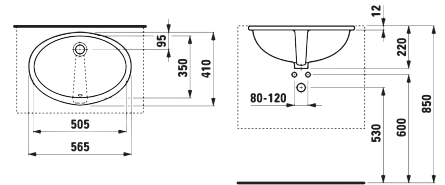
Standard outlet and washbasin siphon are used with Doris sink.



## BUILT-IN WASHBASIN LIPSY



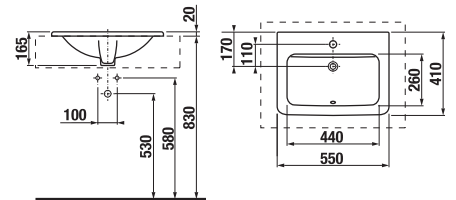
**Article number** H8112910000201  
**Description** built-in grinded washbasin Lipsy, 56.5 cm (without logo, price segment PROFILINE)



## DROP-IN WASHBASIN CUBITO



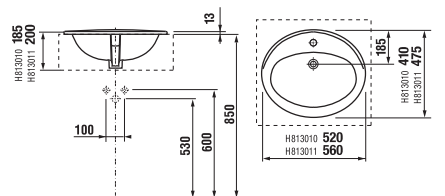
**Article number** H8174220001041  
**Description** drop-in washbasin, 55 cm, 1 tap hole



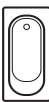
## DROP-IN WASHBASINS IBON



**Article number** H8130100001041  
**Description** drop-in washbasin Ibon 52 cm  
 H8130110001041 drop-in washbasin Ibon 56 cm



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



# BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM /

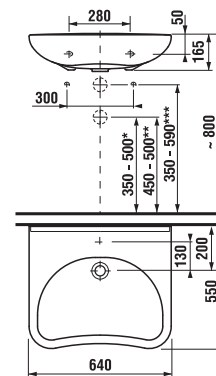
Safety, perfect comfort of personal hygiene, and a pleasant bathroom environment. Mio design line health washbasin features a special-shaped front edge facilitating access of wheelchair-bound users; the combined toilet can be raised up to 50 cm and extended up to 70 cm.



## HOSPITAL WASHBASIN MIO



| Article number   | Description   | yyy:<br>104 | 109 |
|------------------|---|-------------|-----|
| H813714xxxyyy1   | hospital washbasin 64 cm, without overflow  | x           | x   |
| <b>Optional:</b> |   |             |     |
| H8939050000001*  | concealed washbasin siphon suitable for Mio H813714 medical washbasin                 |             |     |
| H8939060000001*  | washbasin connection (plastic) including washbasin outlet (plastic / stainless steel) |             |     |
| H8939070000001*  | washbasin connection (metal) including washbasin outlet (plastic / stainless steel)   |             |     |
| H8942460000001   | space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40               |             |     |

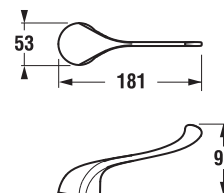


\* Product available from the 2nd quarter of 2021.

Combine the H893905 concealed washbasin siphon with the H893906 washbasin connection (plastic) or the H893907 washbasin connection (metal).

\* H8939050000001+ H8939060000001 - for concealed siphon (plastic)  
\*\* H8939050000001+ H8939070000001 - for concealed siphon (chrome)  
\*\*\* H8942460000001 - for space-saving siphon

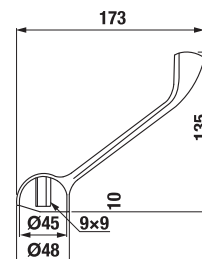
## MEDICAL HANDLE LYRA



## MEDICAL HANDLE DINO/TALAS



| Article number | Description            |
|----------------|------------------------|
| H3912700040001 | medical handle, chrome |



## WASHBASIN FAUCETS DEEP BY JIKA AND CUBE WITH MEDICAL HANDLE



H3111U10041191



H3111U80041291

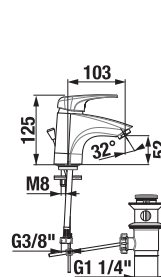
| Article number | Description   | Price  |
|----------------|---|--------|
| H3111U10041191 | single lever basin mixer, medical handle, fixed spout 103 mm, without overflow, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome | 68.3 € |
| H3111U80041291 | single lever basin mixer, medical handle, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome    | 72.6 € |



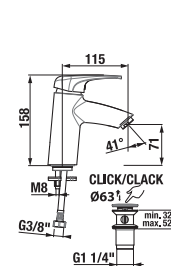
H3111W10045101

| Article number | Description  | Price  |
|----------------|--|--------|
| H3111W10045101 | single lever basin mixer, medical handle, fixed spout 112 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome | 56.8 € |

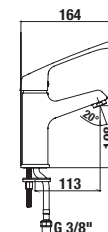
| Optional:  | Price  |
|--|--------|
| H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome | 19.0 € |



H3111U10041191



H3111U80041291



H3111W10045101

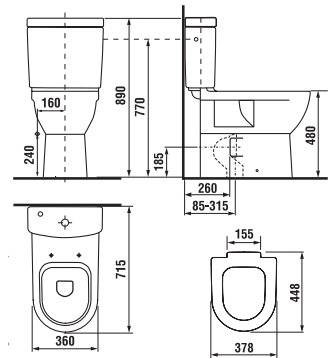
# BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM /

## WC COMBINATION RAISED MIO



| Article number | Description           | Water inlet | Flushing mechanism | Outlet | Installation kit included |
|----------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------|--------|---------------------------|
| H824716xxx0001 | raised WC pan (48 cm) |             |                    | X      | X                         |
| H827712xxx2411 | WC cistern            | X           | X                  |        |                           |
| H827713xxx2421 | WC cistern            | X           | X                  |        |                           |

| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H8927113000001 | duroplast seat and cover Mio, fast-clamping steel hinges                                    |
| H8939580000001 | duroplast seat and cover Laufen, with lowering system Slowclose, fast-clamping steel hinges |
| H8990250000001 | Laufen outlet elbow for distances 220–305 mm, vertical                                      |
| H8900920000001 | Laufen outlet elbow for distances 70–220 mm, vertical, cuttable                             |



## WC COMBINATION RAISED DEEP BY JIKA



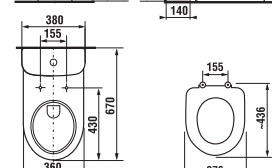
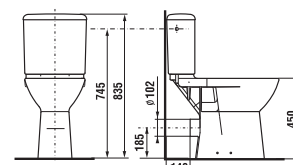
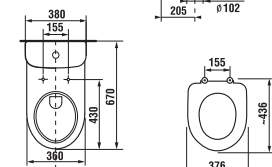
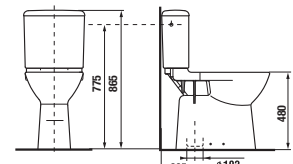
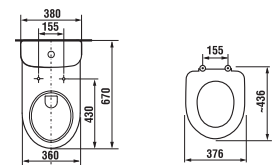
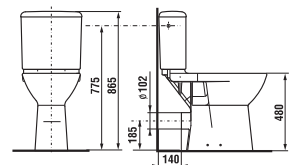
| Article number | Description         | Water inlet | Flushing mechanism | Outlet | Installation kit included |
|----------------|---------------------|-------------|--------------------|--------|---------------------------|
| H8236160000001 | raised WC pan 48 cm |             |                    | X      | X                         |
| H8236170000001 | raised WC pan 48 cm |             |                    | X      | X                         |
| H8236180000001 | raised WC pan 45 cm |             |                    | X      | X                         |
| H8276120002411 | WC cistern          | X           | X                  |        |                           |
| H8276130002421 | WC cistern          | X           | X                  |        |                           |

### Optional:

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| H8932813000631 | duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, steel hinges                                 |
| H8932823000001 | duroplast seat without cover Deep by Jika, plastic hinges                           |
| H8932823000631 | duroplast seat without cover, steel hinges, only in white colour                    |
| H8932843000001 | duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, with lowering system Slowclose, steel hinges |

### Spare parts:

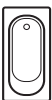
| Article number | Description  | Water inlet |
|----------------|--|-------------|
| H8913530000001 | inlet valve  | X           |
| H8913540000001 | inlet valve  | X           |
| H8913630000001 | push button D2D  |             |
| H8913620000001 | outlet valve D2D   |             |
| H8276120000001 | WC cistern   | X           |
| H8276130000001 | WC cistern   | X           |
| H8917530000001 | installation kit for standing WCs and bidets with concealed fixing |             |



Barrier-free Deep by Jika bathroom offers not only a special-shaped washbasin, tilting mirror and Universum grab handles, but also a combined toilet with horizontal/vertical outlet, plus a wallhung Deep by Jika WC with its length extended to 70 cm, guaranteeing maximum load-carrying capacity of 400 kg. A thirty-year warranty is provided for various Universum grab rails! Our offer also includes the Handicap WC system, i.e. a module for wallhung grab rails.

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



# BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM /

## WALLHUNG WC WITH EXTENDED LENGTH DEEP BY JIKA



| Article number   | Description  |
|------------------|--|
| H8206420000001   | wallhung WC washdown, length 70 cm   |
| <b>Optional:</b> |  |
| H8932823000001   | duroplast seat without cover, plastic hinges   |
| H8932823000631   | duroplast seat without cover, steel hinges   |
| H8901100000001   | extension supply pipe (1 m Ø 45 mm) to connect the wallhung WC to the standard built-in cisterns |

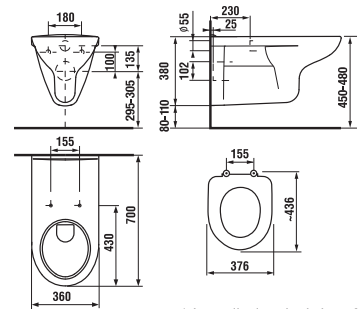
WE RECOMMEND  
COMBINING WITH



PAGE 133

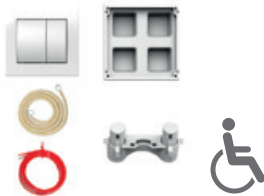
In order to combine an enlarged wall-hung WC Deep by Jika **H820642** with the concealed toilet module Handicap System, it is necessary to use extension mounting kit, **H8901100000001**.

Wall-hung **H820642** is compatible with pneumatic set **H895643**.



\* Installation height of bathroom equipment must correspond to current guidelines for barrier-free use for buildings in the given country.

## PNEUMATIC SET



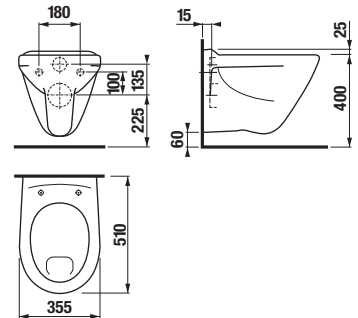
Tube length 2.35 m.

| Article number  | Description                         |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| H8956430000001  | pneumatic set for concealed modules |
| H895651/H895652 |                                     |

## WALLHUNG WC PROFIL WITH WASH-OUT FLUSHING



| Article number   | Description  |
|------------------|--|
| H8202280000001   | wallhung WC, wash-out flushing   |
| <b>Optional:</b> |  |
| H8932710000001   | thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm |
| H8933703000001   | duroplast seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges                                    |
| H8933703000631   | duroplast seat and cover Dino, steel hinges                                      |
| H8932740000001   | duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length                 |
| H8932760000001   | duroplast seat and cover Zeta, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges      |
| H8929920000001   | Laufen levelling tape  |
| H8926950000001   | Laufen damper kit  |
| H8946140000001   | Laufen leveling paste  |



WE RECOMMEND  
COMBINING WITH

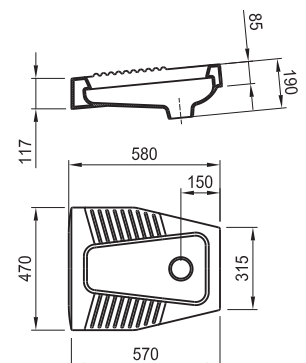


PAGE 133

## SPECIAL WC STEP



| Article number | Description     | Outlet |
|----------------|-----------------|--------|
| H8232230000003 | special WC Step | X      |



# BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM /

## Stainless steel design

- High-quality AISI 430 stainless steel, Ø 28 mm, thickness 1.5 mm
- Easy-to-clean, durable and hygienic surface
- 120 kg load-carrying capacity of folding handles and seats (depending on the material the product is anchored to!)
- Wide range of applications for toilets, showers, bathtubs, etc.
- 30-year warranty



## White design

- Economical design line of handles
- Material: Steel pipe, Ø 28 mm, thickness 1.5 mm
- Surface treatment: Hot-dip galvanized + white powder coated
- 120 kg load-carrying capacity of folding handles and seats (depending on the material the product is anchored to!)
- Two-year warranty



### SHOWER HANDRAIL

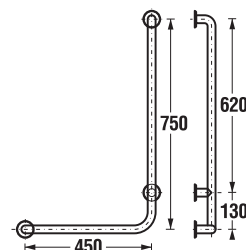


#### Stainless steel design

| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H3897120030001 | shower handrail, 750 × 450 mm, stainless steel, left (shown in picture) |
| H3897220030001 | shower handrail, 750 × 450 mm, stainless steel, right                   |

#### White design

| Article number | Description                                |
|----------------|--|
| H3897120000001 | shower handrail, 750 × 450 mm, left, white |
| H3897220000001 | shower handrail, 750 × 450 mm, left, white |



### UNIVERSAL HANDRAIL

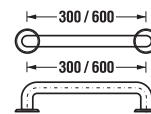


#### Stainless steel design

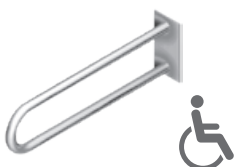
| Article number | Description                                 |
|----------------|---|
| H3897110030001 | universal handrail, 300 mm, stainless steel |
| H3897210030001 | universal handrail, 600 mm, stainless steel |

#### White design

| Article number | Description                       |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| H3897110000001 | universal handrail, 300 mm, white |
| H3897210000001 | universal handrail, 600 mm, white |



### SUPPORT HANDLE



#### Stainless steel design

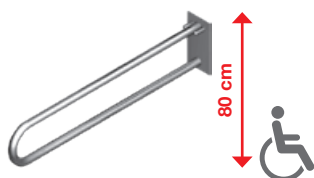
| Article number | Description                                    |
|----------------|--|
| H3897140030001 | support handle, 550 mm, fixed, stainless steel |
| H3897240030001 | support handle, 900 mm, fixed, stainless steel |

#### White design

| Article number | Description                          |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| H3897140000001 | support handle, 550 mm, fixed, white |
| H3897240000001 | support handle, 900 mm, fixed, white |



### SUPPORT HANDLE, FOLDING

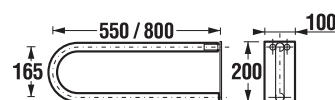


#### Stainless steel design

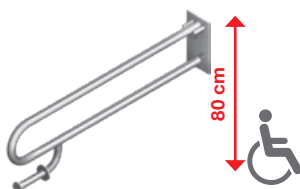
| Article number | Description                                      |
|----------------|--|
| H3897150030001 | support handle, 550 mm, folding, stainless steel |
| H3897250030001 | support handle, 800 mm, folding, stainless steel |

#### White design

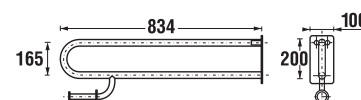
| Article number | Description                            |
|----------------|--|
| H3897150000001 | support handle, 550 mm, folding, white |
| H3897250000001 | support handle, 800 mm, folding, white |



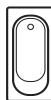
### SUPPORT HANDLE, FOLDING



| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H3897160030001 | support handle, folding, with paper holder, stainless steel |



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS

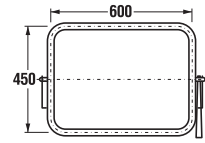


# BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM /

## MIRROR



| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H3897170030001 | mirror, with handle, adjustable, stainless steel    |
| H3897190030001 | mirror, without handle, adjustable, stainless steel |

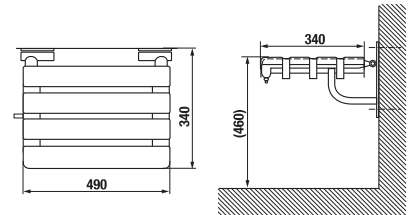


## SHOWER SEAT

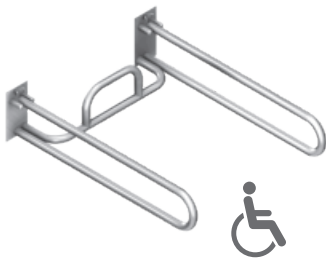


50 cm

| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H3897180030001 | shower seat, wallhung, folding, stainless steel construction, plastic seat (load capacity max. 120 kg) |

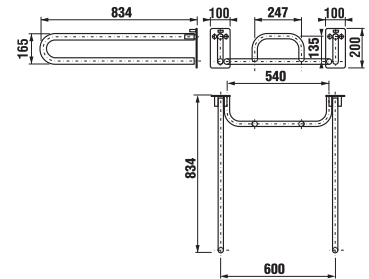


## FOLDING SET



80 cm

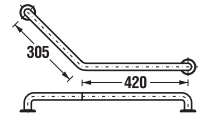
| Article number | Description                         |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|
| H3897100000001 | folding set for WC, stainless steel |



## BATHTUB HANDRAIL



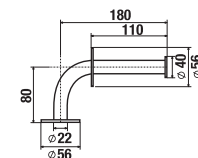
| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H3897130030001 | bathtub handrail 305/420 mm, fixed, left, stainless steel               |
| H3897230030001 | bathtub handrail 305/420 mm, fixed, right (see figure), stainless steel |



## TOILET ROLL HOLDER



| Article number | Description                                |
|----------------|--|
| H3847220001101 | toilet roll holder, without a cover, white |



## SYSTEM HANDICAP

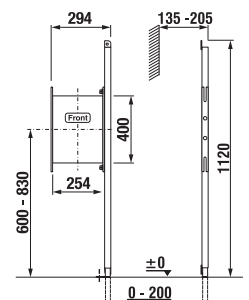


| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H8936420000001 | System HANDICAP for toilet support handle fixation, designed for mounting onto Modul frames |

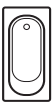


Right/left variation that can be used for concealed wallhung WC modules, as well as bidets and washbasins.

To install Handicap WC system, you need to bolt up one side of the module to the supporting frame of the concealed module (for WC, washbasin or bidet) and the other side to the metallic plasterboard structure.



## BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS



# BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS / BENEFITS /



5-year warranty for bathtubs.



3-year warranty for bath screens.



All our bathtubs and trays are made of 100% acryl.



Made in the European Union.



Thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 3 mm.



Thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 2,2 mm.



Thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 1,8 mm.



100% recyclable product.

---



# BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /

## Benefits of acrylic bathtubs

- The material of acrylic bathtubs features good insulation properties, making their surfaces nicely warm.
- JIKA sanitary acryl keeps its colour for a long time and is easy to clean.
- Acrylic panels provide for quick and effortless attachment by means of a special mounting system, thus being a suitable alternative to costly walling-in.
- Panels are made of the same quality 100% acryl, which is easy to clean – similar to bathtubs.
- If necessary, they provide for secure access to piping underneath the bathtub.



100% acrylic  
All our bathtubs and trays are made of 100% acryl.



Made in the European Union.



5-year warranty for bathtubs.



## Benefits of bath screens

- Extended three-year warranty.
- Cubito bath screens compatible with JIKA bathtubs (except Riga and Riga mini bathtubs).
- Frameless structure and 6 mm safety glass.
- Solid profiles in silver colour.
- JIKA perla GLASS finish.



Hinge at the two-piece bath screen with 6 mm-thick tempered safety glass.



Seal gasket at the bath screen pivoting piece prevents water leakage during baths.



Stability is ensured by this support, a component of the two-piece bath screen.



3 year warranty for bath screens.



**20 000 CYCLES**  
Bath screen hinges are tested for 20 000 cycles.



Safety thickness of bath and shower screens.

**JIKA•perla**  
GLASS

All bath screens are offered exclusively with the JIKA perla GLASS finish.



# BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /

## ACRYLIC BATHTUB CUBITO

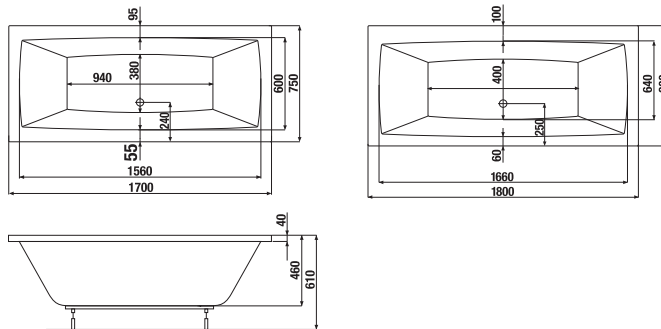


| Article number | Description   | Capacity |
|----------------|---|----------|
| H2254200000001 | bathtub Cubito 1 800 × 800 mm, central outlet, with support | 235 l    |
| H2264200000001 | bathtub Cubito 1 700 × 750 mm, central outlet, with support | 190 l    |

### Optional:

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| H2948150040001 | automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow             |
| H2948160040001 | automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow               |
| H2948170040001 | automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow |
| H2948180040001 | automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow   |

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 196.



## ACRYLIC BATHTUB CUBITO

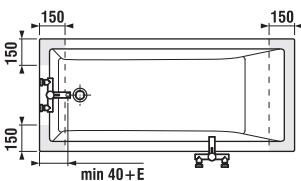


| Article number | Description                             | Capacity |
|----------------|---|----------|
| H2204200000001 | bathtub 1 600 × 700 mm, without support | 172 l    |
| H2214200000001 | bathtub 1 600 × 750 mm, without support | 201 l    |
| H2244200000001 | bathtub 1 700 × 700 mm, without support | 186 l    |
| H2224200000001 | bathtub 1 700 × 750 mm, without support | 206 l    |
| H2234200000001 | bathtub 1 800 × 800 mm, without support | 265 l    |

### Optional:

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| H2940140000001 | set of universal plastic legs for baths to be enclosed  |
| H2948320000001 | set of steel feet for bathtubs 1 600 × 700 mm and 1 700 × 700 mm, for installation without panel  |
| H2948330000001 | set of steel feet for bathtubs 1 600 × 750 mm and 1 700 × 750 mm, for installation without panel  |
| H2948340000001 | set of steel feet for bathtubs 1 800 × 800 mm, for installation without panel                     |
| H2948150040001 | automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow             |
| H2948160040001 | automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow               |
| H2948170040001 | automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow |
| H2948180040001 | automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow   |

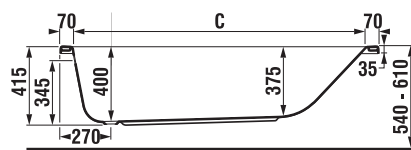
For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 196.



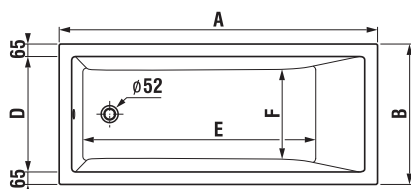
These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

E = edge width of bathtub



Without panel



|             | A    | B   | C    | D   | E    | F   |
|-------------|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|
| 180 × 80 cm | 1800 | 800 | 1660 | 670 | 1345 | 525 |
| 170 × 75 cm | 1700 | 750 | 1560 | 620 | 1240 | 475 |
| 170 × 70 cm | 1700 | 700 | 1560 | 570 | 1140 | 425 |
| 160 × 75 cm | 1600 | 750 | 1460 | 620 | 1140 | 475 |
| 160 × 70 cm | 1600 | 700 | 1460 | 570 | 1140 | 425 |

# BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /

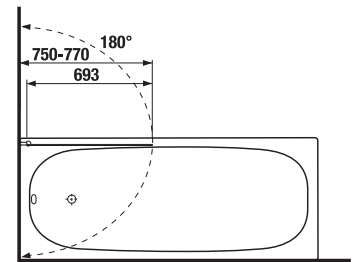
## BATH SCREEN CUBITO 1-PIECE TRANSPARENT



Bath screen 750 mm, left/right, 1-piece, polished silver profile, 6 mm thick transparent glass with JIKA perla Glass finish.

| number         | Dimension (mm) | Height (mm) | Thickness (mm) |       | Glass design |
|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------|--------------|
| H2574250026681 | 750            | 1400        | 6              | left  | transparent  |
| H2564250026681 | 750            | 1400        | 6              | right | transparent  |

charge 668 – transparent glass



right version



JIKA • perla  
GLASS



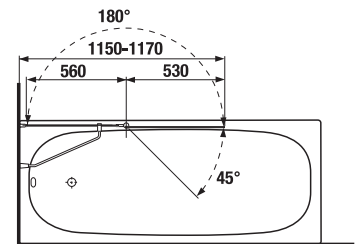
## BATH SCREEN CUBITO 2-PIECE TRANSPARENT



Bath screen 1150 mm, left/right, 2-piece, polished silver profile, 6 mm thick transparent glass with JIKA perla Glass finish.

| Article number | Dimension (mm) | Height (mm) | Thickness (mm) |       | Glass design |
|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------|--------------|
| H2564260026681 | 1150           | 1400        | 6              | left  | transparent  |
| H2574260026681 | 1150           | 1400        | 6              | right | transparent  |

charge 668 – transparent glass



right version

The Cubito bath screen may be combined with flat-edge bathtubs.



JIKA • perla  
GLASS



## RECOMMENDED

For simpler maintenance screens we recommend to use JIKA glass wiper.



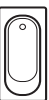
H29471 00040001



H29471 10040001



H29471 20040001



# BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /

**NEW**

## NION ONE-PIECE BATH SCREEN

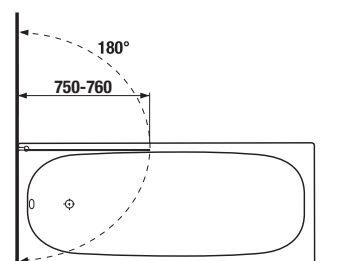


Bath screen 750 mm left/right, one-piece, silver gloss profile, 6 mm transparent glass or arctic glass and JIKA perla GLASS finish.

| Article number | Dimension (mm) | Height (mm) | Thickness (mm) | Glass design |
|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|
| H2572N50026681 | 750            | 1 500       | 6              | transparent  |
| H2572N50026661 | 750            | 1 500       | 6              | arctic       |

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 666 – arctic decor

| Article number | Dimension (mm) |       |
|----------------|----------------|-------|
|                | A min          | A max |
| H2572N5        | 750            | 760   |



right version

Product available from the 3rd quarter of 2021.

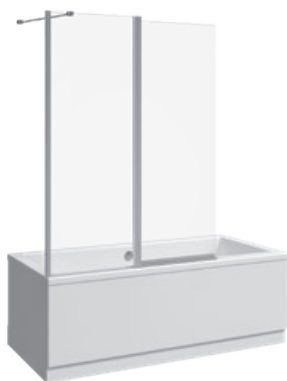


JIKA • perla  
GLASS



**NEW**

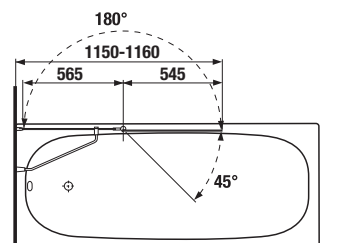
## NION TWO-PIECE BATH SCREEN



Bath screen 1150 mm left/right, two-piece, silver gloss profile, 6 mm transparent glass or arctic glass and JIKA perla GLASS finish.

| Article number | Dimension (mm) | Height (mm) | Thickness (mm) | Glass design |
|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|
| H2572N60026681 | 1 150          | 1 500       | 6              | transparent  |
| H2572N60026661 | 1 150          | 1 500       | 6              | arctic       |

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 666 – arctic decor



right version

Product available from the 3rd quarter of 2021.



JIKA • perla  
GLASS



| Article number | Dimensional options (mm) to niche |       | Dimension (mm) B | Dimension (mm) C |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|-------|------------------|------------------|
|                | A min                             | A max |                  |                  |
| H2572N6        | 1150                              | 1160  | 565              | 545              |

Nion bath screens can be combined with straight edge baths

# BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /

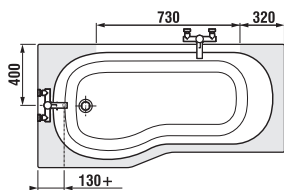
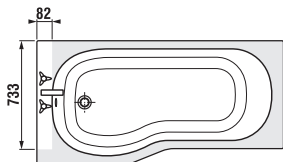
## ACRYLIC BATHTUB TIGO



bathtub left



bathtub right



space for faucet installation on the bathtub rim

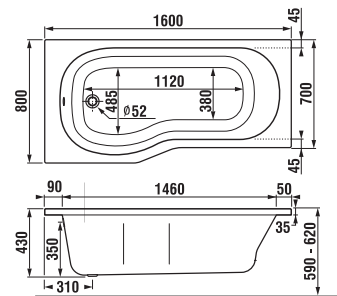
Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

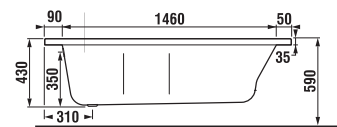
| Article number | Description   | Capacity |
|----------------|---|----------|
| H2202100000001 | asymmetric bathtub 1 600 × 800/700 mm, right, built-in version, without support           | 185 l    |
| H2212100000001 | asymmetric bathtub 1 600 × 800/700 mm, left, built-in version, without support            | 185 l    |
| H2222100000001 | asymmetric bathtub 1 600 × 800/700 mm for installation with panel, right, without support | 185 l    |
| H2232100000001 | asymmetric bathtub 1 600 × 800/700 mm for installation with panel, left, without support  | 185 l    |

### Optional:

|                |   |  |
|----------------|---|--|
| H2948150040001 | automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow             |  |
| H2948160040001 | automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow               |  |
| H2948170040001 | automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow |  |
| H2948180040001 | automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow   |  |
| H2962930000001 | front panel, for left bathtub   |  |
| H2962940000001 | front panel, for right bathtub  |  |
| H2962950000001 | side panel  |  |
| H2962960000001 | support set for built-in version  |  |
| H2962970000001 | support set for bathtub with panel  |  |
| H2962980000001 | 2 panel clips – under the bathtub rim (spare part)  |  |

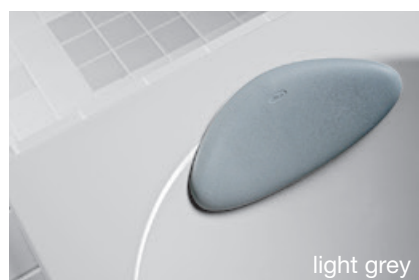


built-in version



bathtub for installation with panel

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 196.



light grey

Headrests made of polyurethane for your perfect comfort in the bathroom.  
H2949800870001



dark grey

Headrests are available in two colours: light and dark grey  
H2949800880001

## BATH SCREEN TIGO 1 PIECE CURVED

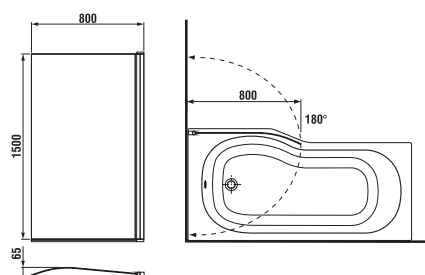


Product available from the 3rd quarter of 2021.

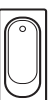
bathtub screen, curved, 800 mm left/right, 1-piece, polished silver profile, 6 mm thick transparent glass with JIKA perla Glass finish.

| Article number  | Width (mm) | Height (mm) | Thickness (mm) | Glass design      |
|-----------------|------------|-------------|----------------|-------------------|
| H2562130026681* | 800        | 1500        | 6              | transparent glass |

\* article number changed 06/2021



JIKA • perla  
GLASS



# BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /

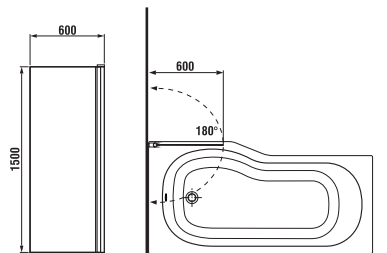
## BATH SCREEN TIGO 1 PIECE STRAIGHT



Bath screen 600 mm left/right, 1-piece, polished silver profile, 6 mm thick transparent glass with JIKA perla Glass finish.

| Article number  | Width (mm) | Height (mm) | Thickness (mm) | Glass design      |
|-----------------|------------|-------------|----------------|-------------------|
| H2562140026681* | 600        | 1500        | 6              | transparent glass |

\* article number changed 06/2021



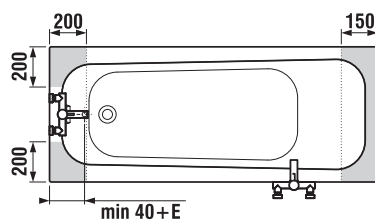
Product available from the 3rd quarter of 2021.



JIKA perla GLASS



## ACRYLIC BATHTUB LYRA



Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

E = edge width of bathtub

| Article number | Description                                    | Capacity |
|----------------|--|----------|
| H2298390000001 | bathtub 1 500 × 700 mm, including support feet | 124 l    |
| H2308390000001 | bathtub 1 600 × 700 mm, including support feet | 159 l    |
| H2288390000001 | bathtub 1 600 × 750 mm, including support feet | 170 l    |
| H2318390000001 | bathtub 1 700 × 700 mm, including support feet | 178 l    |
| H2328390000001 | bathtub 1 700 × 750 mm, including support feet | 180 l    |

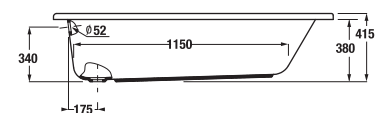
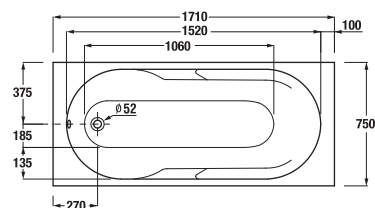
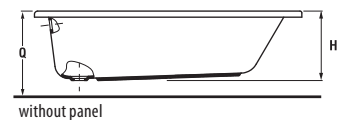
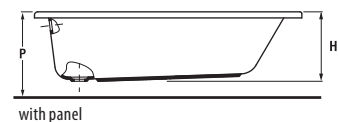
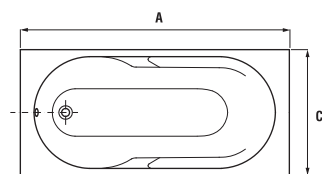
### Optional:

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| H2968320000001 | front panel 1 700 × 560 mm  |
| H2968310000001 | front panel 1 600 × 560 mm  |
| H2968300000001 | front panel 1 500 × 500 mm  |
| H2968370000001 | side panel 750 × 560 mm   |
| H2968360000001 | side panel 700 × 560 mm   |
| H2968380000001 | side panel 700 × 500 mm   |
| H2948150040001 | automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow             |
| H2948160040001 | automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow               |
| H2948170040001 | automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow |
| H2948180040001 | automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow   |

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 196.

### Dimension

| Dimension      | A    | C   | H   | P   | Q       |
|----------------|------|-----|-----|-----|---------|
| H2298390000001 | 1500 | 700 | 415 | 540 | 540-610 |
| H2308390000001 | 1600 | 700 | 410 | 600 | 540-610 |
| H2288390000001 | 1600 | 750 | 415 | 600 | 540-610 |
| H2318390000001 | 1700 | 700 | 415 | 600 | 540-610 |
| H2328390000001 | 1700 | 750 | 415 | 600 | 540-610 |



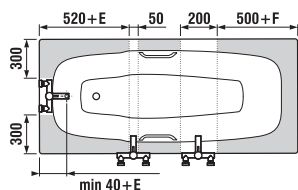
# BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /



## Benefits of steel bathtub

- Enamelled steel bathtubs are hygienic, resistant to acids, scratches, impacts and abrasion. Also resistant to discoloration and shape deformations.
- Unlimited life (subject to proper maintenance).
- JIKA steel bathtubs are made from steel sheets with a thickness of 1,5-1,8 mm or 2,5-2,8 mm.

### STEEL BATHTUB PRAGA



Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

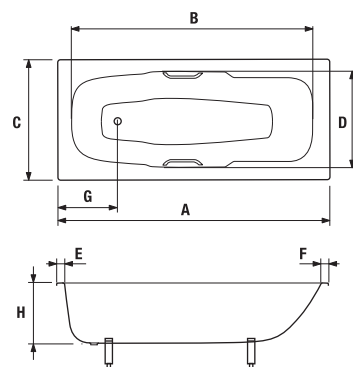
E, F = edge width of bathtub

| Article number | Description                  | Capacity |
|----------------|------------------------------|----------|
| H2343740000001 | Praga 1 700 mm, with handles | 210 l    |
| H2343840000001 | Praga 1 800 mm, with handles | 210 l    |

#### Optional:

|                |   |  |
|----------------|---|--|
| H2940130000001 | metal feet for Praga  |  |
| H2948150040001 | automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow             |  |
| H2948160040001 | automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow               |  |
| H2948170040001 | automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow |  |
| H2948180040001 | automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow   |  |

|         | A    | B    | C   | D   | E   | F   | G   | H   |
|---------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| H234374 | 1700 | 1335 | 800 | 670 | 80  | 65  | 285 | 410 |
| H234384 | 1800 | 1335 | 800 | 670 | 130 | 115 | 320 | 410 |

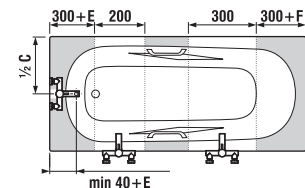


For Praga steel bathtubs, we recommend to use 1-2-piece bath screens Cubito and Nion.

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 196.

# BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /

## STEEL BATHTUB ALMA



Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

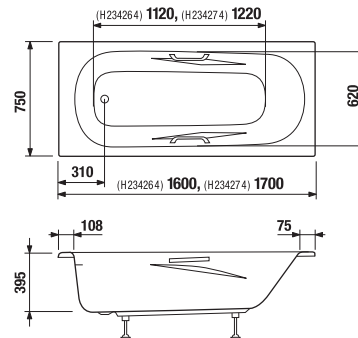
These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

E = edge width of bathtub

| Article number | Description                 | Capacity |
|----------------|-----------------------------|----------|
| H2342640000001 | Alma 1 600 mm, with handles | 170 l    |
| H2342740000001 | Alma 1 700 mm, with handles | 180 l    |

### Optional:

|                |   |  |
|----------------|---|--|
| H2940120000001 | metal feet for Alma, Tanza plus, Tanza and Riga   |  |
| H2948150040001 | automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow             |  |
| H2948160040001 | automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow               |  |
| H2948170040001 | automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow |  |
| H2948180040001 | automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow   |  |



For Alma steel bathtubs, we recommend to use 1-2 piece bath screens Cubito and Nion.

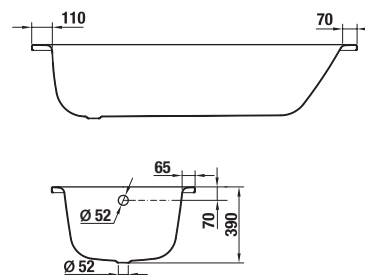
For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 196.

## STEEL BATHTUB TANZA PLUS AND TANZA



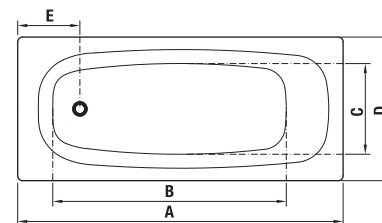
### TANZA plus - the nest steel bath Jika

| Article number | Description               | Capacity |
|----------------|---------------------------|----------|
| H2252010000001 | Tanza plus 1 500 × 700 mm | 165 l    |
| H2251910000001 | Tanza plus 1 600 × 700 mm | 180 l    |
| H2251810000001 | Tanza plus 1 700 × 700 mm | 195 l    |
| H2252310000001 | Tanza plus 1 600 × 750 mm | 200 l    |
| H2252210000001 | Tanza plus 1 700 × 750 mm | 210 l    |



### TANZA

| Article number | Description          | Capacity |
|----------------|----------------------|----------|
| H2252100000001 | Tanza 1 400 × 700 mm | 155 l    |
| H2252000000001 | Tanza 1 500 × 700 mm | 165 l    |
| H2251900000001 | Tanza 1 600 × 700 mm | 180 l    |
| H2251800000001 | Tanza 1 700 × 700 mm | 195 l    |
| H2252300000001 | Tanza 1 600 × 750 mm | 200 l    |
| H2252200000001 | Tanza 1 700 × 750 mm | 210 l    |



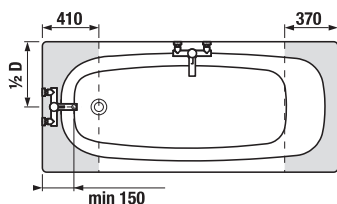
For Tanza/Tanza plus steel bathtubs, we recommend to use one- or two-piece bath screens Cubito and Nion.

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 196.

### Optional:

|                |   |  |
|----------------|---|--|
| H2940120000001 | metal feet for Alma, Tanza Plus, Tanza and Riga   |  |
| H2948150040001 | automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow             |  |
| H2948160040001 | automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow               |  |
| H2948170040001 | automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow |  |
| H2948180040001 | automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow   |  |

|                  | A    | B    | C   | D   | E   | F   |
|------------------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| H225210          | 1400 | 960  | 460 | 700 | 310 | 390 |
| H225200, H225201 | 1500 | 1060 | 460 | 700 | 310 | 390 |
| H225190, H225191 | 1600 | 1160 | 460 | 700 | 310 | 390 |
| H225180, H225181 | 1700 | 1260 | 460 | 700 | 310 | 390 |
| H225230, H225231 | 1600 | 1160 | 560 | 750 | 325 | 390 |
| H225220, H225221 | 1700 | 1260 | 560 | 750 | 325 | 390 |



Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

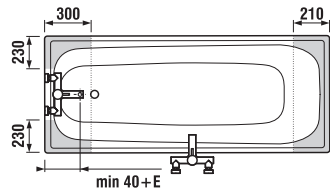
These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

E, F = edge width of bathtub

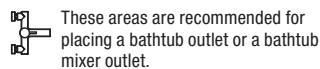


# BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /

## STEEL BATHTUB RIGA



Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

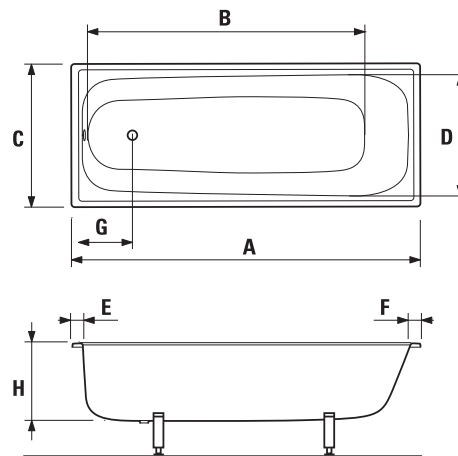


E = edge width of bathtub

| Article number | Description   | Capacity |
|----------------|---------------|----------|
| H2340200000001 | Riga 1 200 mm | 140 l    |
| H2340300000001 | Riga 1 300 mm | 150 l    |
| H2340400000001 | Riga 1 400 mm | 160 l    |
| H2340500000001 | Riga 1 500 mm | 170 l    |
| H2340600000001 | Riga 1 600 mm | 180 l    |
| H2340700000001 | Riga 1 700 mm | 190 l    |

### Optional:

|                |   |  |
|----------------|---|--|
| H2940120000001 | metal feet for Alma, Tanza Plus, Tanza and Riga   |  |
| H2948150040001 | automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow             |  |
| H2948160040001 | automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow               |  |
| H2948170040001 | automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow |  |
| H2948180040001 | automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow   |  |

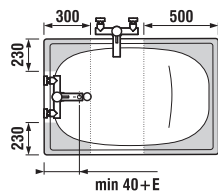


|         | A    | B    | C   | D   | E  | F  | G   | H   |
|---------|------|------|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|
| H234020 | 1200 | 805  | 700 | 570 | 70 | 65 | 285 | 375 |
| H234030 | 1300 | 905  | 700 | 570 | 70 | 65 | 285 | 375 |
| H234040 | 1400 | 1005 | 700 | 570 | 70 | 65 | 285 | 375 |
| H234050 | 1500 | 1105 | 700 | 570 | 70 | 65 | 285 | 375 |
| H234060 | 1600 | 1205 | 700 | 570 | 70 | 65 | 285 | 375 |
| H234070 | 1700 | 1305 | 700 | 570 | 70 | 65 | 285 | 375 |

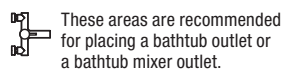
Steel bathtubs Riga cannot be combined with Cubito and Nion screens.

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 196.

## STEEL BATHTUB RIGA MINI



Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

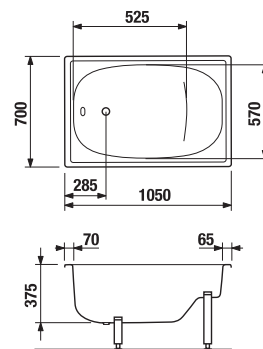


E = edge width of bathtub

| Article number | Description                      | Capacity |
|----------------|----------------------------------|----------|
| H2340000000001 | Riga mini 1 050 mm, sitting bath | 120 l    |

### Optional:

|                |   |  |
|----------------|---|--|
| H2940000000001 | metal feet for Riga mini  |  |
| H2948150040001 | automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow             |  |
| H2948160040001 | automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow               |  |
| H2948170040001 | automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow |  |
| H2948180040001 | automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow   |  |



Steel bathtubs Riga cannot be combined with Cubito and Nion screens.

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 196.

# BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /

## BATHTUB OVERFLOWS



H294815



H294816

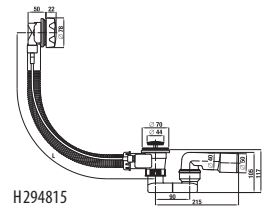


H294817

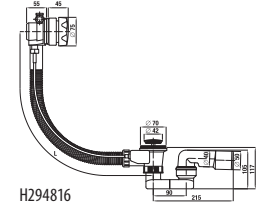


H294818

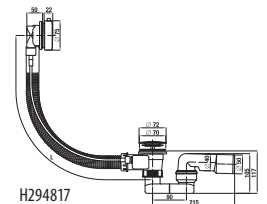
| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H2948150040001 | automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow             |
| H2948160040001 | automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow               |
| H2948170040001 | automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow |
| H2948180040001 | automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow   |



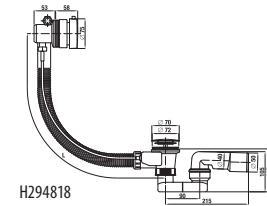
H294815



H294816



H294817



H294818

## BATHTUB ACCESSORIES



H294102



H294013

| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H2941020040001 | spare handles – 2 pieces (chrome-plated) for Praga, Alma bathtubs                                 |
| H2940000000001 | adjustable metal feet – 2 pcs Riga mini   |
| H2940120000001 | adjustable metal feet – 2 pcs Alma, Tanza Plus, Tanza and Riga                                    |
| H2940130000001 | adjustable metal feet – 2 pcs Praga   |
| H2948150040001 | automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow             |
| H2948170040001 | automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow |



H294000



H294012

Maximum load-carrying capacity for all types of bathtub feet (both plastic and iron) equals to bathtub volume plus 200 kg. Nevertheless, according to EN 14516 standard, sufficient bathtub feet carrying capacity equals to bathtub volume plus 100 kg.

## HEIGHT OF STEEL BATHTUBS WITH FEET

| Bathtub  | Height of feet |     | Height of bathtub                 |
|----------|----------------|-----|-----------------------------------|
|          | min            | max |                                   |
| PRAGA    | 180            | 195 | 590–605                           |
| ALMA     | 170            | 185 | 560–575                           |
| RIGA     | 170            | 185 | RIGA 2–4 545–560 RIGA 5–7 560–575 |
| RIGA 105 | 155            | 175 | 530–550                           |
| TANZA    | 170            | 185 | 555–570                           |

# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS



# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS / BENEFITS /



5-year warranty for shower screens and enclosures.



Special glass finish allows for easy maintenance and prolongs the life of the product.



Shower-enclosure runners are tested for 20,000 cycles.



Thickness of glass walls and shower enclosures.



Thickness of shower enclosure and shower-door glass and shower screens.



Glass screen height.



Height of shower enclosures and shower-doors.



Left/right version.



ANTISLIP – non-slip surface treatment of shower trays.



Acrylic shower trays are made from 100% acryl.



Made in the European Union.



Thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 3 mm.



Thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 2.2 mm.



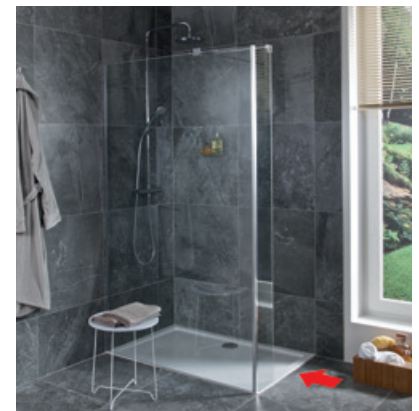
Thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 1.8 mm.



Sanitary ware is 100% recyclable; granulated material can be returned to the manufacturing process, or it can be used in other fields of industry.

# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## Glass walls PURE frameless

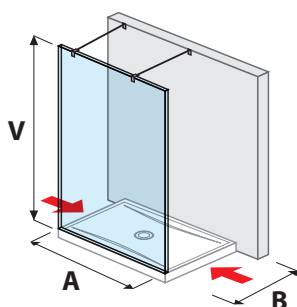


JIKA•perla  
GLASS

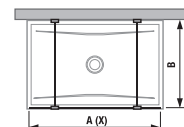


# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## GLASS WALL PURE FIXED 120, 130, 140 CM

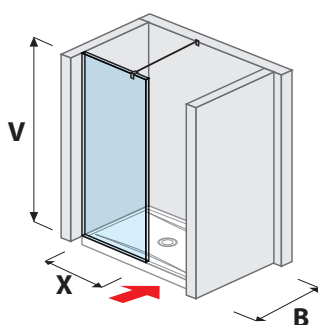


| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H2674200026681 | glass wall, fixed 1200 mm, for a shower tray 1200×800 mm and 1200×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. two brackets |
| H2674210026681 | glass wall, fixed 1300 mm, for a shower tray 1300×800 mm and 1300×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. two brackets |
| H2674220026681 | glass wall, fixed 1400 mm, for a shower tray 1400×800 mm and 1400×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. two brackets |

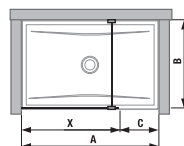


| Article number | Glass dimensions (mm) |      | Shower tray dimensions (mm) |         |
|----------------|-----------------------|------|-----------------------------|---------|
|                | X                     | V    | A                           | B       |
| H267420        | 1180                  | 2000 | 1200                        | 800/900 |
| H267421        | 1280                  | 2000 | 1300                        | 800/900 |
| H267422        | 1380                  | 2000 | 1400                        | 800/900 |

## GLASS WALL PURE SIDE-MOUNTED 70, 80 CM

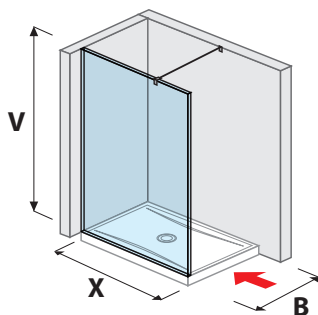


| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H2674290026681 | glass wall, side-mounted 700 mm, for a shower tray 1200×800 mm, 1200×900 mm, 1300×800 mm and 300×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket |
| H2684200026681 | glass wall, side-mounted 800 mm, for a shower tray 1400×800 mm and 1400×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket                          |

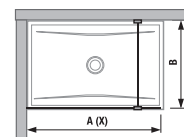


| Article number | Glass dimensions (mm) |      | Shower tray dimensions (mm) |         | Entrance dimensions (mm) |
|----------------|-----------------------|------|-----------------------------|---------|--------------------------|
|                | X                     | V    | A                           | B       | C                        |
| H267429        | 684                   | 2000 | 1200/1300                   | 800/900 | 516/616                  |
| H268420        | 784                   | 2000 | 1400                        | 800/900 | 616                      |

## GLASS WALL PURE SIDE-MOUNTED 90, 100, 120, 130, 140 CM

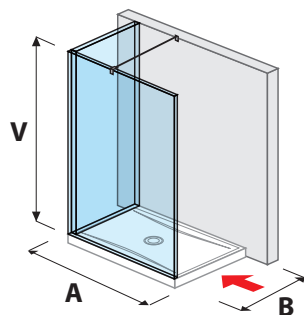


| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H2694270026681 | glass wall, side-mounted 900 mm, for shower tray 900×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket                    |
| H2694280026681 | glass wall, side-mounted 1000 mm, for shower tray 1000×800 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket                  |
| H2674230026681 | glass wall, side-mounted 1200 mm, for shower trays 1200×800 mm and 1200×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket |
| H2674240026681 | glass wall, side-mounted 1300 mm, for shower trays 1300×800 mm and 1300×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket |
| H2674250026681 | glass wall, side-mounted 1400 mm, for shower trays 1400×800mm and 1400×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket  |

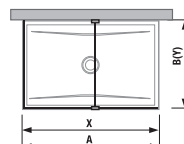


| Article number | Glass dimensions (mm) |      | Shower tray dimensions (mm) |         |
|----------------|-----------------------|------|-----------------------------|---------|
|                | X                     | V    | A                           | B       |
| H267423        | 1184                  | 2000 | 1200                        | 800/900 |
| H267424        | 1284                  | 2000 | 1300                        | 800/900 |
| H267425        | 1384                  | 2000 | 1400                        | 800/900 |
| H269427        | 884                   | 2000 | 900                         | 900     |
| H269428        | 984                   | 2000 | 1000                        | 800     |

## GLASS WALL PURE „L“ 120, 130, 140 × 80 CM | 120, 130, 140 × 90 CM



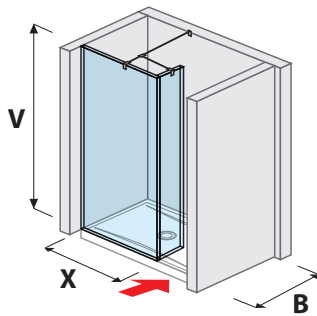
| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H2694210026681 | „L“ glass wall 1200×800 mm for shower tray 1200×800 mm, incl. side moulding, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish |
| H2694220026681 | „L“ glass wall 1200×900 mm for shower tray 1200×900 mm, incl. side moulding, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish |
| H2694230026681 | „L“ glass wall 1300×800 mm for shower tray 1300×800 mm, incl. side moulding, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish |
| H2694240026681 | „L“ glass wall 1300×900 mm for shower tray 1300×900 mm, incl. side moulding, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish |
| H2694250026681 | „L“ glass wall 1400×800 mm for shower tray 1400×800 mm, incl. side moulding, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish |
| H2694260026681 | „L“ glass wall 1400×900 mm for shower tray 1400×900 mm, incl. side moulding, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish |



| Article number | Glass dimensions (mm) |     |      | Shower tray dimensions (mm) |     |
|----------------|-----------------------|-----|------|-----------------------------|-----|
|                | X                     | Y   | V    | A                           | B   |
| H269421        | 1194                  | 784 | 2000 | 1200                        | 800 |
| H269422        | 1194                  | 884 | 2000 | 1200                        | 900 |
| H269423        | 1294                  | 784 | 2000 | 1300                        | 800 |
| H269424        | 1294                  | 884 | 2000 | 1300                        | 900 |
| H269425        | 1394                  | 784 | 2000 | 1400                        | 800 |
| H269426        | 1394                  | 884 | 2000 | 1400                        | 900 |

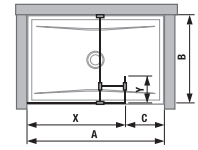
# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## GLASS WALL PURE SIDE-MOUNTED, INCL. SHORT GLASS 70, 80 CM

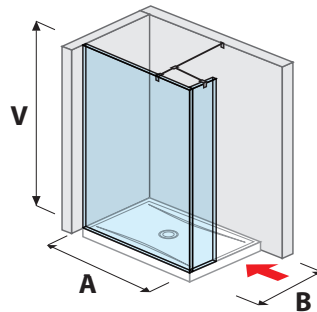


| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H2684210026681 | glass wall, side-mounted 700 mm, for shower trays 1200×800 mm, 1200×900 mm, 1300×800 mm and 1300×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. short glass, moulding to join two glass panes, side moulding and a bracket |
| H2684220026681 | glass wall, side-mounted 800 mm for shower trays 1400×800 mm and 1400×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. short glass, moulding to join two glass panes, side moulding and a bracket                            |

| Article number | Glass dimensions (mm) |     |      | Shower tray dimensions (mm) |         | Entrance dimensions (mm) |
|----------------|-----------------------|-----|------|-----------------------------|---------|--------------------------|
|                | X                     | Y   | V    | A                           | B       | C                        |
| H268421        | 697                   | 200 | 2000 | 1200/1300                   | 800/900 | 503/603                  |
| H268422        | 797                   | 200 | 2000 | 1400                        | 800/900 | 603                      |

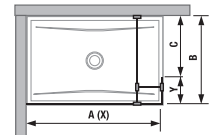


## GLASS WALL PURE SIDE-MOUNTED, INCL. SHORT GLASS 120, 130, 140 CM

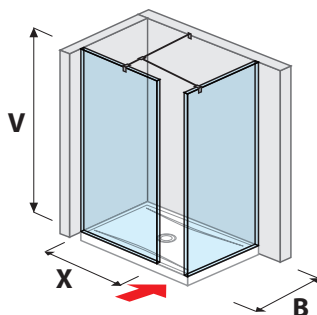


| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H2674260026681 | glass wall, side-mounted 1200 mm, for shower trays 1200×800 mm and 1200×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. short glass, moulding to join two glass panes, side moulding and a bracket |
| H2674270026681 | glass wall, side-mounted 1300 mm, for shower trays 1300×800 mm and 1300×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. short glass, moulding to join two glass panes, side moulding and a bracket |
| H2674280026681 | glass wall, side-mounted 1400 mm, for shower trays 1400×800 mm and 1400×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. short glass, moulding to join two glass panes, side moulding and a bracket |

| Article number | Glass dimensions (mm) |     |      | Shower tray dimensions (mm) |         | Entrance dimensions (mm) |
|----------------|-----------------------|-----|------|-----------------------------|---------|--------------------------|
|                | X                     | Y   | V    | A                           | B       | C                        |
| H267426        | 1200                  | 200 | 2000 | 1200                        | 800/900 | 600/700                  |
| H267427        | 1300                  | 200 | 2000 | 1300                        | 800/900 | 600/700                  |
| H267428        | 1400                  | 200 | 2000 | 1400                        | 800/900 | 600/700                  |

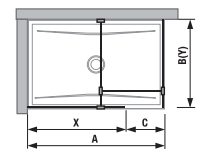


## GLASS WALL/WALK IN PURE CORNER VERSION

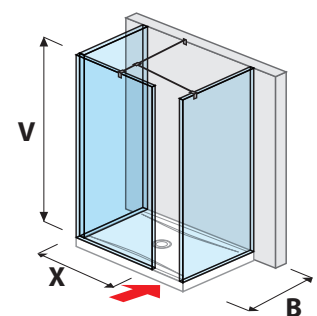


| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H2684230026681 | walk in, corner version, 700×800 mm for a shower trays 1200×800 mm, 1300×800 mm, incl. two side mouldings and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish |
| H2684240026681 | walk in, corner version, 700×900 mm for a shower trays 1200×900 mm, 1300×900 mm, incl. two side mouldings and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish |
| H2684250026681 | walk in, corner version, 800×800 mm for a shower tray 1400×800 mm, incl. two side mouldings and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish               |
| H2684260026681 | walk in, corner version, 800×900 mm for a shower tray 1400×900 mm, incl. two side mouldings and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish               |

| Article number | Glass dimensions (mm) |     |      | Shower tray dimensions (mm) |     | Entrance dimensions (mm) |
|----------------|-----------------------|-----|------|-----------------------------|-----|--------------------------|
|                | X                     | Y   | V    | A                           | B   | C                        |
| H268423        | 684                   | 784 | 2000 | 1200/1300                   | 800 | 516/616                  |
| H268424        | 684                   | 884 | 2000 | 1200/1300                   | 900 | 516/616                  |
| H268425        | 784                   | 784 | 2000 | 1400                        | 800 | 516                      |
| H268426        | 784                   | 884 | 2000 | 1400                        | 900 | 516                      |

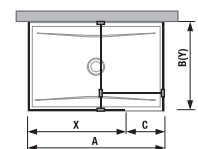


## GLASS WALL/WALK IN PURE INTO SPACE



| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H2684270026681 | walk in 680×800 mm for shower trays 1200×800 mm, 1300×800 mm, incl. two side mouldings, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish |
| H2684280026681 | walk in 680×900 mm for shower trays 1200×900 mm, 1300×900 mm, incl. two side mouldings, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish |
| H2684290026681 | walk in 780×800 mm for shower tray 1400×800 mm, incl. two side mouldings, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish               |
| H2694200026681 | walk in 780×900 mm for shower tray 1400×900 mm, incl. two side mouldings, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish               |

| Article number | Glass dimensions (mm) |     |      | Shower tray dimensions (mm) |     | Entrance dimensions (mm) |
|----------------|-----------------------|-----|------|-----------------------------|-----|--------------------------|
|                | X                     | Y   | V    | A                           | B   | C                        |
| H268427        | 694                   | 784 | 2000 | 1200/1300                   | 800 | 506/606                  |
| H268428        | 694                   | 884 | 2000 | 1200/1300                   | 900 | 506/606                  |
| H268429        | 794                   | 784 | 2000 | 1400                        | 800 | 606                      |
| H269420        | 794                   | 884 | 2000 | 1400                        | 900 | 606                      |



# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## Shower enclosure PURE frameless



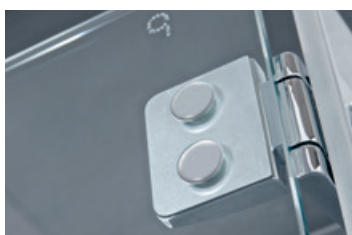
Height 1950 mm

8mm  
safety glass

Special  
glass finish  
JIKA perla GLASS  
makes for easy  
maintenance.

Compatible  
with shower trays  
Pure, Italia,  
Padana.

Pure glass  
is also a perfect  
choice for floor  
surfaces.



massive chrome hinges



elegant handle design



stabilizing holder for fixing  
to a solid wall

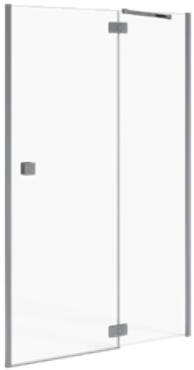


JIKA • perla  
GLASS



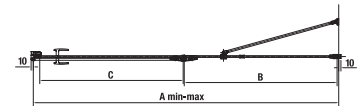
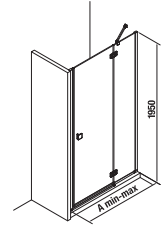
# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## SHOWER DOORS PURE FRAMELESS



Shower doors with a single panel, 800–1200 mm, left/right, silver glossy profile, chrome hinges and handles, 8 mm transparent glass with Jika perla Glass finish.

| Article number | Version | Dimension (mm) | Height (mm)  | Thickness (mm) | Glass design |      |      |   |             |                |       |      |      |   |             |
|----------------|---------|----------------|--|----------------|--------------|------|------|---|-------------|----------------|-------|------|------|---|-------------|
| H2544200026681 | left    | 800            | 1950   | 8              | transparent  |      |      |   |             |                |       |      |      |   |             |
| H2544210026681 | right   | 800            | 1950   | 8              | transparent  |      |      |   |             |                |       |      |      |   |             |
| H2544220026681 | left    | 900            | 1950   | 8              | transparent  |      |      |   |             |                |       |      |      |   |             |
| H2544230026681 | right   | 900            | 1950   | 8              | transparent  |      |      |   |             |                |       |      |      |   |             |
| H2544240026681 | left    | 1000           | 1950   | 8              | transparent  |      |      |   |             |                |       |      |      |   |             |
| H2544250026681 | right   | 1000           | 1950 </tr <tr> <td>H2544260026681</td> <td>left</td> <td>1200</td> <td>1950</td> <td>8</td> <td>transparent</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H2544270026681</td> <td>right</td> <td>1200</td> <td>1950</td> <td>8</td> <td>transparent</td> </tr> | H2544260026681 | left         | 1200 | 1950 | 8 | transparent | H2544270026681 | right | 1200 | 1950 | 8 | transparent |
| H2544260026681 | left    | 1200           | 1950   | 8              | transparent  |      |      |   |             |                |       |      |      |   |             |
| H2544270026681 | right   | 1200           | 1950   | 8              | transparent  |      |      |   |             |                |       |      |      |   |             |



| Article number | Dimensional options (mm) |       | Dimension (mm) B | Entrance width (mm) C |
|----------------|--------------------------|-------|------------------|-----------------------|
|                | A min                    | A max |                  |                       |
| H2544200026681 | 785                      | 805   | 193              | 550                   |
| H2544210026681 | 785                      | 805   | 193              | 550                   |
| H2544220026681 | 885                      | 905   | 243              | 600                   |
| H2544230026681 | 885                      | 905   | 243              | 600                   |
| H2544240026681 | 985                      | 1005  | 293              | 650                   |
| H2544250026681 | 985                      | 1005  | 293              | 650                   |
| H2544260026681 | 1185                     | 1205  | 493              | 650                   |
| H2544270026681 | 1185                     | 1205  | 493              | 650                   |

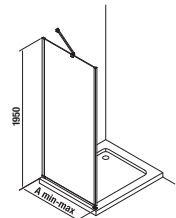
For use in a niche or in combination with a solid wall.

## FIXED SHOWER SCREEN PURE FRAMELESS

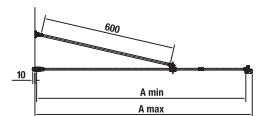


Fixed shower screen, silver glossy profile, 8 mm transparent glass with Jika perla Glass finish.

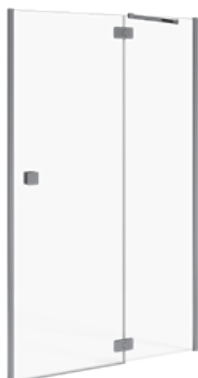
| Article number | Variant    | Dimension (mm) | Height (mm) | Thickness (mm) | Glass design |
|----------------|------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|
| H2974210026681 | left/right | 800×1950       | 1950        | 8              | transparent  |
| H2974220026681 | left/right | 900×1950       | 1950        | 8              | transparent  |
| H2974230026681 | left/right | 1000×1950      | 1950        | 8              | transparent  |



| Article number | Dimensional options (mm) |       |
|----------------|--------------------------|-------|
|                | A min                    | A max |
| H2974210026681 | 785                      | 795   |
| H2974220026681 | 885                      | 895   |
| H2974230026681 | 985                      | 995   |



Can be combined with single-panel frameless doors.



# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## SHOWER ENCLOSURE PURE FRAMELESS



You can create a frameless shower enclosure by combining shower doors with a fixed screen.

Combine the shower enclosure with Pure, Italia and Padana shower trays.

**Shower enclosures can be installed directly on the floor when adhering to dimensional possibilities.**

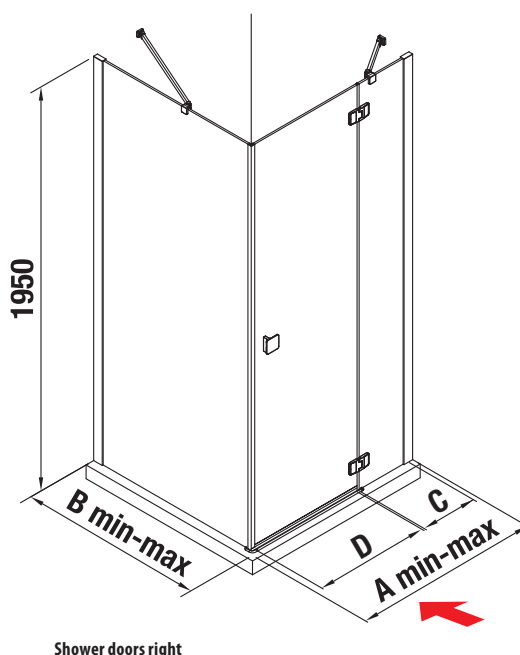
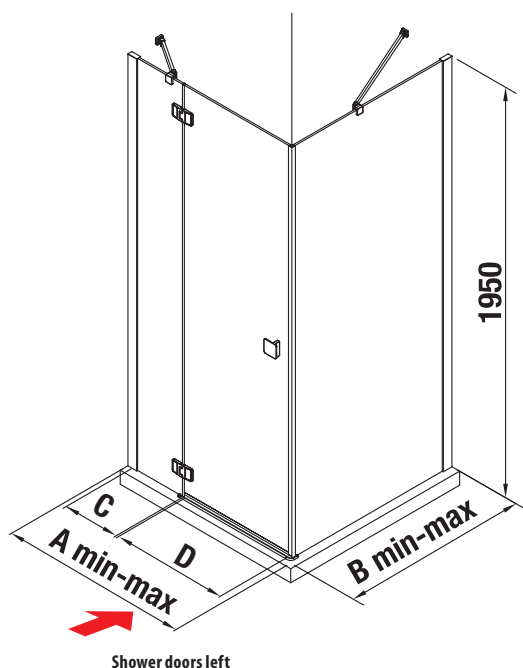
JIKA **perla**  
GLASS



| Left door version | Right door version | Fixed wall     | Dimension options - shower doors | Dimension options - fixed shower | Fixed door glass | Entrance dimensions |
|-------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|
|                   |                    |                | single panel                     | screen                           |                  |                     |
|                   |                    |                | A                                | B                                | C                | D                   |
| H2544200026681    | H2544210026681     | H2974210026681 | 774 - 784                        | 770 - 780                        | 193              | 550                 |
| H2544220026681    | H2544230026681     |                | 874 - 884                        |                                  | 243              | 600                 |
| H2544240026681    | H2544250026681     |                | 974 - 984                        |                                  | 293              | 650                 |
| H2544260026681    | H2544270026681     |                | 1174 - 1274                      |                                  | 493              | 650                 |
| H2544200026681    | H2544210026681     | H2974220026681 | 774 - 784                        | 870 - 880                        | 193              | 550                 |
| H2544220026681    | H2544230026681     |                | 874 - 884                        |                                  | 243              | 600                 |
| H2544240026681    | H2544250026681     |                | 974 - 984                        |                                  | 293              | 650                 |
| H2544260026681    | H2544270026681     |                | 1174 - 1274                      |                                  | 493              | 650                 |
| H2544200026681    | H2544210026681     | H2974230026681 | 774 - 784                        | 970 - 980                        | 193              | 550                 |
| H2544220026681    | H2544230026681     |                | 874 - 884                        |                                  | 243              | 600                 |
| H2544240026681    | H2544250026681     |                | 974 - 984                        |                                  | 293              | 650                 |
| H2544260026681    | H2544270026681     |                | 1174 - 1274                      |                                  | 493              | 650                 |

WARNING - COMBINATION OF SHOWER DOORS AND FIXED WALLS:

Make sure dimensions of your shower tray pair well with the enclosure to be installed. The A/B dimensions define an outer edge of the wall profile. Ensure you choose the right-sized layout for your new shower enclosure.



# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## Benefits of shower enclosures and doors Cubito Pure

- Extended five-year warranty.
- Compatible with JIKA shower trays (Italia, Deep by Jika, Sofia).
- Solid profiles in a silver colour (Cubito Pure, Cubito and Mio).
- Special glass finish JIKA perla GLASS.
- Frame material is aluminum produced by anodic oxidation.



Pull-out system for more convenient maintenance.



Simple and clean contours of enclosure profiles and prominent handle.



Another practical handle inside the shower enclosure.



Detail of "arctic" design glass of the shower enclosure.



5-year warranty on shower walls.



Shower enclosure runners are tested for 20 000 cycles.



Safety thickness of shower enclosure and shower door.



Height of shower enclosures and shower doors.

### CORNER SHOWER ENCLOSURE CUBITO PURE 2 PIECES

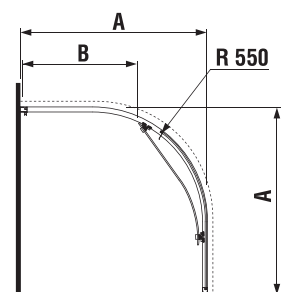


Corner shower enclosure 900 mm left/right, 550 mm radius, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

| Article number | Dimension (mm) | Height (mm) | Thickness (mm) | Glass design |
|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|
| H2502420026681 | 900            | 1950        | 6              | transparent  |
| H2502420026661 | 900            | 1950        | 6              | arctic*      |

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 666 – arctic decor

| Article number | Dimensional options (mm) |       | Dimension (mm) B | Entrance width (mm) C |
|----------------|--------------------------|-------|------------------|-----------------------|
|                | A min                    | A max |                  |                       |
| H2502420026681 | 880                      | 898   | 719              | 523                   |
| H2502420026661 | 880                      | 898   | 719              | 523                   |



JIKA • perla  
GLASS



left/right version

Cubito pure shower enclosures are compatible with JIKA shower trays.

\* availability upon request



# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## CORNER SHOWER ENCLOSURE CUBITO PURE 4 PIECES

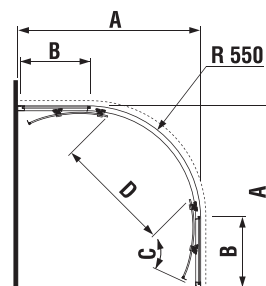


Corner shower enclosure 800, 900 mm, 550 mm radius, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

| Article number | Dimension (mm) | Height (mm) | Thickness (mm) | Glass design |
|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|
| H2532410026681 | 800            | 1950        | 6              | transparent  |
| H2532420026681 | 900            | 1950        | 6              | transparent  |
| H2532410026661 | 800            | 1950        | 6              | arctic*      |
| H2532420026661 | 900            | 1950        | 6              | arctic*      |

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 666 – arctic decor

| Article number | Dimensional options (mm) |       | Dimension (mm) B | Dimension (mm) C | Entrance width (mm) D |
|----------------|--------------------------|-------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
|                | A min                    | A max |                  |                  |                       |
| H2532410026681 | 780                      | 795   | 225              | 389              | 410                   |
| H2532420026681 | 880                      | 898   | 325              | 389              | 540                   |
| H2532410026661 | 780                      | 795   | 225              | 389              | 410                   |
| H2532420026661 | 880                      | 898   | 325              | 389              | 540                   |



Cubito pure shower enclosures are compatible with JIKA shower trays.

## SQUARE SHOWER ENCLOSURE CUBITO PURE 4 PIECES

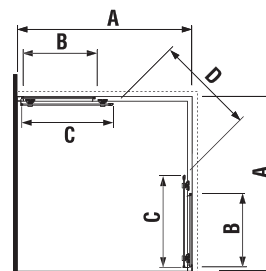


Shower enclosure 800, 900 mm, square, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic design glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

| Article number | Dimension (mm) | Height (mm) | Thickness (mm) | Glass design |
|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|
| H2512410026681 | 800            | 1950        | 6              | transparent  |
| H2512420026681 | 900            | 1950        | 6              | transparent  |
| H2512410026661 | 800            | 1950        | 6              | arctic*      |
| H2512420026661 | 900            | 1950        | 6              | arctic*      |

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 666 – arctic decor

| Article number | Dimensional options (mm) |       | Dimension (mm) B | Dimension (mm) C | Entrance width (mm) D |
|----------------|--------------------------|-------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
|                | A min                    | A max |                  |                  |                       |
| H2512410026681 | 780                      | 795   | 319              | 400,5            | 434,8                 |
| H2512420026681 | 880                      | 898   | 369              | 450,5            | 505,5                 |
| H2512410026661 | 780                      | 795   | 319              | 400,5            | 434,8                 |
| H2512420026661 | 880                      | 898   | 369              | 450,5            | 505,5                 |



All shower enclosures are exclusively supplied with the JIKA perla GLASS finish on the inner side of the screen.

## SHOWER DOOR CUBITO PURE PIVOT

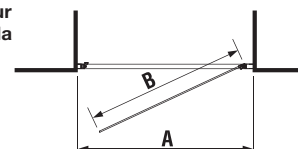


Single shower door 800, 900, 1000 mm, left/right, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

| Article number | Dimension (mm) | Height (mm) | Thickness (mm) | Glass design |
|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|
| H2542410026681 | 800            | 1950        | 6              | transparent  |
| H2542420026681 | 900            | 1950        | 6              | transparent  |
| H2542430026681 | 1000           | 1950        | 6              | transparent  |
| H2542410026661 | 800            | 1950        | 6              | arctic*      |
| H2542420026661 | 900            | 1950        | 6              | arctic*      |
| H2542430026661 | 1000           | 1950        | 6              | arctic*      |

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 666 – arctic decor

| Article number | Dimensional options (mm) to niche |       | Dimension (mm) B |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|-------|------------------|
|                | A min                             | A max |                  |
| H254241        | 765                               | 795   | 673              |
| H254242        | 865                               | 895   | 773              |
| H254243        | 965                               | 995   | 873              |



\* availability upon request

# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## SHOWER DOOR CUBITO PURE 2 PIECES

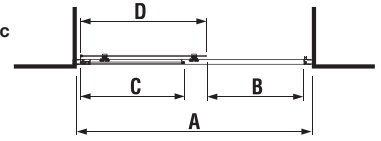


Shower doors 1000, 1200, 1400 mm, left/right, 1 sliding and 1 fixed segment, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

| Article number | Dimension (mm) | Height (mm) | Thickness (mm) | Glass design |
|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|
| H2422430026681 | 1000           | 1950        | 6              | transparent  |
| H2422440026681 | 1200           | 1950        | 6              | transparent  |
| H2422480026681 | 1400           | 1950        | 6              | transparent  |
| H2422430026661 | 1000           | 1950        | 6              | arctic*      |
| H2422440026661 | 1200           | 1950        | 6              | arctic*      |
| H2422480026661 | 1400           | 1950        | 6              | arctic*      |

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 666 – arctic decor

| Article number | Dimensional options (mm) to niche |       | Sliding door (mm) D | Dimension (mm) fixed panel C | Entrance width (mm) B |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|-------|---------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                | A min                             | A max |                     |                              |                       |
| H242243        | 965                               | 995   | 523                 | 415                          | 386,5                 |
| H242244        | 1165                              | 1195  | 623                 | 515                          | 486,5                 |
| H242248        | 1365                              | 1395  | 723                 | 615                          | 586,5                 |



## SHOWER DOOR CUBITO PURE FOLDING

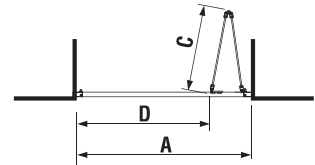


Folding shower door, 800, 900 mm, left/right, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

| Article number | Dimension (mm) | Height (mm) | Thickness (mm) | Glass design |
|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|
| H2552410026681 | 800            | 1950        | 6              | transparent  |
| H2552420026681 | 900            | 1950        | 6              | transparent  |
| H2552410026661 | 800            | 1950        | 6              | arctic*      |
| H2552420026661 | 900            | 1950        | 6              | arctic*      |

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 666 – arctic decor

| Article number | Dimensional options (mm) to niche |       | Entrance width (mm) D | Dimension (mm) C |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------------------|------------------|
|                | A min                             | A max |                       |                  |
| H255241        | 765                               | 795   | 535                   | 306              |
| H255242        | 865                               | 895   | 635                   | 358              |



## FIXED SHOWER SCREEN CUBITO PURE

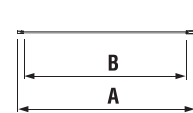


Fixed shower screen 800, 900, 1000 mm, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

| Article number | Dimension (mm) | Height (mm) | Thickness (mm) | Glass design |
|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|
| H2972410026681 | 800            | 1950        | 6              | transparent  |
| H2972420026681 | 900            | 1950        | 6              | transparent  |
| H2972430026681 | 1000           | 1950        | 6              | transparent  |
| H2972410026661 | 800            | 1950        | 6              | arctic*      |
| H2972420026661 | 900            | 1950        | 6              | arctic*      |
| H2972430026661 | 1000           | 1950        | 6              | arctic*      |

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 666 – arctic decor

| Article number | Dimensional options (mm) |       | Dimension (mm) B |
|----------------|--------------------------|-------|------------------|
|                | A min                    | A max |                  |
| H2972410026681 | 780                      | 795   | 727              |
| H2972420026681 | 880                      | 895   | 827              |
| H2972430026681 | 980                      | 995   | 927              |
| H2972410026661 | 780                      | 795   | 727              |
| H2972420026661 | 880                      | 895   | 827              |
| H2972430026661 | 980                      | 995   | 927              |



Expansion profile H2912480000151 cannot be used for a fixed wall.

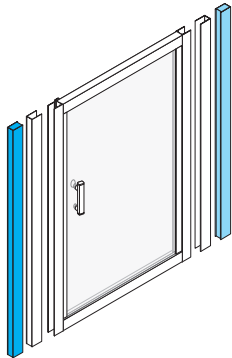
A combination of fixed Cubito Pure screen and Cubito Pure shower doors is recommended.

\* availability upon request

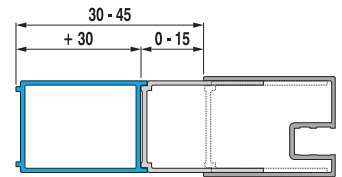


# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## EXTENSION PROFILE CUBITO PURE



| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H2912480000151 | The extension moulding for shower enclosures and shower doors can be used to extend the integral mouldings of the shower enclosure/door |



JIKA launches its innovative solution that can easily solve the problem of niches that are too big for a shower enclosure. The extension moulding from the Cubito design line is a simple and quite ingenious solution that really helps. It is able to "extend" your shower enclosure or a shower door almost invisibly, and mainly it provides reliable sealing for the whole available space. Additional H2912480000151 moulding can be attached to existing profiles at both shower door sides, thus extending the shower enclosure wall by 60 to 90 mm; extension by 30 to 45 mm can be achieved by attaching a single moulding.

## Shower enclosures, doors and screens NION



# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

**NEW**

## CORNER SHOWER ENCLOSURE NION 4 PIECES



\* Available from 3rd quarter of 2021



JIKA • perla  
GLASS

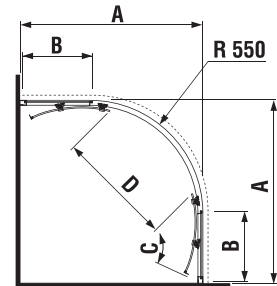


Corner shower enclosure 800, 900 and 1000 mm, 550 mm radius, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

| Article number | Dimension (mm) | Height (mm) | Thickness (mm) | Glass design |
|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|
| H2532N10026681 | 800            | 1950        | 6              | transparent  |
| H2532N20026681 | 900            | 1950        | 6              | transparent  |
| H2532N30026681 | 1000           | 1950        | 6              | transparent  |
| H2532N10026661 | 800            | 1950        | 6              | arctic       |
| H2532N20026661 | 900            | 1950        | 6              | arctic       |
| H2532N30026661 | 1000           | 1950        | 6              | arctic       |

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 666 – arctic decor

| Article number | Dimensional options (mm) |       | Dimension (mm) B | Dimension (mm) C | Entrance width (mm) D |
|----------------|--------------------------|-------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
|                | A min                    | A max |                  |                  |                       |
| H2532N1        | 780                      | 795   | 210              | 390              | 400                   |
| H2532N2        | 880                      | 895   | 310              | 390              | 530                   |
| H2532N3        | 980                      | 995   | 410              | 390              | 530                   |



All shower enclosures are exclusively supplied with the JIKA perla GLASS finish on the inner side of the screen.

**NEW**

## SQUARE SHOWER ENCLOSURE NION 4 PIECES



\* Available from 3rd quarter of 2021



JIKA • perla  
GLASS

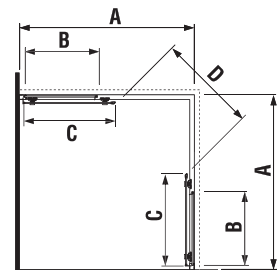


Shower enclosure 800, 900 and 1000 mm, square, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic design glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

| Article number | Dimension (mm) | Height (mm) | Thickness (mm) | Glass design |
|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|
| H2512N10026681 | 800            | 1950        | 6              | transparent  |
| H2512N20026681 | 900            | 1950        | 6              | transparent  |
| H2512N30026681 | 1000           | 1950        | 6              | transparent  |
| H2512N10026661 | 800            | 1950        | 6              | arctic       |
| H2512N20026661 | 900            | 1950        | 6              | arctic       |
| H2512N30026661 | 1000           | 1950        | 6              | arctic       |

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 666 – arctic decor

| Article number | Dimensional options (mm) |       | Dimension (mm) B | Dimension (mm) C | Entrance width (mm) D |
|----------------|--------------------------|-------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
|                | A min                    | A max |                  |                  |                       |
| H2512N1        | 780                      | 795   | 326              | 386              | 420                   |
| H2512N2        | 880                      | 895   | 376              | 436              | 490                   |
| H2512N3        | 980                      | 995   | 426              | 486              | 560                   |



All shower enclosures are exclusively supplied with the JIKA perla GLASS finish on the inner side of the screen.

**NEW**

## SHOWER DOOR NION 2 PIECES



\* Available from 3rd quarter of 2021

JIKA • perla  
GLASS

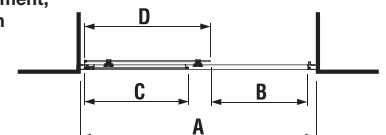


Shower doors 1000, 1200, 1400 mm, left/right, 1 sliding and 1 fixed segment, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

| Article number | Dimension (mm) | Height (mm) | Thickness (mm) | Glass design |
|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|
| H2422N30026681 | 1000           | 1950        | 6              | transparent  |
| H2422N40026681 | 1200           | 1950        | 6              | transparent  |
| H2422N80026681 | 1400           | 1950        | 6              | transparent  |
| H2422N30026661 | 1000           | 1950        | 6              | arctic       |
| H2422N40026661 | 1200           | 1950        | 6              | arctic       |
| H2422N80026661 | 1400           | 1950        | 6              | arctic       |

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 666 – arctic decor

| Article number | Dimensional options (mm) to niche |       | Sliding door (mm) D | Dimension (mm) fixed panel C | Entrance width (mm) B |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|-------|---------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                | A min                             | A max |                     |                              |                       |
| H2422N3        | 965                               | 995   | 506                 | 436                          | 388                   |
| H2422N4        | 1165                              | 1195  | 606                 | 506                          | 488                   |
| H2422N8        | 1365                              | 1395  | 706                 | 606                          | 588                   |



# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

**NEW**

## SHOWER DOOR NION PIVOT



\* Available from 3rd quarter of 2021

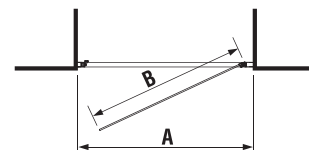


Single shower door 800, 900, 1000 mm, left/right, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

| Article number | Dimension (mm) | Height (mm) | Thickness (mm) | Glass design |
|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|
| H2542N10026681 | 800            | 1950        | 6              | transparent  |
| H2542N20026681 | 900            | 1950        | 6              | transparent  |
| H2542N30026681 | 1000           | 1950        | 6              | transparent  |
| H2542N10026661 | 800            | 1950        | 6              | arctic       |
| H2542N20026661 | 900            | 1950        | 6              | arctic       |
| H2542N30026661 | 1000           | 1950        | 6              | arctic       |

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 666 – arctic decor

| Article number | Dimensional options (mm) to niche |       | Dimension (mm) B |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|-------|------------------|
|                | A min                             | A max |                  |
| H2542N1        | 765                               | 795   | 672              |
| H2542N2        | 865                               | 895   | 772              |
| H2542N3        | 965                               | 995   | 872              |



**NEW**

## DOUBLE-WING PIVOT SHOWER DOOR NION



\* Available from 3rd quarter of 2021

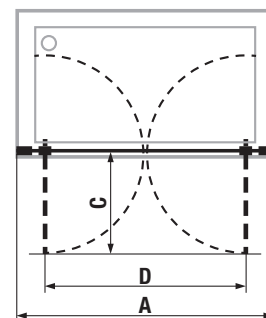


Double-wing pivot shower door 800 and 900 mm, left/right, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

| Article number | Dimension (mm) | Height (mm) | Thickness (mm) | Glass design |
|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|
| H2562N10006681 | 800            | 1950        | 6              | transparent  |
| H2562N20006681 | 900            | 1950        | 6              | transparent  |
| H2562N10006661 | 800            | 1950        | 6              | arctic       |
| H2562N20006661 | 900            | 1950        | 6              | arctic       |

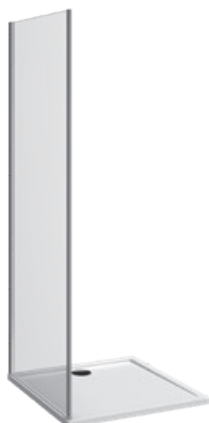
charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 666 – arctic decor

| Article number | Dimensional options (mm) to niche |       | Entrance width (mm) D | Dimension (mm) C |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------------------|------------------|
|                | A min                             | A max |                       |                  |
| H2562N1        | 765                               | 795   | 600                   | 328              |
| H2562N2        | 865                               | 895   | 700                   | 378              |



**NEW**

## FIXED SHOWER SCREEN NION



\* Available from 3rd quarter of 2021

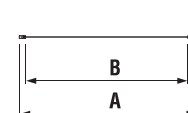


Fixed shower screen 800, 900, 1000 mm, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

| Article number | Dimension (mm) | Height (mm) | Thickness (mm) | Glass design |
|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|
| H2972N10026681 | 800            | 1950        | 6              | transparent  |
| H2972N20026681 | 900            | 1950        | 6              | transparent  |
| H2972N30026681 | 1000           | 1950        | 6              | transparent  |
| H2972N10026661 | 800            | 1950        | 6              | arctic       |
| H2972N20026661 | 900            | 1950        | 6              | arctic       |
| H2972N30026661 | 1000           | 1950        | 6              | arctic       |

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 666 – arctic decor

| Article number | Dimensional options (mm) |       | Dimension (mm) B |
|----------------|--------------------------|-------|------------------|
|                | A min                    | A max |                  |
| H2972N1        | 780                      | 795   | 727              |
| H2972N2        | 880                      | 895   | 827              |
| H2972N3        | 980                      | 995   | 927              |



Expansion profile H2912480000151 cannot be used for a fixed wall.

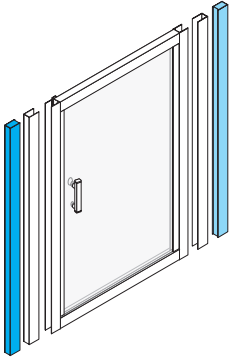
A combination of fixed Nion screen and Nion shower doors is recommended.



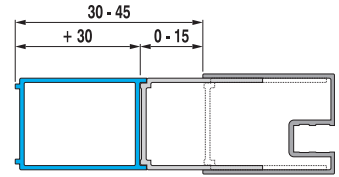
# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

**NEW**

## EXTENSION PROFILE NION



| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H2912N80000151 | The extension moulding for shower enclosures and shower doors can be used to extend the integral mouldings of the shower enclosure/door |



JIKA launches its innovative solution that can easily solve the problem of niches that are too big for a shower enclosure. The extension moulding Nion is a simple and quite ingenious solution that really helps. It is able to "extend" your shower enclosure or a shower door almost invisibly, and mainly it provides reliable sealing for the whole available space. Additional H2912N80000151 moulding can be attached to existing profiles at both shower door sides, thus extending the shower enclosure wall by 60 to 90 mm; extension by 30 to 45 mm can be achieved by attaching a single moulding.

\* Available in 3rd quarter of 2021

## Asymmetric shower enclosure Tigo



The Tigo range includes a spacious 1 000 × 800 mm asymmetrical shower enclosure with a height of 1 950 mm, which provides much more comfort in small bathrooms.

**JIKA • perla**  
GLASS

All bath screens are offered exclusively with the JIKA perla GLASS finish.



WARRANTY of 5 years for shower enclosures



Thickness of bath and shower screens



Shower enclosure runners are tested for 20,000 cycles



Height of shower enclosures and shower doors

## CORNER SHOWER ENCLOSURE ASYMMETRIC TIGO

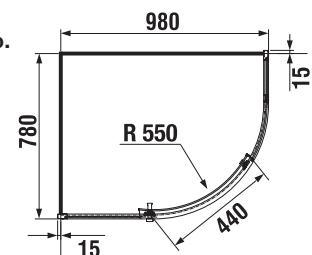
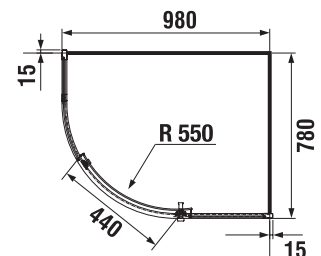


Corner shower enclosure, asymmetric, bright chrome, JIKA perla surface treatment (inner side), transparent glass.

| Article number | Dimension (mm) | Height (mm) | Thickness (mm) | Glass design |
|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|
| H2512110026681 | 980 × 780      | 1950        | 6              | transparent  |
| H2512110026661 | 980 × 780      | 1950        | 6              | arctic       |

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 666 – decor arctic

Shower enclosure Tigo is compatible with shower tray Tigo.



**JIKA • perla**  
GLASS



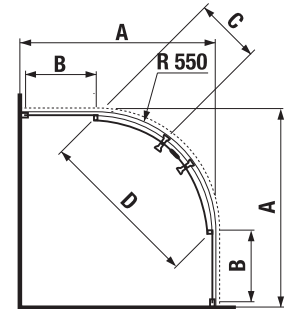
# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## CORNER SHOWER ENCLOSURE LYRA PLUS 4 PIECES



Corner shower enclosure 800, 900 mm, radius 550 mm, white profile, 4 mm transparent glass or stripy glass with JIKA perla GLASS finish, white handles.

| Article number | Dimension (mm) | Height (mm) | Thickness (mm) | Glass design |
|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|
| H2533810006681 | 800            | 1900        | 4              | transparent  |
| H2533820006681 | 900            | 1900        | 4              | transparent  |
| H2533810006651 | 800            | 1900        | 4              | matt stripes |
| H2533820006651 | 900            | 1900        | 4              | matt stripes |



| Article number | Dimensional options (mm) A |       | Dimension (mm) B | Dimension (mm) C | Entrance width (mm) D |
|----------------|----------------------------|-------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
|                | A min                      | A max |                  |                  |                       |
| H253381        | 780                        | 800   | 218              | 389              | 429                   |
| H253382        | 880                        | 900   | 318              | 389              | 540                   |

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 665 – matt stripes

Shower enclosures Lyra plus are compatible with JIKA shower trays Italia, Deep by Jika, Sofia, Padana.



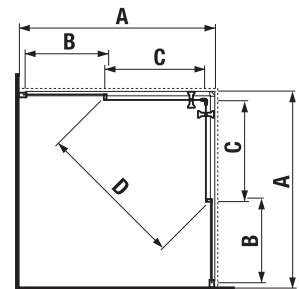
## SQUARE SHOWER ENCLOSURE LYRA PLUS 4 PIECES



Square shower enclosure 800, 900 mm, white profile, 4/5 mm transparent glass or stripy glass with JIKA perla GLASS finish, white handles.

| Article number | Dimension (mm) | Height (mm) | Thickness (mm) | Glass design |
|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|
| H2513810006681 | 800            | 1900        | *4/5           | transparent  |
| H2513820006681 | 900            | 1900        | *4/5           | transparent  |
| H2513810006651 | 800            | 1900        | *4/5           | matt stripes |
| H2513820006651 | 900            | 1900        | *4/5           | matt stripes |

\*4 mm – fixed panel  
\*5 mm – sliding door



| Article number | Dimensional options (mm) A |       | Dimension (mm) B | Dimension (mm) C | Entrance width (mm) D |
|----------------|----------------------------|-------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
|                | A min                      | A max |                  |                  |                       |
| H251381        | 780                        | 800   | 313              | 402              | 425                   |
| H251382        | 880                        | 900   | 363              | 452              | 495                   |

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 665 – matt stripes

Shower enclosures Lyra plus are compatible with JIKA shower trays Italia, Deep by Jika, Sofia, Padana.



# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## SHOWER DOOR LYRA PLUS SINGLE

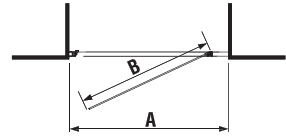


Single shower door 800, 900 mm, white profile, left/right, 5 mm transparent glass or stripy glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, white handles.

| Article number | Dimension (mm) | Height (mm) | Thickness (mm) | Glass design |
|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|
| H2543810006681 | 800            | 1900        | 5              | transparent  |
| H2543810006651 | 800            | 1900        | 5              | matt stripes |
| H2543820006681 | 900            | 1900        | 5              | transparent  |
| H2543820006651 | 900            | 1900        | 5              | matt stripes |

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 665 – matt stripes

| Article number | Dimensional options (mm) A |        | Dimension (mm) B |
|----------------|----------------------------|--------|------------------|
|                | A min.                     | A max. |                  |
| H254381        | 760                        | 800    | 658              |
| H254382        | 860                        | 900    | 758              |



## SHOWER DOOR LYRA PLUS PIVOT-TYPE

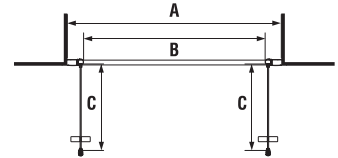


Double pivot-type shower door 800, 900 mm, white profile, left/right, 5 mm transparent glass or stripy glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, white handles.

| Article number | Dimension (mm) | Height (mm) | Thickness (mm) | Glass design |
|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|
| H2563810006681 | 800            | 1900        | 4              | transparent  |
| H2563810006651 | 800            | 1900        | 4              | matt stripes |
| H2563820006681 | 900            | 1900        | 4              | transparent  |
| H2563820006651 | 900            | 1900        | 4              | matt stripes |

charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 665 – matt stripes

| Article number | Dimensional options (mm) A |        | Dimension (mm) B | Dimension (mm) C |
|----------------|----------------------------|--------|------------------|------------------|
|                | A min.                     | A max. |                  |                  |
| H256381        | 760                        | 800    | 645              | 307              |
| H256382        | 860                        | 900    | 745              | 357              |



## SHOWER DOOR LYRA PLUS FOLDING

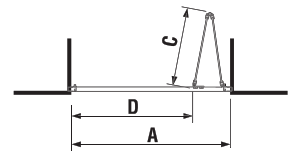


Folding shower door, 800, 900 mm, white profile, left/right, 4 mm transparent glass or stripy glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, white handles.

| Article number | Dimension (mm) | Height (mm) | Thickness (mm) | Glass design |
|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|
| H2553810006681 | 800            | 1900        | 4              | transparent  |
| H2553810006651 | 800            | 1900        | 4              | matt stripes |
| H2553820006681 | 900            | 1900        | 4              | transparent  |
| H2553820006651 | 900            | 1900        | 4              | matt stripes |

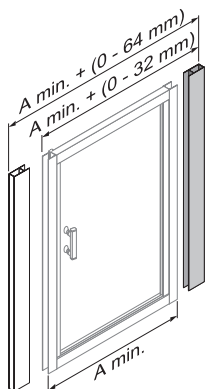
charge 668 – transparent glass  
charge 665 – matt stripes

| Article number | Dimensional options (mm) A |        | Entrance width (mm) D | Dimension (mm) C |
|----------------|----------------------------|--------|-----------------------|------------------|
|                | A min.                     | A max. |                       |                  |
| H255381        | 760                        | 800    | 529                   | 296              |
| H255382        | 860                        | 900    | 629                   | 396              |



# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## EXTENSION PROFILE LYRA PLUS



| Article number | Description       |
|----------------|-------------------|
| H2913880000141 | extension profile |

## RECOMMENDED

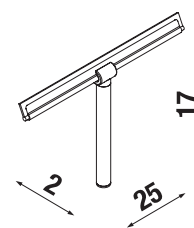


H2947100040001

H2947110040001

H2947120040001

| Article number | Description                                    |
|----------------|--|
| H2947100040001 | glass wiper, chrome                            |
| H2947110040001 | glass wiper with enclosure-hung holder, chrome |
| H2947120040001 | glass wiper with wallhung holder, chrome       |





## Pure steel shower trays

Pure design line steel shower trays are available in white and black variants, giving the Pure bathroom set an extra dimension. They perfectly match the concept of clean lines and timeless elegance of a contemporary urban bathroom.

## Benefits

- Extended 30-year warranty
- Height of only 3 cm
- Premium quality steel
- White and black variants available
- Anti-slip treatment available for both variants

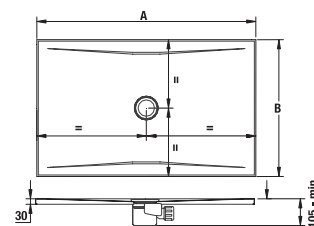


# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## STEEL SHOWER TRAY PURE RECTANGULAR



| Article number | Description   | Price 000 white | Price 600 white Antislip | Price 016 black | Price 616 black Antislip |
|----------------|---|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| H216420xxx0001 | shower tray 1200 × 800 mm, steel, with anti-noise pads  | x               | x                        | x               | x                        |
| H216422xxx0001 | shower tray 1300 × 800 mm, steel, with anti-noise pads* | x               | x                        | x               | x                        |
| H216424xxx0001 | shower tray 1400 × 800 mm, steel, with anti-noise pads* | x               | x                        | x               | x                        |
| H216421xxx0001 | shower tray 1200 × 900 mm, steel, with anti-noise pads* | x               | x                        | x               | x                        |
| H216423xxx0001 | shower tray 1300 × 900 mm, steel, with anti-noise pads* | x               | x                        | x               | x                        |
| H216425xxx0001 | shower tray 1400 × 900 mm, steel, with anti-noise pads* | x               | x                        | x               | x                        |



|         | A    | B   |
|---------|------|-----|
| H216420 | 1200 | 800 |
| H216422 | 1300 | 800 |
| H216424 | 1400 | 800 |
| H216421 | 1200 | 900 |
| H216423 | 1300 | 900 |
| H216425 | 1400 | 900 |

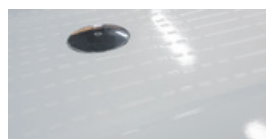
\*Made-to-order product.

charge 000 - white  
 charge 600 - white Antislip  
 charge 016 - black  
 charge 616 - black Antislip

Pure shower trays are suitable for floor-level integration.

### Antislip

You will not slip in your shower tray thanks to the special anti-slip surface.

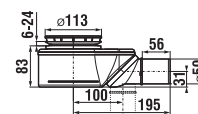


Pure trays are shallow; therefore we recommend H294230, siphon with increased flow rate of 54 l/min.

### Optional:

H2942300000001 siphon for shower trays, Ø 90 mm, stainless cover Ø 113 mm, flow rate of 54 l/min, including mounting fixtures

H8991030000001 expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm



Pure shower trays can also be installed into a frame.

You can use the Laufen H2984410000001 installation frame for trays up to 1200 mm wide. For trays over a width of 1200 mm, you can use the Laufen H2984420000001 installation frame.

## STEEL SHOWER TRAY SOFIA



| Article number | Description                          | Antislip yyy: 011 | Price 000 | Price Antislip |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|----------------|
| H2140700000001 | rectangular shower tray 700 × 700 mm |                   | x         |                |
| H214080000yyy1 | rectangular shower tray 800 × 800 mm | x                 | X         | X              |
| H214090000yyy1 | rectangular shower tray 900 × 900 mm | x                 | x         | x              |

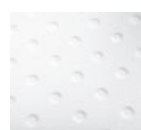
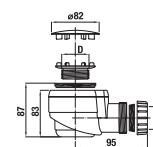
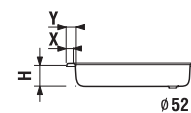
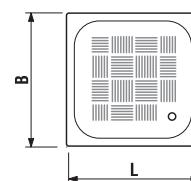
charge 000 - white  
 charge 011 - Antislip

|         | L   | B   | H   | X  | Y  |
|---------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|
| H214070 | 700 | 700 | 135 | 42 | 52 |
| H214080 | 800 | 800 | 145 | 42 | 52 |
| H214090 | 900 | 900 | 145 | 52 | 62 |

### Optional:

H2948240000001 siphon for shower trays 50/40 mm, stainless steel cover with JIKA logo; flowrate of 39 l/min

H2955560000001 Laufen feet for acrylic shower trays



### Antislip

You will not slip in your shower tray thanks to the special anti-slip surface.

Square shower trays Sofia are recommended in combination with the shower enclosures and doors Cubito Pure, and with the shower enclosures Lyra plus.

# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## Benefits of gelcoat shower trays

- The shower tray's smooth surfaces guarantee a perfectly hygienic environment.
- Gelcoat material is easy to clean and maintain.
- Shower trays are highly resistant, ensuring durable service for any bathroom.
- Thanks to their resistance to UV radiation, Padana shower trays will keep their brightness for a long time.
- Shower tray height is a mere 3.5 cm, making it look very subtle and graceful.



The Padana shower trays are made from innovative gelcoat material, and thanks to their special qualities they should not escape your attention. Limestone, the main product component, in combination with resins forms a very unique material. Combined with their minimalist design, Padana shower trays become a highlight of any bathroom.

### RECTANGULAR GELCOAT SHOWER TRAY PADANA



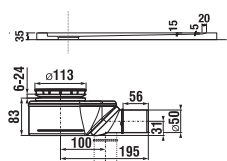
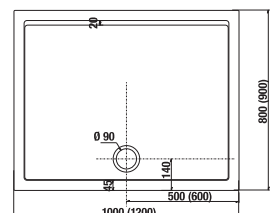
made  
in EU

| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H2119340000001 | rectangular shower tray, 1000 × 800 mm, cast marble |
| H2119380000001 | rectangular shower tray, 1000 × 900 mm, cast marble |
| H2119350000001 | rectangular shower tray, 1200 × 800 mm, cast marble |
| H2119390000001 | rectangular shower tray, 1200 × 900 mm, cast marble |

**Padana shower trays are suitable for floor-level integration.**

**Padana trays are shallow; therefore we recommend H294230, siphon with increased flow rate of 54 l/min.**

| Optional:      | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H2942300000001 | siphon for shower trays, Ø 90 mm, stainless cover<br>Ø 113 mm, flow rate of 54 l/min, including mounting<br>fixtures |
| H8991030000001 | expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm   |



# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## SQUARE GELCOAT SHOWER TRAY PADANA



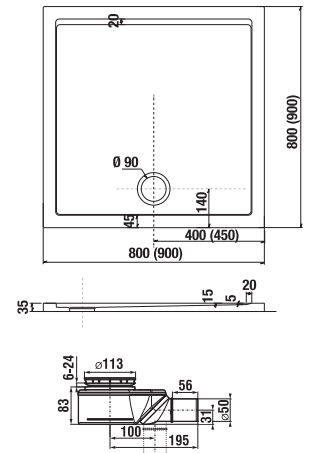
made in EU

| Article number | Description                      |
|----------------|----------------------------------|
| H2119310000001 | square shower tray, 800 × 800 mm |
| H2119320000001 | square shower tray, 900 × 900 mm |

Padana shower trays are suitable for floor-level integration.

Padana trays are shallow; therefore we recommend H294230, siphon with increased flow rate of 54 l/min.

| Optional:      |  |
|----------------|--|
| H2942300000001 | siphon for shower trays, $\varnothing$ 90 mm, stainless cover $\varnothing$ 113 mm, flow rate of 54 l/min, including mounting fixtures |
| H8991030000001 | expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm   |



## CORNER GELCOAT SHOWER TRAY PADANA



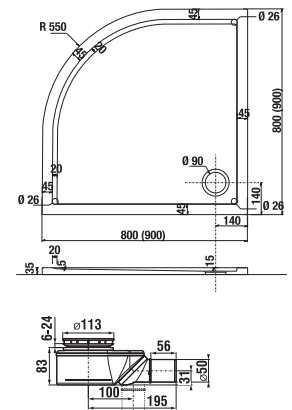
made in EU

| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H2119330000001 | shower tray, quadrant, 900 × 900 mm, cast marble, radius 550 mm |

Padana shower trays are suitable for floor-level integration.

Padana trays are shallow; therefore we recommend H294230, siphon with increased flow rate of 54 l/min.

| Optional:      |  |
|----------------|--|
| H2942300000001 | siphon for shower trays, $\varnothing$ 90 mm, stainless cover $\varnothing$ 113 mm, flow rate of 54 l/min, including mounting fixtures |
| H8991030000001 | expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm   |





# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## Benefits of acrylic shower trays Deep by Jika

- Extended five-year warranty
- Made of 100% acrylic
- On-floor and drop-in version
- Antislip surface
- Good insulation properties
- Warm surface
- Colour stability
- Easy maintenance

Combination with JIKA shower enclosures and doors is recommended (Cubito Pure, Lyra plus).

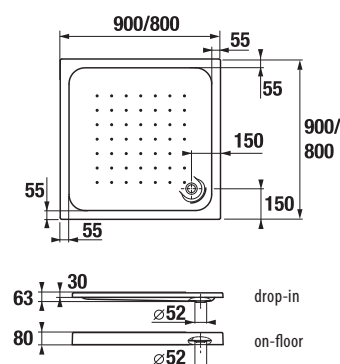
### SQUARE ACRYLIC SHOWER TRAY DEEP BY JIKA



| Article number | Description                                       |
|----------------|---|
| H2118210000001 | square shower tray, on-floor, 800 × 800 mm, white |
| H2118220000001 | square shower tray, on-floor, 900 × 900 mm, white |
| H2118310000001 | square shower tray, drop-in, 800 × 800 mm, white  |
| H2118320000001 | square shower tray, drop-in, 900 × 900 mm, white  |

#### Optional:

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| H2948240000001 | siphon for shower trays 50/40 mm, stainless steel cover with Jika logo; flowrate of 39 l/min |
| H2955560000001 | Laufen feet for acrylic shower trays   |



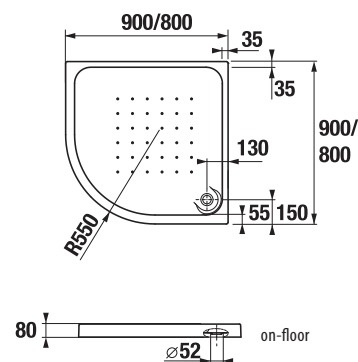
### CORNER ACRYLIC SHOWER TRAY DEEP BY JIKA



| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H2138210000001 | corner shower tray, on-floor, 800 × 800 mm, radius 550 mm, white |
| H2138220000001 | corner shower tray, on-floor, 900 × 900 mm, radius 550 mm, white |

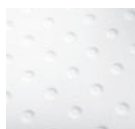
#### Optional:

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| H2948240000001 | siphon for shower trays 50/40 mm, stainless steel cover with Jika logo; flowrate of 39 l/min |
| H2955560000001 | Laufen feet for acrylic shower trays   |



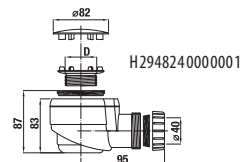
100% acrylic

made in EU



#### Antislip

You will not slip in your shower tray thanks to the special anti-slip surface.



# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## Benefits of ceramic shower trays

- Extended 10-year warranty
- Antislip surface
- Resistant to temperature variations and abrasion
- We recommend combining it with JIKA shower enclosures and doors (Cubito Pure, Lyra plus)
- High strength and impact resistance



Asymmetrical ceramic tray Tigo of 100 × 80 cm is available with the Antislip option.

### ASYMMETRIC CERAMIC SHOWER TRAY TIGO



left version

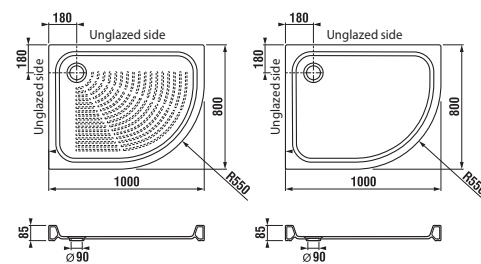
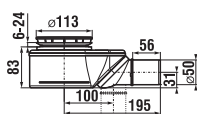
| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H8522110000001 | ceramic shower tray, asymmetric, 1000 × 80 mm, right           |
| H8522116000001 | ceramic shower tray, asymmetric, 1000 × 80 mm, right, antislip |
| H8522100000001 | ceramic shower tray, asymmetric, 1000 × 80 mm, left            |
| H8522106000001 | ceramic shower tray, asymmetric, 1000 × 80 mm, left, antislip  |

charge 000 - white  
charge 600 - Antislip



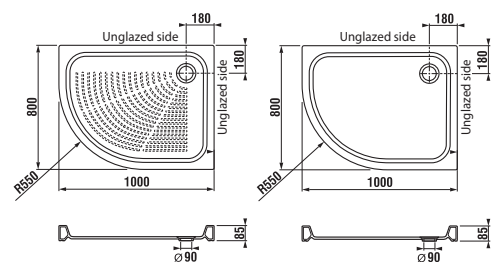
right version

| Optional:      | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H2942300000001 | siphon for shower trays, $\varnothing$ 90 mm, stainless cover $\varnothing$ 113 mm, flow rate of 54 l/min, including mounting fixtures |
| H8991030000001 | expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm   |



left version H852210

left version H852210



right version H852211

right version H852211



# SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

## SQUARE CERAMIC SHOWER TRAY ITALIA



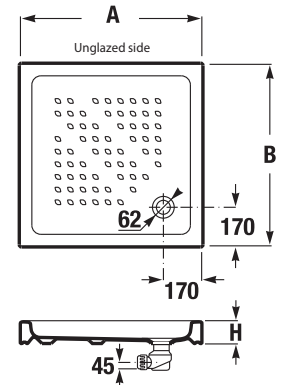
| Article number | Description                                    |
|----------------|--|
| A374772000     | square shower tray 790 × 790 mm, height 100 mm |
| A374771000     | square shower tray 890 × 890 mm, height 100 mm |

**Optional:**

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| H2949830000001 | siphon for ceramic shower trays, stainless cover with JIKA logo; flow rate 33 l/min |
| H8991030000001 | expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm                            |

For compatibility with Jika shower stalls, the shower tray must be installed on the tiles.

|            | A   | B   | H   |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|
| A374772000 | 790 | 790 | 100 |
| A374771000 | 890 | 890 | 100 |



## CORNER CERAMIC SHOWER TRAY ITALIA



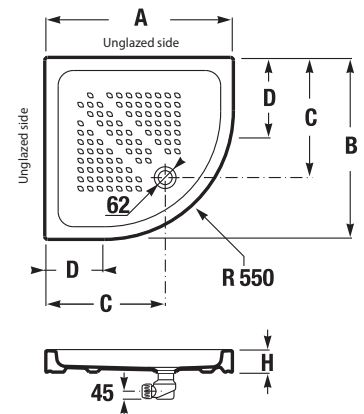
| Article number | Description                                    |
|----------------|--|
| A374775000     | corner shower tray 790 × 790 mm, height 100 mm |
| A374774000     | corner shower tray 890 × 890 mm, height 100 mm |

**Optional:**

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| H2949830000001 | siphon for ceramic shower trays, stainless cover with JIKA logo; flow rate 33 l/min |
| H8991030000001 | expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm                            |

For compatibility with Jika shower stalls, the shower tray must be installed on the tiles.

|            | A   | B   | C   | D   | H   |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| A374775000 | 790 | 790 | 525 | 250 | 100 |
| A374774000 | 890 | 890 | 625 | 350 | 100 |



## RECTANGULAR CERAMIC SHOWER TRAY ITALIA



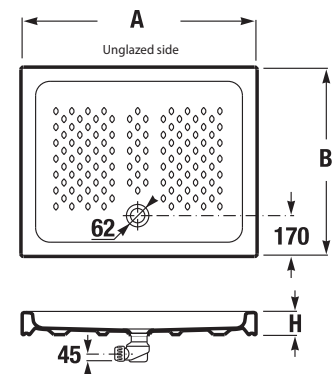
| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| A374770000     | rectangular shower tray 900 × 720 mm, height 100 mm  |
| A37477C000     | rectangular shower tray 1000 × 800 mm, height 100 mm |
| A37477A000     | rectangular shower tray 1200 × 800 mm, height 100 mm |

**Optional:**

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| H2949830000001 | siphon for ceramic shower trays, stainless cover with JIKA logo; flow rate 33 l/min |
| H8991030000001 | expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm                            |

For compatibility with Jika shower stalls, the shower tray must be installed on the tiles.

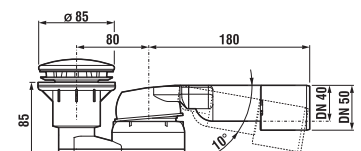
|            | A    | B   | H   |
|------------|------|-----|-----|
| A374770000 | 900  | 720 | 100 |
| A37477C000 | 1000 | 800 | 100 |
| A37477A000 | 1200 | 800 | 100 |



## ACCESSORIES

**Accessories**

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| H2949830000001 | siphon for ceramic shower trays, stainless cover with JIKA logo; flow rate 33 l/min |
|----------------|---|





FAUCETS  
AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES



# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## Benefits of Cubito-N faucets

Choose the Cubito-N faucet that best matches your washbasin or bowl. They are available in three different heights.

- High-quality ceramic cartridges  $\varnothing$  35 mm (without flow/hot water limiter)
- Aerators preventing scale deposition
- Can be combined with a wide range of Cubito-N shower accessories



aerator Neoperl hidden – flow rate 5 l/min



for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates



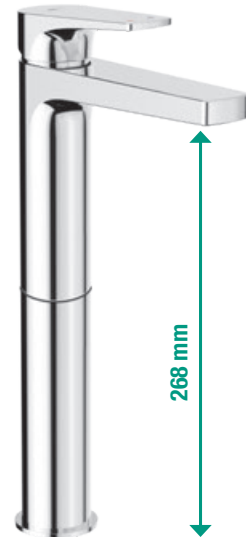
AERATOR with adjustable water flow



**STANDARD**



**L**



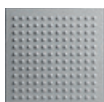
**XL**

## Ultra thin head shower Cubito-N



Ultra thin head shower  $\varnothing$  300 mm (or square 300 × 300 mm) guarantees an intense showering experience. Because of its flow-limiter set to 12 l/min, it is also an economical solution. Users will especially appreciate the rain function, as the shower arm design allows for a simple installation either from the ceiling or a side wall.

- $\varnothing$  300 mm for round variant, 300 × 300 mm for square variant
- Flow-limiter for 12 l/min,
- Rain function
- Mounting options either from the ceiling or from a side wall by means of shower arms



Cubito head shower works reliably regardless of the amount of scale. This is because it features Clean Touch technology for easy cleaning.



**SHOWER SET**  
shower set includes a hand shower, a hose, and a holder or a shower bar



### Clean touch

Function that facilitates cleaning of shower jets; soft rubbers guarantee easy removal of limescale



All faucets are tested for 70 000 cycles.

# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

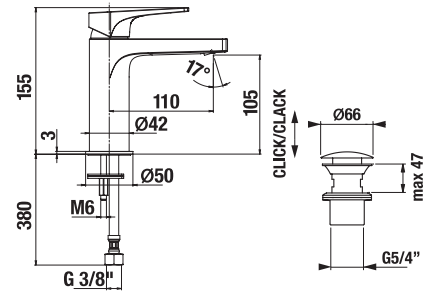
## WASHBASIN FAUCET CUBITO-N



| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H3111X10041141 | single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 110 mm, with click-clack waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome |
| H3111X10041101 | single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 110 mm, without waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome          |

**Optional:**

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| H3917100040001 | Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome            |
| H3747100040001 | washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome |



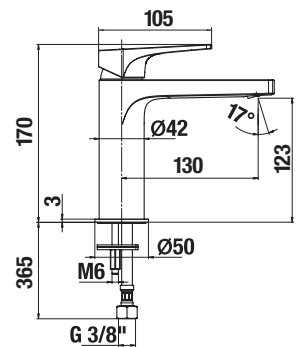
## WASHBASIN FAUCET CUBITO-N „L“



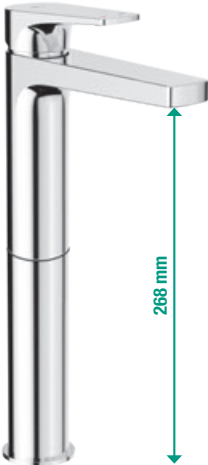
| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H3111X10041241 | single lever basin mixer, „L“, fixed spout 130 mm, with click-clack waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome |
| H3111X10041201 | single lever basin mixer, „L“, fixed spout 130 mm, without waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome          |

**Optional:**

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| H3917100040001 | Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome            |
| H3747100040001 | washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome |



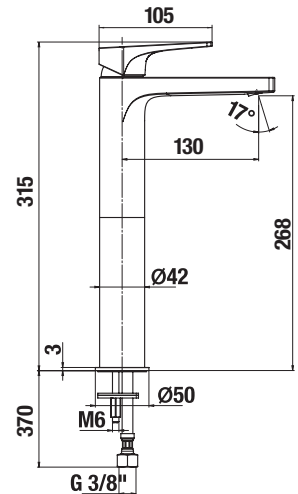
## WASHBASIN FAUCET CUBITO-N „XL“



| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H3111X80041101 | single lever basin mixer, „XL“ high rise, fixed spout 130 mm, without waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome |

**Optional:**

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| H3917100040001 | Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome            |
| H3747100040001 | washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome |



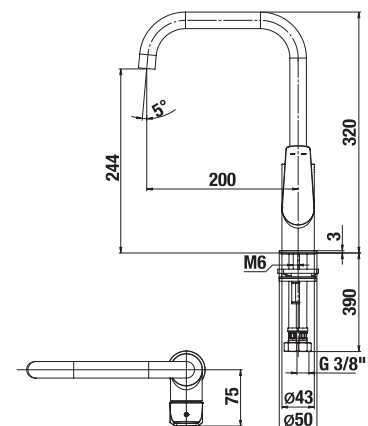
## SINK FAUCET CUBITO-N



| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H3511X10042601 | single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, high swivel spout, chrome |

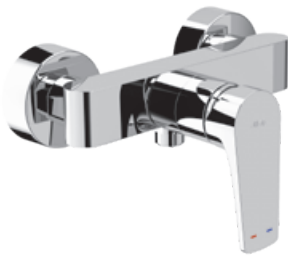


This faucet can also be used for washbasin bowls.

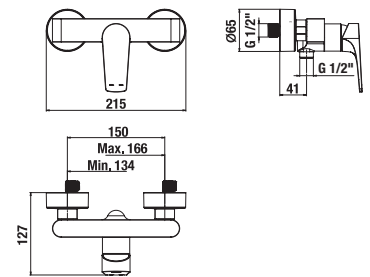


# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBITO-N



| Article number   | Description  |
|------------------|--|
| H3311X70044001   | single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome  |
| <b>Optional:</b> |  |
| H3651X00043621   | shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome                 |
| H3651X00043631   | shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome                           |
| H3651X00044721   | shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome |
| H3651X00044731   | shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome           |
| A5B4961TPO       | plastic shelf for wall mounted shower faucet, smoke grey   |



Can be combined with shower accessories Cubito-N.

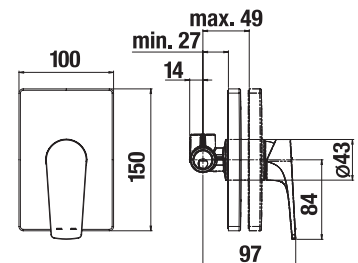


Plastic shelf is practical for holding necessities in the shower.

## SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBITO-N



| Article number   | Description  |
|------------------|--|
| H3311X60040001   | single lever shower concealed mixer, complete, chrome  |
| <b>Optional:</b> |  |
| H3651X00043621   | shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome                 |
| H3651X00043631   | shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome                           |
| H3651X00044721   | shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome |
| H3651X00044731   | shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome           |

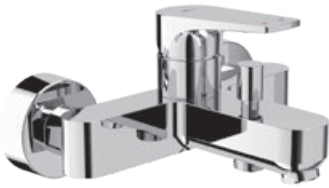


Can be combined with a head shower and shower accessories Cubito-N.

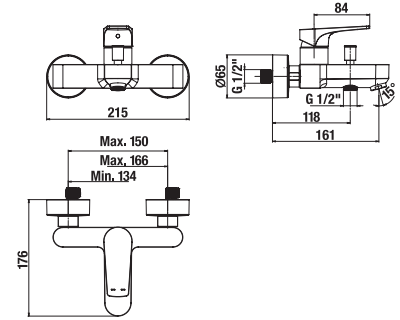


# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBITO-N



| Article number   | Description  |
|------------------|--|
| H3211X70044001   | single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome   |
| <b>Optional:</b> |  |
| H3651X00043621   | shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome                 |
| H3651X00043631   | shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome                           |
| H3651X00044721   | shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome |
| H3651X00044731   | shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome           |
| H3641X00048111   | Soap dish for sliding bar H3641X00043101, chrome   |

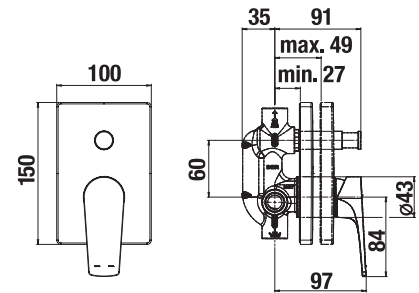


Can be combined with shower accessories Cubito-N.

## BATH/SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBITO-N



| Article number   | Description  |
|------------------|--|
| H3211X60040001   | single lever bath-shower concealed mixer, with diverter, complete, chrome  |
| <b>Optional:</b> |  |
| H3651X00043621   | shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome                 |
| H3651X00043631   | shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome                           |
| H3651X00044721   | shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome |
| H3651X00044731   | shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome           |

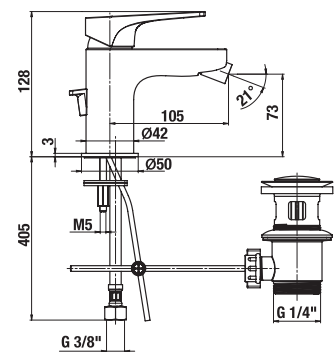


Can be combined with a head shower and shower accessories Cubito-N.

## BIDET FAUCET CUBITO-N



| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H3411X10041111 | single lever bidet mixer, with metal pop-up waste, chrome |



# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## SHOWER SETS CUBITO-N



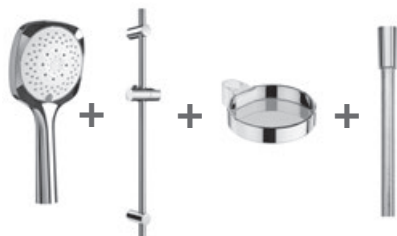
**Article number** H3651X00043621 **Description** shower set (hand shower  $\varnothing$  130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome



**Article number** H3651X00043631 **Description** shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome



**Article number** H3651X00044721 **Description** shower set (hand shower  $\varnothing$  130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome



**Article number** H3651X00044731 **Description** shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome



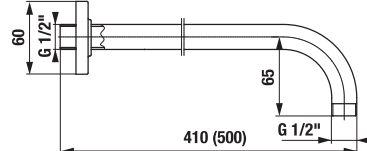
## SHOWER ARM CUBITO-N



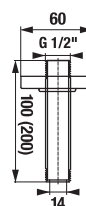
**Article number** H3661X00040051 **Description** shower arm, wall mounted, L=400 mm, G 1/2", chrome



**Article number** H3661X00040061 **Description** shower arm, wall mounted, L=500 mm, G 1/2", chrome



**Article number** H3661X00040011 **Description** shower arm, ceiling mounted, L=100 mm, G 1/2", chrome



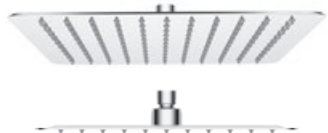
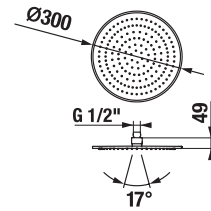
**Article number** H3661X00040021 **Description** shower arm, ceiling mounted, L=200 mm, G 1/2", chrome

# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

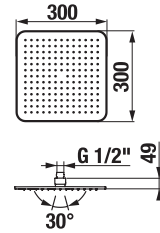
## HEAD SHOWER CUBITO-N



**Article number** H3671X10042301  
**Description** head shower, Ø 300 mm, 1 function, flow rate 12 l/min, polished stainless steel



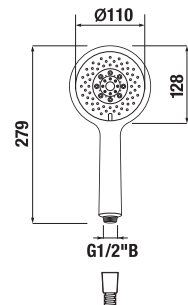
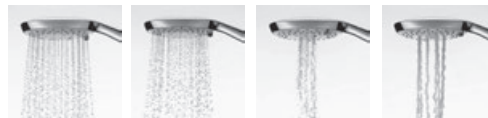
**Article number** H3671X10041301  
**Description** head shower, 300x300 mm, 1 function, flow rate 12 l/min, polished stainless steel



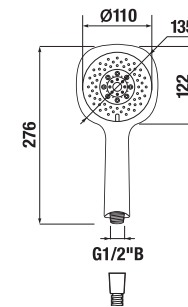
## HAND SHOWER CUBITO-N



**Article number** H3611X20044711  
**Description** hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, chrome



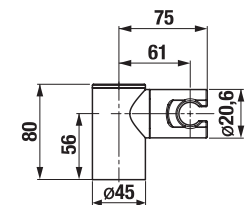
**Article number** H3611X30044711  
**Description** hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, chrome  
**Price** 30.9 €



## HAND SHOWER HOLDER CUBITO-N



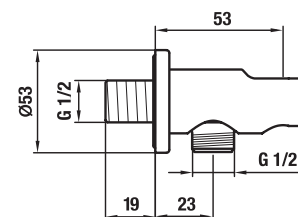
**Article number** H3691X00045001  
**Description** hand shower holder, adjustable, chrome



## ELBOW CONNECTION CUBITO-N



**Article number** H3631X00041521  
**Description** shower elbow connection G 1/2" with hand shower holder, chrome

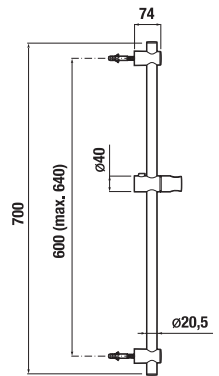


# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## SLIDING BAR CUBITO-N



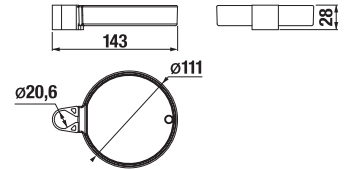
**Article number** H3641X00043101  
**Description** sliding bar, L=700 mm, chrome



## SLIDE BAR SOAP DISH CUBITO-N



**Article number** H3641X00048111  
**Description** soap dish for sliding bar H3641X00043101, chrome



## SHOWER HOSE CUBITO-N



**Article number** H3621X00002721  
**Description** shower hose, L=1700 mm, PVC black rings



**Article number** H3621X00002731  
**Description** shower hose, L=1700 mm, PVC satin silver



## SHOWER SETS CUBITO



**Article number** H3604200040411  
**Description** shower set (hand shower, 1 function, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome



**Article number** H3604210040411  
**Description** shower set (hand shower, 1 function, sliding bar, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome

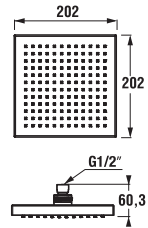


# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

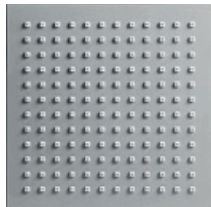
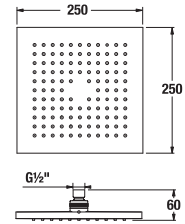
## HEAD SHOWER CUBITO



**Article number** H3674200040001 **Description** head shower, 200x200 mm, 1 function, grey faceplate, chrome



**Article number** H3674200040421 **Description** head shower, 250x250 mm, 1 function, chrome faceplate, chrome

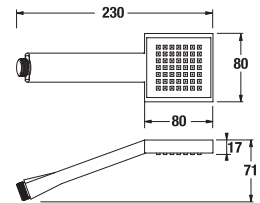
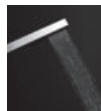


**Clean touch**  
Function that facilitates cleaning of shower jets; soft rubbers guarantee easy removal of limescale.

## HAND SHOWER CUBITO



**Article number** H3614200040411 **Description** hand shower, 1 function, chrome



**Clean touch**  
Function that facilitates cleaning of shower jets; soft rubbers guarantee easy removal of limescale.

Shower accessories of individual design line are compatible, i.e. they can be easily combined.



# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## MIO-N



## Benefits

- Finger-adjustable water flow on sink faucets
- Aerators are made from a special material that prevents scale deposition
- Wall mounted bathtub and shower faucets feature non-return valves preventing siphonage of dirty water
- Certified quality connection hoses made of stainless steel
- Shower column equipped with a height-adjustable head shower and two hand shower holders (fixed holder built into the faucet body, sliding holder on the slide bar)
- Complete assembly in the Czech republic, including 100% testing of all faucets
- Wide range of shower accessories



finger-adjustable water flow on washbasin faucets



for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

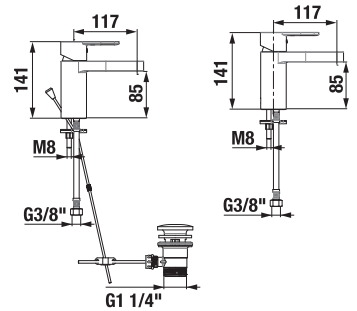
### WASHBASIN FAUCET MIO-N



| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H3111V10041141 | single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 117 mm, with Click-clack basin waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome |
| H3111V10041111 | single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 117 mm, with metal pop-up waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome      |
| H3111V10041101 | single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 117 mm, without waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome                |

#### Optional:

H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome



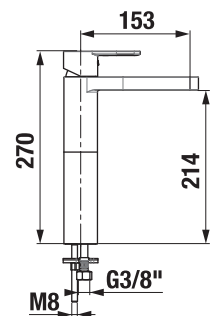
### WASHBASIN FAUCET MIO-N



| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H3111V80041201 | single lever basin mixer, „XL“ high rise, fixed spout 153 mm, without waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome |

#### Optional:

H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome



### RECOMMENDED



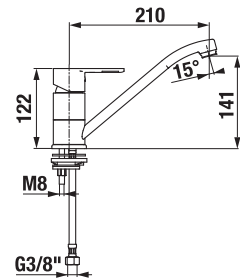
| Article number | Description                           |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| H8903490000001 | installation kit for washbasins       |
| H3747100040001 | Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome |

# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## SINK FAUCET MIO-N



| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H3511V10042301 | single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 210 mm, chrome |



## SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT A SHOWER SET MIO-N

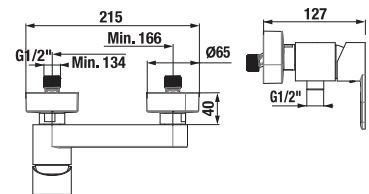


| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H3311V70044001 | single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome |

### Optional:

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| H3651X00043621 | shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome                 |
| H3651X00043631 | shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome                           |
| H3651X00044721 | shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome |
| H3651X00044731 | shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome           |

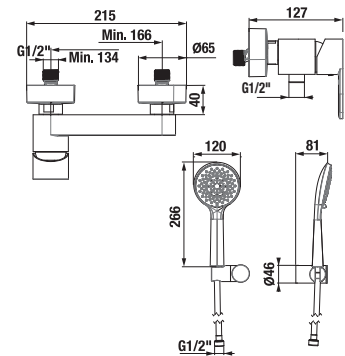
Combine with the Cubito-N shower accessories.



## SHOWER FAUCET WITH A SHOWER SET MIO-N

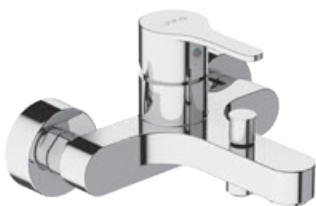


| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H3311V70041311 | single lever shower wall mounted mixer, with shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome |



# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT A SHOWER SET MIO-N

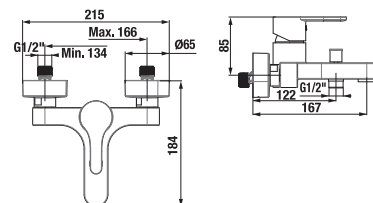


| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H3211V70044001 | single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome |

| Optional:      |  |
|----------------|--|
| H3651X00043621 | shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome                 |
| H3651X00043631 | shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome                           |
| H3651X00044721 | shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome |
| H3651X00044731 | shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome           |



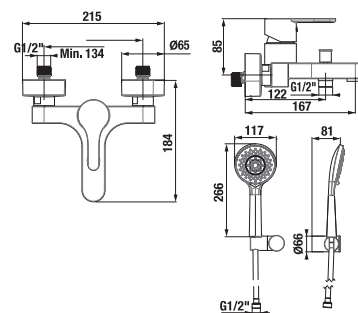
Combine with the Cubito-N shower accessories.



## BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITH A SHOWER SET MIO-N



| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H3211V70041311 | single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, with shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome |

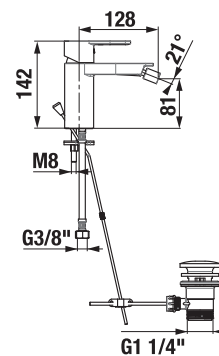


## BIDET FAUCET MIO-N

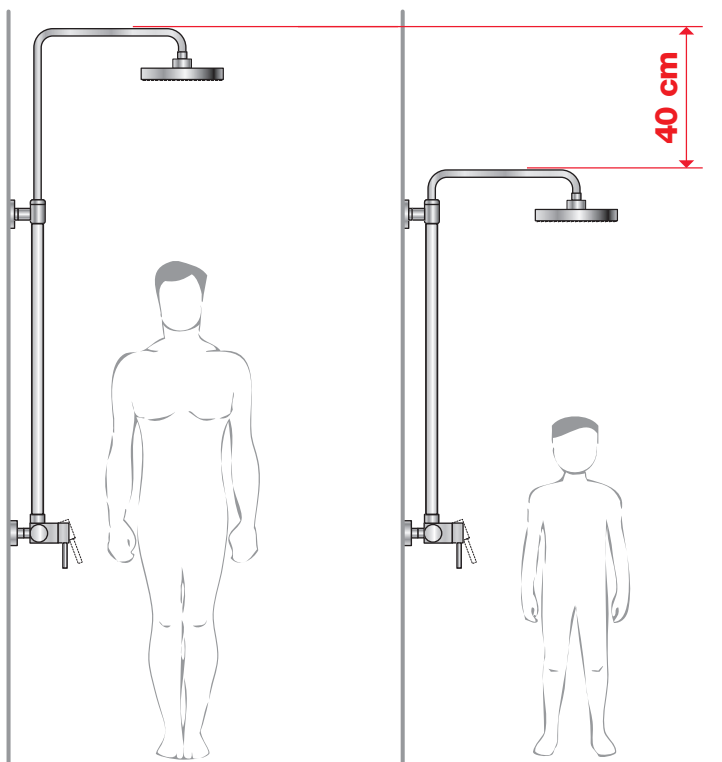


| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H3411V10041111 | single lever bidet mixer, with metal pop-up waste, chrome |

| Optional:      |                                       |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| H3917100040001 | Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome |







## Telescopic shower column Mio-N

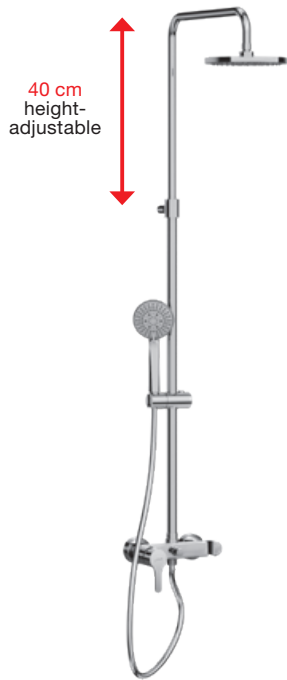
### 40 cm height-adjustable

- Head shower Ø 200 mm, ABS
- Height-adjustable slide bar, sliding range of 40 cm
- Fixed holder built into the faucet body
- Sliding holder on the slide bar
- Hand shower Ø 130 mm with four different functions
- Shower hose 1.7 m equipped with anti-twist system.

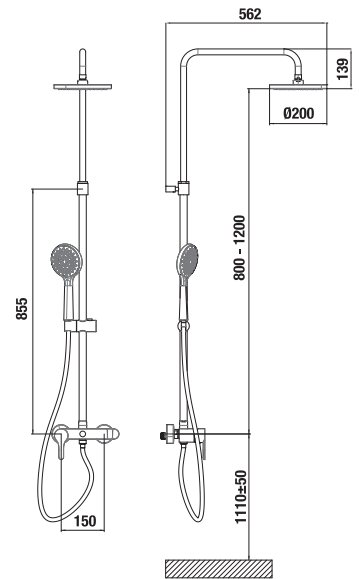


# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## SHOWER COLUMN MIO-N



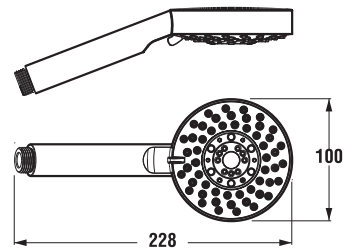
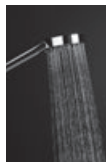
**Article number** H3311V70045711  
**Description** single lever shower column, wall mounted, with diverter, height adjustable 400 mm, head shower Ø 200 mm, hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower hose 1700 mm, chrome



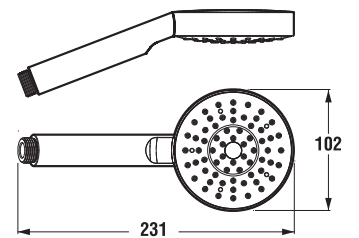
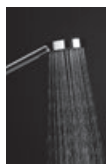
## HAND SHOWER MIO



**Article number** H3617100040211  
**Description** hand shower Ø 100 mm, 5 functions, chrome



**Article number** H3617100040201  
**Description** hand shower Ø 100 mm, 1 function, chrome



# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## SHOWER SETS MIO



1 function

| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H3607100040201 | shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 100 mm, 1 function, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome |



1 function

| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H3607110040201 | shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 100 mm, 1 function, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome |



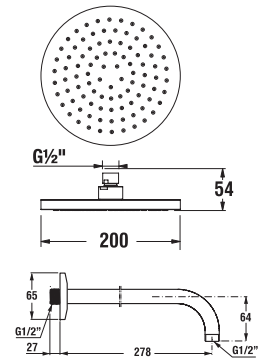
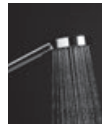
## HEAD SHOWERS MIO



| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H3677100040421 | head shower, $\varnothing$ 200 mm, 1 function, flow rate 9 l/min, chrome |
| H3662700040201 | shower arm, wall mounted, L=300 mm, G 1/2", chrome                       |



| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H3677100040411 | head shower, $\varnothing$ 200 mm, 1 function, grey faceplate, chrome |
| H3662700040201 | shower arm, wall mounted, L=300 mm, G 1/2", chrome                    |



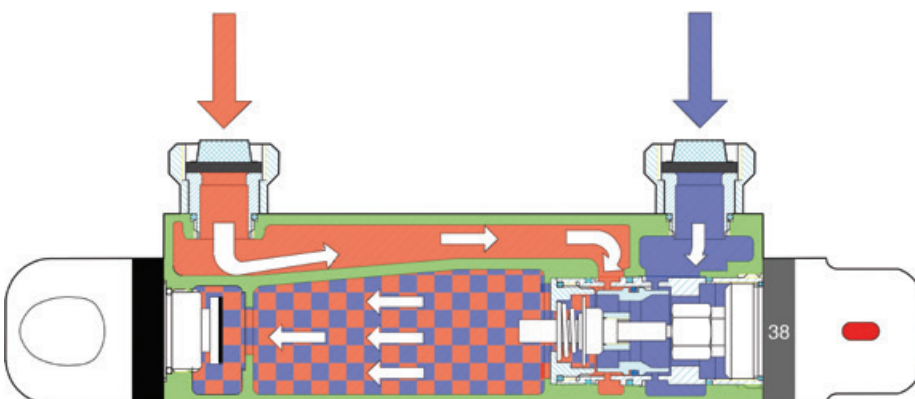
Shower accessories of individual design line are compatible, i.e. they can be easily combined.

## SHOWER HOSE MIO



| Article number | Description                              |
|----------------|--|
| H3621X00002731 | shower hose, L=1700 mm, PVC satin silver |





## Thermostat Benefits

### ■ Speed and precision

#### - Quick reaction

High-quality thermostatic valve provides for instant supply of mixed water at the required temperature level.



### ■ Water savings – Eco stop – the button that saves water.

Mio thermostatic shower column features a water-flow control valve that informs the user of reaching 50 percent of the faucet's design flow-rate. In order to set a higher flow-rate, you need to press the button to unlock.



### ■ Safety – Safety stop – the button that protects.

Thermostatic valve control includes a built-in safety button that prevents the setting of the water temperature above the comfortable and safe level of 38 °C. In order to set water temperature above 38 °C (but not more than 50 °C), you need to press the button to unlock.



### ■ Hot water supply blocking

of cold water supply failure, the smart thermostat reacts instantly, blocking hot water supply to prevent the user from being scalded.

### ■ Stable water temperature setting

- the smart thermostat ensures a constant water temperature with no temperature fluctuations.

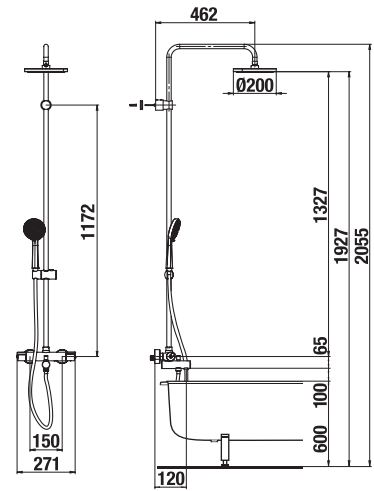
■ **Dual diverter** - for the bathtub and shower thermostatic column there is a diverter for switching between bathtub filling or hand-spray or head shower.

# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

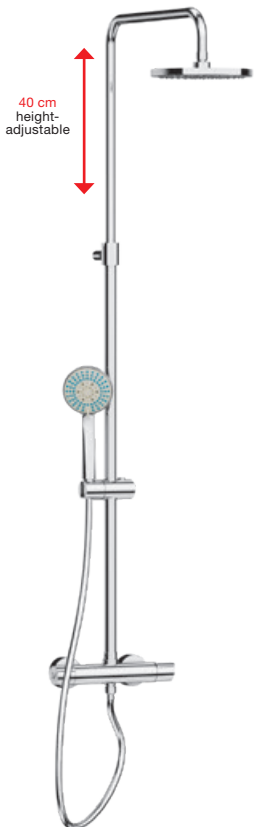
## BATH/SHOWER COLUMN MIO



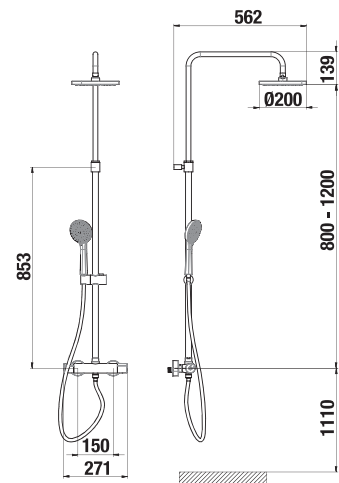
**Article number** H3237170045711  
**Description** thermostatic bath-shower column, wall mounted, with diverter, head shower  $\varnothing$  200 mm, hand shower  $\varnothing$  130 mm, 4 functions, shower hose 1700 mm, chrome



## SHOWER THERMOSTATIC COLUMN MIO



**Article number** H3337170045711  
**Description** thermostatic shower column, wall mounted, with diverter, height adjustable 400 mm, head shower  $\varnothing$  200 mm, hand shower  $\varnothing$  130 mm, 4 functions, shower hose 1700 mm, chrome



# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## Mio Style



## Benefits

- Ceramic cartridges,  $\varnothing$  35 mm
- Aerators are made from a special material preventing scale deposition, thus eliminating difficult scrubbing
- Wall mounted bathtub and shower faucets feature non-return valves preventing siphonage of dirty water
- Can be combined with a wide range of Cubito-N shower accessories



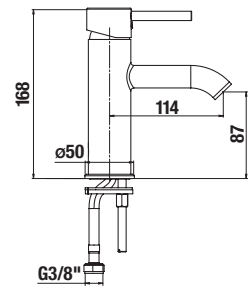
Aerator Neoperl concealed - flow rate 5 l/min

### WASHBASIN FAUCET MIO STYLE



| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H3112F10041101 | single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome |

| Optional:      |  |
|----------------|--|
| H3747100040001 | washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" - 32 mm, brass, chrome |
| H3917100040001 | Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome            |

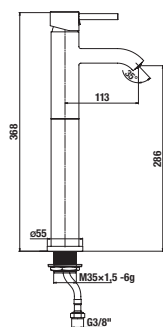


### WASHBASIN FAUCET MIO STYLE



| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H3112F80041201 | single lever basin mixer, „XL“ high rise, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome |

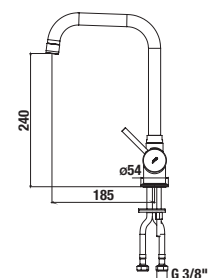
| Optional:      |  |
|----------------|--|
| H3747100040001 | washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" - 32 mm, brass, chrome |
| H3917100040001 | Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome            |



### SINK FAUCET MIO STYLE



| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H3512F10042601 | single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, high swivel spout, chrome |



# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

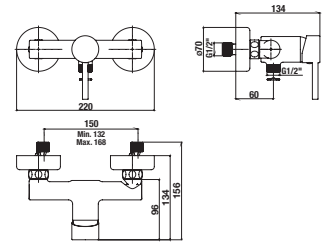
## SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET MIO STYLE



| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H3312F70044001 | single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome |

**Optional:**

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| H3651X00043621 | shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome                 |
| H3651X00043631 | shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome                           |
| H3651X00044721 | shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome |
| H3651X00044731 | shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome           |



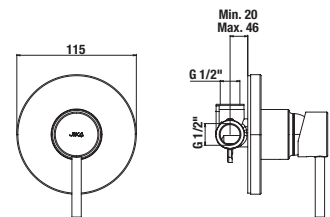
## SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET MIO STYLE



| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H3312F60040001 | single lever shower concealed mixer, complete, chrome |

**Optional:**

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| H3651X00043621 | shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome                 |
| H3651X00043631 | shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome                           |
| H3651X00044721 | shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome |
| H3651X00044731 | shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome           |



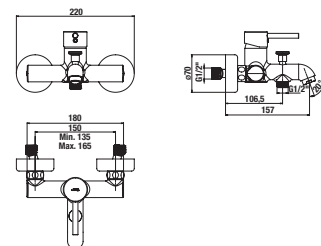
## BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET MIO STYLE



| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H3212F70044001 | single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome |

**Optional:**

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| H3651X00043621 | shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome                 |
| H3651X00043631 | shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome                           |
| H3651X00044721 | shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome |
| H3651X00044731 | shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome           |



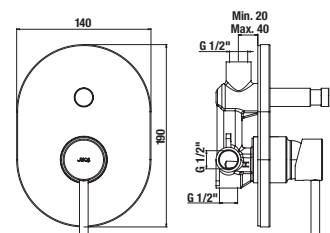
## BATH/SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET MIO STYLE



| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H3212F60040001 | single lever bath-shower concealed mixer, with diverter, complete, chrome |

**Optional:**

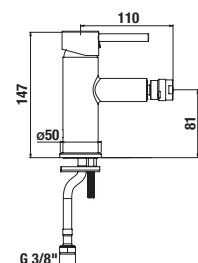
|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| H3651X00043621 | shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome                 |
| H3651X00043631 | shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome                           |
| H3651X00044721 | shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome |
| H3651X00044731 | shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome           |



## BIDET FAUCET MIO STYLE



| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H3412F10041111 | single lever bidet mixer, with metal waste, chrome |



It is recommended to combine with Cubito-N and Rio accessories.



# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## Deep by Jika



## Benefits

- Quality ceramic cartridges  $\varnothing$  37 mm with Ecodisk system
- Aerators are made from a special material that prevents scale deposition
- Two height variants of washbasin pedestal-type faucets
- With metal outlet or the Click-Clack mechanism
- Wall mounted bathtub and shower faucets feature non-return valves preventing siphonage of dirty water
- Certified quality connection hoses made of stainless steel
- Comprehensive range of models with a medical lever
- Wide range of shower accessories



aerator Neoperl hidden – flow rate 5,7 l/min



for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates



Ecodisk cartridge can control water flow and temperature, achieving up to 50% savings!

### WASHBASIN FAUCET DEEP BY JIKA

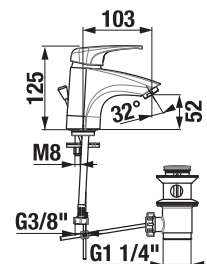


| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H3111U10041111 | single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 103 mm, with metal pop-up waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome       |
| H3111U10041191 | single lever basin mixer, medical handle, fixed spout 103 mm, without waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome |
| H3111U10041101 | single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 103 mm, without waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome                 |

**Optional:**  
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome



We recommend combining it with the siphon, see. page 61.



### WASHBASIN FAUCET DEEP BY JIKA

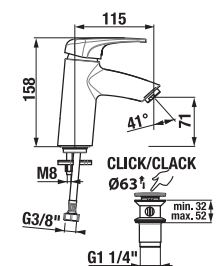


| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H3111U80041201 | single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome                 |
| H3111U80041291 | single lever basin mixer, medical handle, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome |
| H3111U80041241 | single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 115 mm, with click-clack waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome        |

**Optional:**  
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome



We recommend combining it with the siphon, see. page 61.



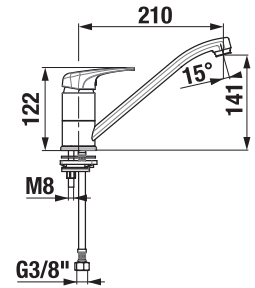


# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## SINK FAUCET WITH LOW SPOUT DEEP BY JIKA



**Article number** H3511U10042301 **Description** single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 210 mm, chrome

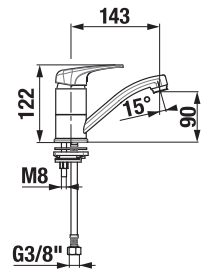


## SINK FAUCET WITH LOW SPOUT DEEP BY JIKA



**Article number** H3511U10042201 **Description** single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 143 mm\*, chrome

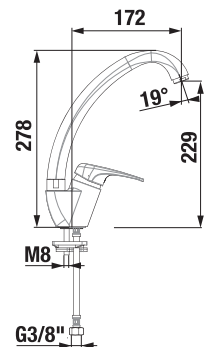
\*valid while stocks last



## SINK FAUCET WITH HIGH SPOUT DEEP BY JIKA



**Article number** H3511U10042601 **Description** single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, high swivel spout, chrome

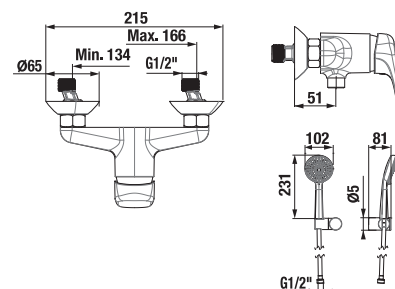


# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## SHOWER FAUCET WITH A SHOWER KIT DEEP BY JIKA



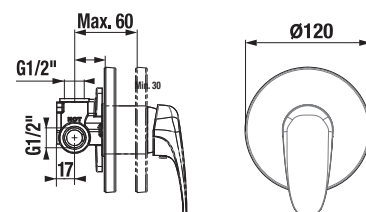
| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H3311U70041311 | single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, with shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 80 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome |
| H3311U70044001 | single lever shower wall mounted mixer, without shower set, chrome  |



## CONCEALED SHOWER FAUCET DEEP BY JIKA



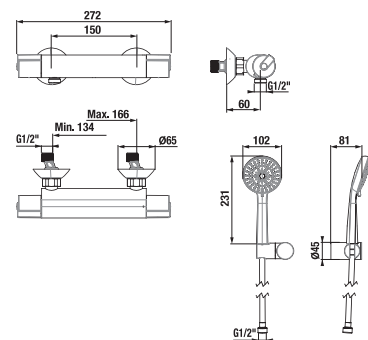
| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H3311U60040001 | single lever shower concealed mixer, complete, chrome |



## THERMOSTATIC SHOWER FAUCET WITH A SHOWER KIT DEEP BY JIKA



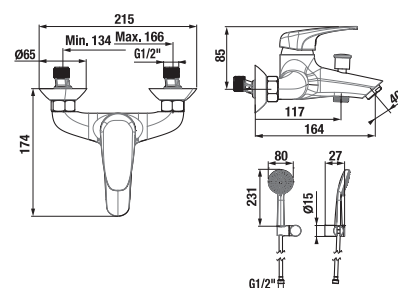
| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H3331U70042711 | thermostatic shower mixer, wall mounted, with shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 80 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome |
| H3331U70044001 | thermostatic shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome   |



## BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITH A SHOWER KIT DEEP BY JIKA



| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H3211U70041311 | single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, with shower set (handshower $\varnothing$ 80 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome |
| H3211U70044001 | single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome  |



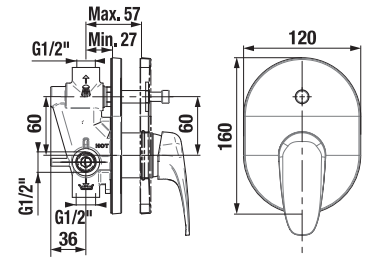
It is recommended to combine with shower sets, accessories and siphons from Mio and Rio or Cubito-N.

# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## CONCEALED BATH/SHOWER FAUCET DEEP BY JIKA



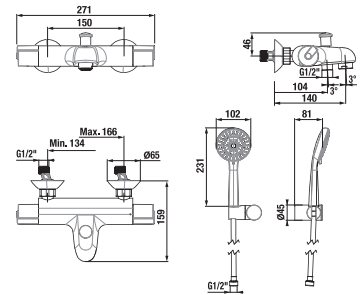
| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H3211U60040001 | single lever bath-shower concealed mixer, with diverter, complete, chrome |



## THERMOSTATIC BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITH A SHOWER KIT DEEP BY JIKA



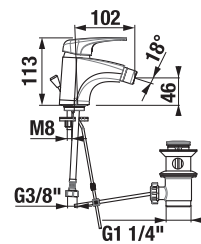
| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H3231U70042711 | thermostatic bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, with shower set (handshower $\varnothing$ 80 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome |
| H3231U70044001 | thermostatic bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome  |



## BIDET FAUCET DEEP BY JIKA



| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H3411U10041111 | single lever bidet mixer, with metal pop-up waste, chrome |



## SHOWER HOSE



| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H3622700040211 | shower hose, L=2000 mm, brass with double-lock, chrome |



It is recommended to combine with shower sets, accessories and siphons from Mio and Rio or Cubito-N.



# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## Cube



## Benefits

- Ceramic cartridges,  $\varnothing$  35 mm
- Aerators are made from a special material preventing scale deposition, thus eliminating difficult scrubbing
- Wall mounted bathtub and shower faucets feature non-return valves preventing siphonage of dirty water
- Can be combined with a wide range of Rio shower accessories



Aerator Neoperl - flow rate 5 l/min



for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

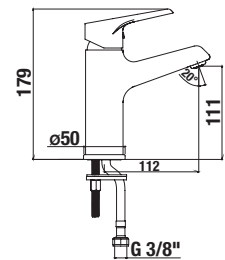
### WASHBASIN FAUCET CUBE



| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H3111W10041101 | single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 112 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome |

#### Optional:

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| H3747100040001 | washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" - 32 mm, brass, chrome |
| H3917100040001 | Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome            |



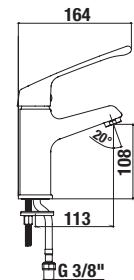
### WASHBASIN FAUCET WITH MEDICAL HANDLE CUBE



| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H3111W10045101 | single lever basin mixer, medical handle, fixed spout 112 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome |

#### Optional:

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| H3747100040001 | washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" - 32 mm, brass, chrome |
| H3917100040001 | Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome            |



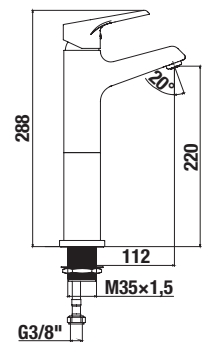
### WASHBASIN FAUCET CUBE



| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H3111W80041201 | single lever basin mixer, „XL“ high rise, fixed spout 112 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome |

#### Optional:

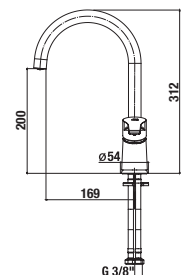
|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| H3747100040001 | washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" - 32 mm, brass, chrome |
| H3917100040001 | Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome            |



### SINK FAUCET CUBE



| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H3511W10042601 | single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, high swivel spout, chrome |



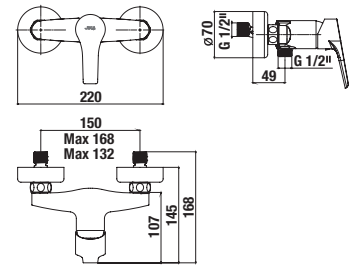
# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET **CUBE**



| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H3311W70044001 | single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome |

| Optional:      |  |
|----------------|--|
| H3651X00043621 | shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome                 |
| H3651X00043631 | shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome                           |
| H3651X00044721 | shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome |
| H3651X00044731 | shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome           |

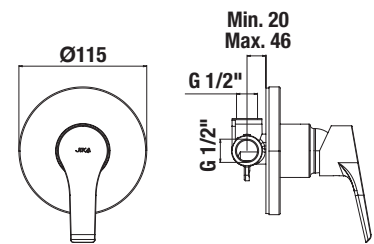


## SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET **CUBE**



| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H3311W60040001 | single lever shower concealed mixer, complete, chrome |

| Optional:      |  |
|----------------|--|
| H3651X00043621 | shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome                 |
| H3651X00043631 | shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome                           |
| H3651X00044721 | shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome |
| H3651X00044731 | shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome           |

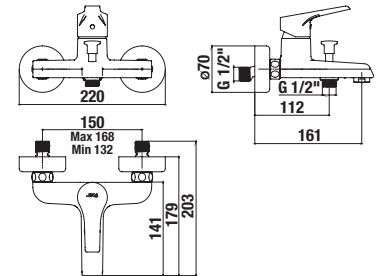


## BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET **CUBE**



| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H3211W70044001 | single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome |

| Optional:      |  |
|----------------|--|
| H3651X00043621 | shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome                 |
| H3651X00043631 | shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome                           |
| H3651X00044721 | shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome |
| H3651X00044731 | shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome           |

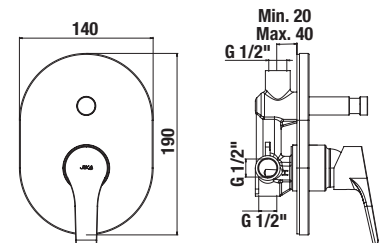


## BATH/SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET **CUBE**



| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H3211W60040001 | single lever bath-shower concealed mixer, with diverter, complete, chrome |

| Optional:      |  |
|----------------|--|
| H3651X00043621 | shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome                 |
| H3651X00043631 | shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome                           |
| H3651X00044721 | shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome |
| H3651X00044731 | shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome           |

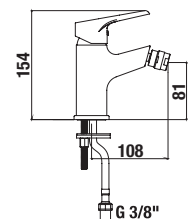


## BIDET FAUCET **CUBE**



| Article number | Description                                     |
|----------------|---|
| H3411W10041101 | single lever bidet mixer, without waste, chrome |

| Optional:      |                                       |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| H3917100040001 | Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome |



It is recommended to combine with Cubito-N and Rio accessories.



# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## Lyra



## Benefits

- Ceramic cartridges,  $\varnothing$  35 mm
- Aerators are made from a special material preventing scale deposition, thus eliminating difficult scrubbing
- Wall mounted bathtub and shower faucets feature non-return valves preventing siphonage of dirty water
- Can be combined with a wide range of Rio shower accessories



### Aerators NEOPERL

are made from a special material preventing scale deposition, thus eliminating difficult scrubbing.



for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates



### OPTIM ECO

You can control the water temperature by turning the faucet mixing valve ring. You can regulate water flow by turning out the restrictor screw at the mixing valve shaft.

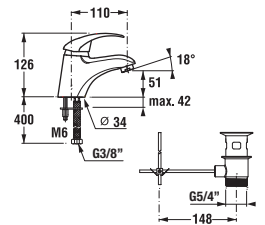
### WASHBASIN FAUCET LYRA



| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H3112710040011 | single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 110 mm, with metal pop-up waste, chrome |
| H3112710040001 | single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 110 mm, without waste, chrome           |

#### Optional:

|                |                                       |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| H3917100040001 | Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|



### WALL MOUNTED SINK FAUCET LYRA



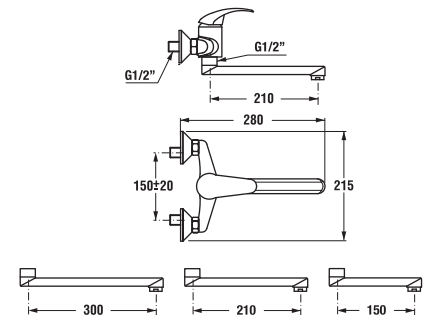
| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H3512770042101 | single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 210 mm, chrome |

#### Optional:

|                |                                       |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| H3917100040001 | Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|

#### Spare parts:

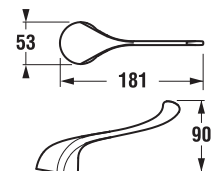
|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| H3512700042001 | straight swivel spout, L=150 mm, chrome |
| H3952700042101 | straight swivel spout, L=210 mm, chrome |
| H3952700042201 | straight swivel spout, L=300 mm, chrome |



### MEDICAL HANDLE LYRA



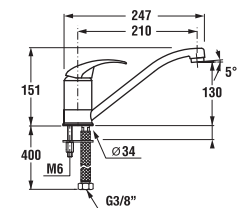
| Article number | Description           |
|----------------|-----------------------|
| H3912700040001 | medical lever, chrome |



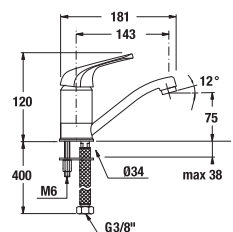
### SINK FAUCET LYRA



| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H3512710042001 | single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 210 mm, chrome |



| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H3112710040101 | single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 143 mm, chrome |

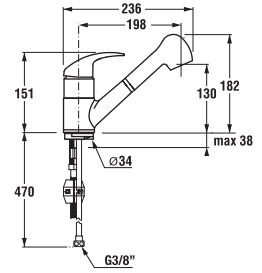


# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## PULL-OUT SINK FAUCET LYRA



| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H3512710043001 | single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, with pull-out hand shower, 2 functions, chrome |



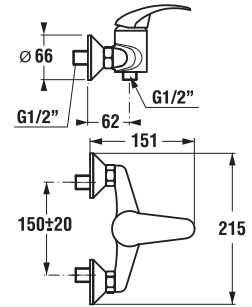
## SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET LYRA



| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H3312770040001 | single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome |

**Optional:**

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| H3651R00043611 | shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome      |
| H3651R00043731 | shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome |



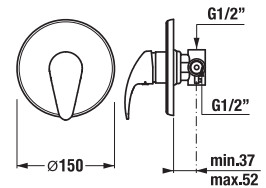
## SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET LYRA



| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H3312760040001 | single lever shower concealed mixer, complete, chrome |

**Optional:**

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| H3651R00043611 | shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome      |
| H3651R00043731 | shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome |



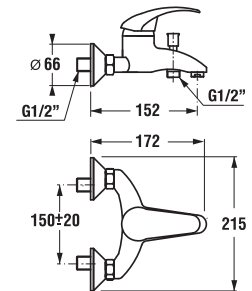
## BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET LYRA



| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H3212770040001 | single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome |

**Optional:**

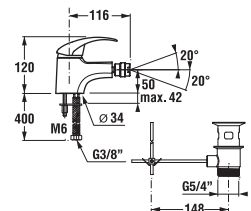
|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| H3651R00043611 | shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome      |
| H3651R00043731 | shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome |



## BIDET FAUCET LYRA



| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H3412710040011 | single lever bidet mixer, with metal pop-up waste, chrome |

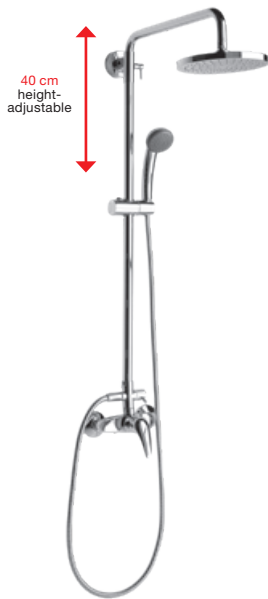


It is recommended to combine with Rio accessories.



# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## TELESCOPIC SHOWER COLUMN WITH WALL MOUNTED SHOWER FAUCET **LYRA**



| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H3352770040001 | single lever shower column, with diverter, sliding hand shower holder, height adjustable 400 mm, without shower accessories, chrome |

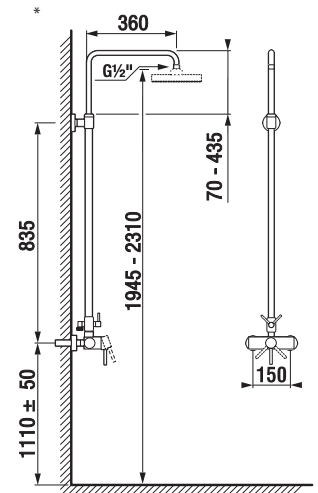
**Optional:**

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| H3677100040411 | head shower, Ø 200 mm, 1 function, grey faceplate, chrome    |
| H3677100040421 | head shower, Ø 200 mm, 1 function, flow rate 9 l/min, chrome |
| H3611R00040011 | hand shower Ø 80 mm, 1 function, chrome                      |
| H3611R20043311 | hand shower Ø 80 mm, 3 functions, chrome                     |
| H3611R20041511 | hand shower Ø 100 mm, 1 function, chrome                     |
| H3611R20043511 | hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, chrome                    |

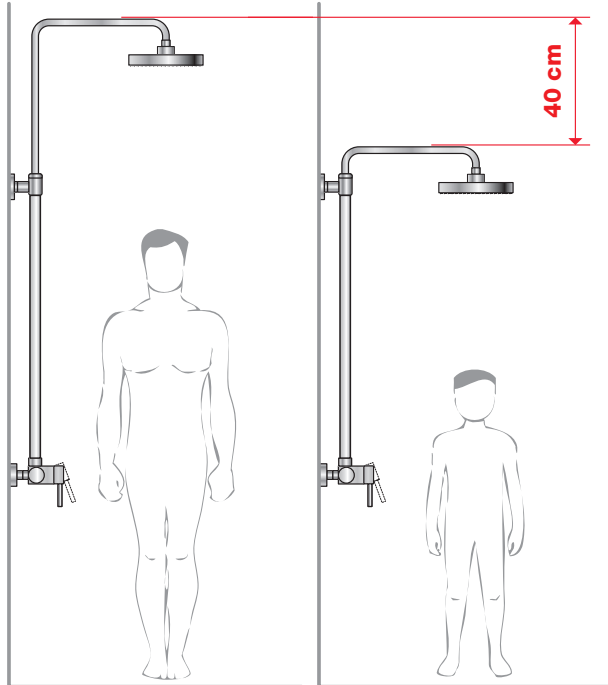
Shower accessories not included in the package.



We recommend Rio shower sets in combination with faucets from the Lyra design line.



\* 07/2021 technical drawing update



### 40 cm height-adjustable

The Lyra telescopic shower column will please users of any bathroom. Thanks to its height adjustability, you can “raise” the head shower by up to 40 cm. With standard column installation at a height of 75 cm from the floor level, you can have disc-type head shower at a height from 180–220 cm, which should satisfy even the tallest users. A shower equipped with a head shower and a hand-spray is easy to switch. Thanks to the Clean touch feature, shower nozzles are very easy to clean, avoiding complicated and difficult scrubbing.



# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## Lyra Smart



### Benefits

- Ceramic cartridges, Ø 35 mm
- Aerators are made from a special material preventing scale deposition, thus eliminating difficult scrubbing
- Wall mounted bathtub and shower faucets feature non-return valves preventing siphonage of dirty water
- Wide range of shower accessories



Aerator Neoperl concealed - flow rate 5 l/min



for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

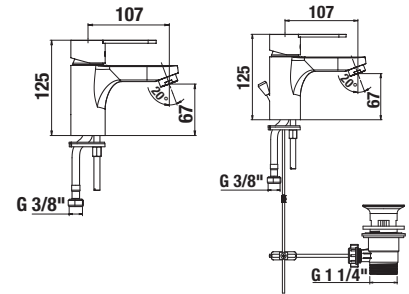
### WASHBASIN FAUCET LYRA SMART



| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H3111Z10041101 | single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 107 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome           |
| H3111Z10041111 | single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 107 mm, with metal pop-up waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome |

#### Optional:

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| H3747100040001 | washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" - 32 mm, brass, chrome |
| H3917100040001 | Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome            |



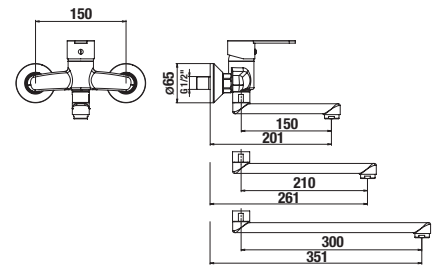
### WALL MOUNTED SINK FAUCET LYRA SMART



| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H3111Z70042201 | single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 150 mm, chrome |
| H3111Z70042301 | single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 210 mm, chrome |
| H3111Z70042401 | single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 300 mm, chrome |

#### Optional:

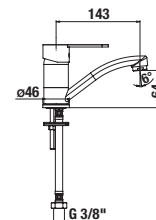
|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| H3747100040001 | washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" - 32 mm, brass, chrome |
| H3917100040001 | Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome            |



### SINK FAUCET LYRA SMART



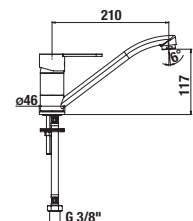
| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H3511Z10042201 | single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 143 mm, chrome |



### SINK FAUCET LYRA SMART



| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H3511Z10042301 | single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 210 mm, chrome |



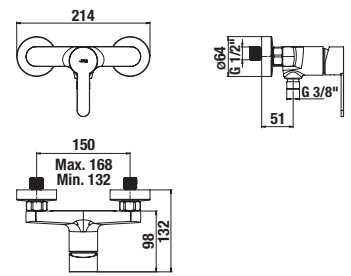
# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET LYRA SMART



**Article number** **Description**  
 H3311Z70044001 single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome

**Optional:**  
 H3651R00043611 shower set (hand shower  $\varnothing$  100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome  
 H3651R00043731 shower set (hand shower  $\varnothing$  100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome

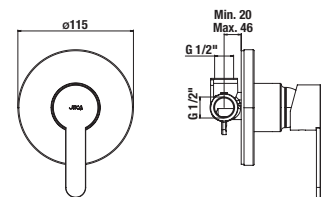


## SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET LYRA SMART



**Article number** **Description**  
 H3311Z60040001 single lever shower concealed mixer, complete, chrome

**Optional:**  
 H3651R00043611 shower set (hand shower  $\varnothing$  100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome  
 H3651R00043731 shower set (hand shower  $\varnothing$  100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome

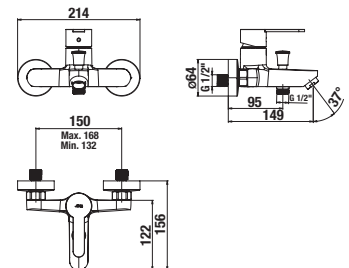


## BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET LYRA SMART



**Article number** **Description**  
 H3211Z70044001 single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome

**Optional:**  
 H3651R00043611 shower set (hand shower  $\varnothing$  100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome  
 H3651R00043731 shower set (hand shower  $\varnothing$  100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome

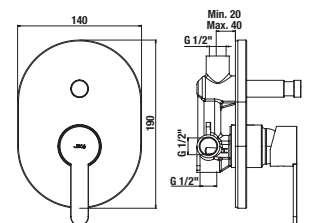


## BATH/SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET LYRA SMART



**Article number** **Description**  
 H3211Z60040001 single lever bath-shower concealed mixer, with diverter, complete, chrome

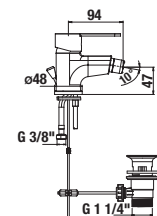
**Optional:**  
 H3651R00043611 shower set (hand shower  $\varnothing$  100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome  
 H3651R00043731 shower set (hand shower  $\varnothing$  100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome



## BIDET FAUCET LYRA SMART



**Article number** **Description**  
 H3411Z10041171 single lever bidet mixer, with plastic pop-up waste, chrome

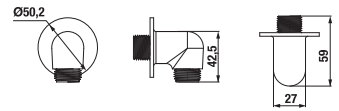


# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## SHOWER HOSE CONNECTION RIO



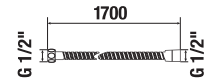
| Article number | Description                      |
|----------------|----------------------------------|
| H3631R00041501 | shower connection G 1/2", chrome |



## SHOWER HOSE RIO



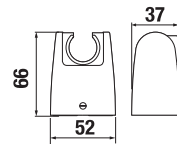
| Article number | Description                    |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| H3621R00042701 | shower hose, L=1700 mm, chrome |



## HAND SHOWER HOLDER



| Article number | Description                            |
|----------------|--|
| H3691R00045001 | hand shower holder, adjustable, chrome |



We recommend combining with Mio and Rio shower sets, accessories and siphons.

## DINO



## Benefits

- Aerators Neoperl are made from a special material preventing scale deposition, thus eliminating difficult scrubbing
- Dino design line bathroom faucets feature high-quality ceramic cartridges, Ø 35 mm
- Extended five-year warranty



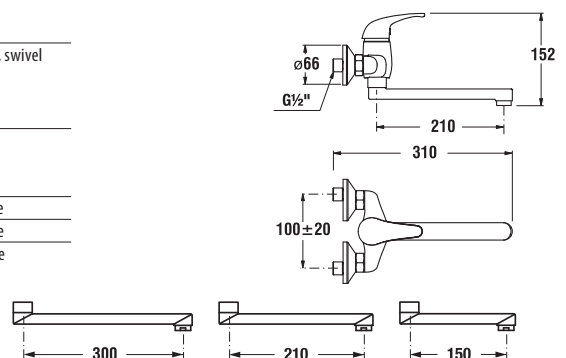
## WALL MOUNTED SINK FAUCET DINO



| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H3517270043101 | single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 210 mm, spacing 100 mm, chrome |

| Optional:      |                                       |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| H3917100040001 | Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome |

| Spare parts:   |   |
|----------------|---|
| H3512700042001 | straight swivel spout, L=150 mm, chrome |
| H3952700042101 | straight swivel spout, L=210 mm, chrome |
| H3952700042201 | straight swivel spout, L=300 mm, chrome |

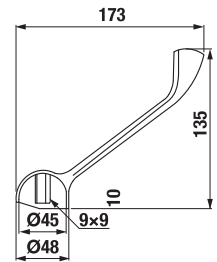


# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## MEDICAL HANDLE DINO/TALAS



| Article number | Description           |
|----------------|-----------------------|
| H3901J00040051 | medical lever, chrome |



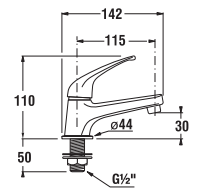
## COLD WATER WASHBASIN FAUCET DINO



| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H3157200040001 | cold water tap with lever, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, connection G G 1/2", chrome |

**Optional:**

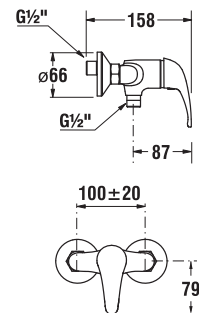
|                |                                       |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| H3917100040001 | Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|



## SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET DINO



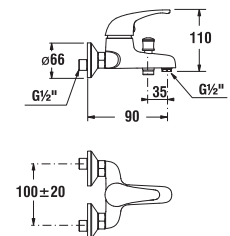
| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H3317270043001 | single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, spacing 100 mm, chrome |



## BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET DINO



| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H3217270043001 | single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, spacing 100 mm, chrome |



It is recommended to combine with Rio accessories.

# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## Talas Trendy



### Benefits

- Ceramic cartridges  $\varnothing$  35 mm
- Can be combined with a wide range of Rio shower accessories



Aerator Neoperl concealed - flow rate 5 l/min



for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

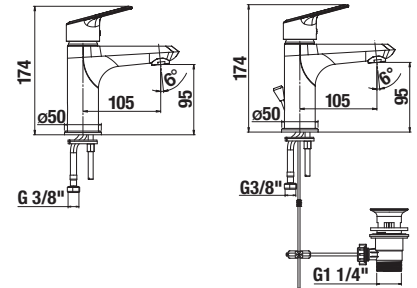
### WASHBASIN FAUCET TALAS TRENDY



| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H3112E10041101 | single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 105 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome             |
| H3112E1004117  | single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 105 mm, with plastic pop-up waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome |
| H3112E10041111 | single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 105 mm, with metal pop-up waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome   |

#### Optional:

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| H3747100040001 | washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" - 32 mm, brass, chrome |
| H3917100040001 | Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome            |



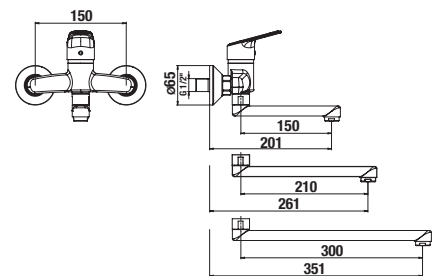
### WALL MOUNTED KITCHEN/WASHBASIN FAUCET TALAS TRENDY



| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H3112E70042201 | single level kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 150 mm, chrome |
| H3112E70042301 | single level kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 210 mm, chrome |
| H3112E70042401 | single level kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 300 mm, chrome |

#### Optional:

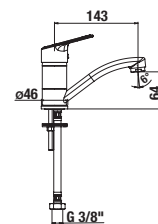
|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| H3747100040001 | washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" - 32 mm, brass, chrome |
| H3917100040001 | Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome            |



### SINK FAUCET TALAS TRENDY



| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H3512E10042201 | single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 143 mm, chrome |

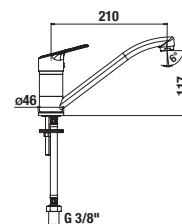


# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## SINK FAUCET TALAS TRENDY



| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H3512E10042301 | single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 210 mm, chrome |



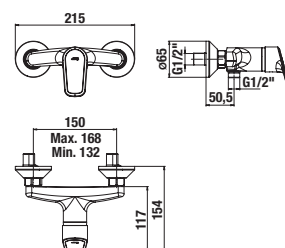
## SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET TALAS TRENDY



| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H3312E70044001 | single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome |

### Optional:

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| H3651R00043611 | shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome      |
| H3651R00043731 | shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome |



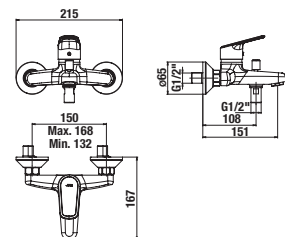
## BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET TALAS TRENDY



| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H3212E70044001 | single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome |

### Optional:

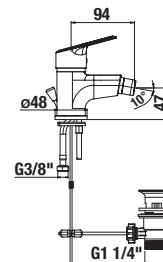
|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| H3651R00043611 | shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome      |
| H3651R00043731 | shower set (hand shower $\varnothing$ 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome |



## BIDET FAUCET TALAS TRENDY



| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H3412E10041171 | single lever bidet mixer with plastic pop-up waste, chrome |



# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## Talas



## Benefits

- Quality ceramic cartridges  $\varnothing$  35 mm
- Certified quality connection hoses made of stainless steel
- Wide range of shower accessories



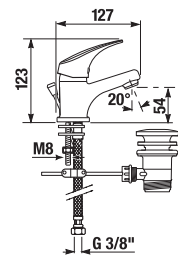
for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

### WASHBASIN FAUCET TALAS



| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H3111N10041101 | single lever basin mixer, without pop-up waste, chrome      |
| H3111N10041111 | single lever basin mixer, with plastic pop-up waste, chrome |

**Optional:**  
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome

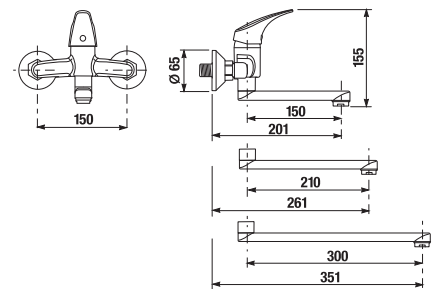


### WALL MOUNTED WASHBASIN FAUCET TALAS



| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H3111N70042201 | single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 150 mm, chrome |
| H3111N70042301 | single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 210 mm, chrome |
| H3111N70042401 | single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 300 mm, chrome |

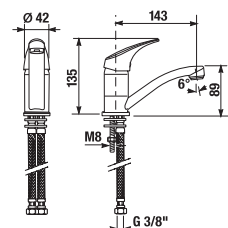
**Optional:**  
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome



### SINK FAUCET, LOW SPOUT TALAS



| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H3511N10042201 | single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 143 mm, chrome |

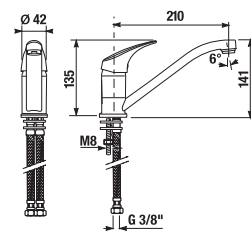


# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## SINK FAUCET TALAS



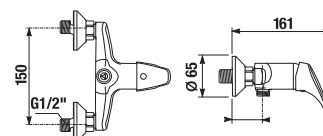
**Article number** H3511N10042301  
**Description** single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 210 mm, chrome



## SHOWER FAUCET TALAS



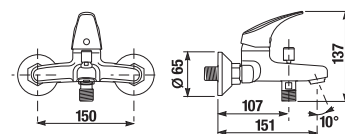
**Article number** H3311N70044001  
**Description** single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome



## BATH/SHOWER FAUCET TALAS



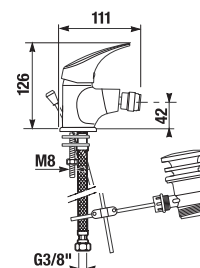
**Article number** H3211N70044001  
**Description** single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome



## BIDET FAUCET TALAS



**Article number** H3411N10041111  
**Description** single lever bidet mixer, with plastic pop-up waste, chrome



It is recommended to combine with Rio accessories.



# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## Shower accessories Rio

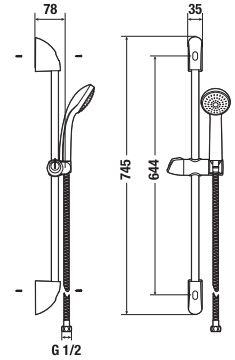
### SHOWER SETS RIO



**Article number** **Description**  
 H3651R00041001 shower set (hand shower  $\varnothing$  80 mm, 1 function, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome



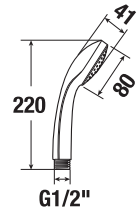
**Article number** **Description**  
 H3651R00043711 shower set (hand shower  $\varnothing$  80 mm, 1 function, sliding bar 600 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome



### HAND SHOWER RIO



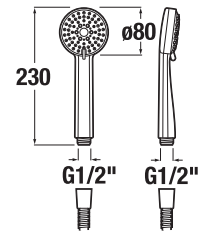
**Article number** **Description**  
 H3611R00040011 hand shower  $\varnothing$  80 mm, 1 function, chrome



### HAND SHOWER RIO



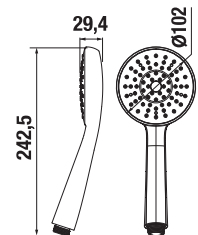
**Article number** **Description**  
 H3611R20043311 hand shower  $\varnothing$  80 mm, 3 functions, chrome



### HAND SHOWER RIO



**Article number** **Description**  
 H3611R20041511 hand shower  $\varnothing$  100 mm, 1 function, chrome



**Article number** **Description**  
 H3611R20043511 hand shower  $\varnothing$  100 mm, 3 functions, chrome

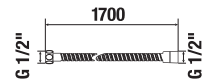


# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## SHOWER HOSE RIO



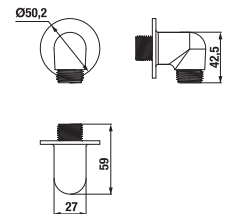
| Article number | Description                    |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| H3621R00042701 | shower hose, L=1700 mm, chrome |



## SHOWER HOSE CONNECTION RIO



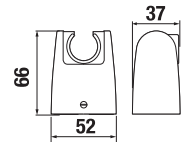
| Article number | Description                      |
|----------------|----------------------------------|
| H3631R00041501 | shower connection G 1/2", chrome |



## HAND SHOWER HOLDER RIO



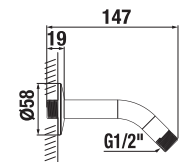
| Article number | Description                            |
|----------------|--|
| H3691R00045001 | hand shower holder, adjustable, chrome |



## SHOWER ARM RIO



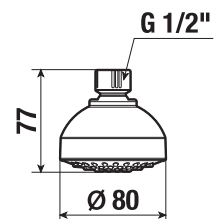
| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H3661R00040041 | shower arm, wall mounted, L=150 mm, G 1/2", chrome |



## HEAD SHOWER RIO



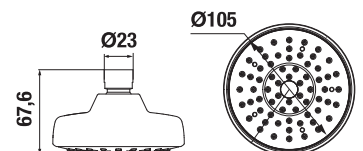
| Article number | Description                              |
|----------------|--|
| H3671R10042101 | head shower, Ø 80 mm, 1 function, chrome |



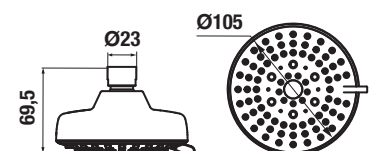
## HEAD SHOWER RIO



| Article number | Description                               |
|----------------|---|
| H3671R10042141 | head shower, Ø 100 mm, 1 function, chrome |



| Article number | Description                                |
|----------------|--|
| H3671R10042151 | head shower, Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, chrome |

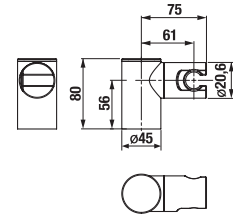


# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## RECOMMENDED SHOWER SETS RIO

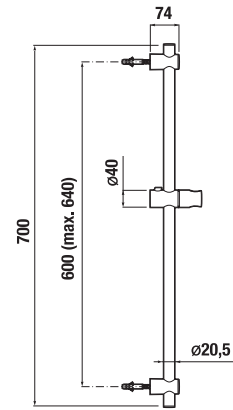
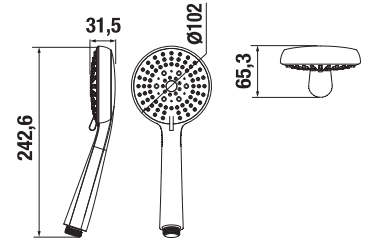


**Article number** H3651R00043611 **Description** shower set (hand shower  $\varnothing$  100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome



**Article number** H3651R00043731 **Description** shower set (hand shower  $\varnothing$  100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome

**Optional:**  
H3641X00048111 soap dish for sliding bar H3641X00043101, chrome



## WASHBASIN OUTLET RIO



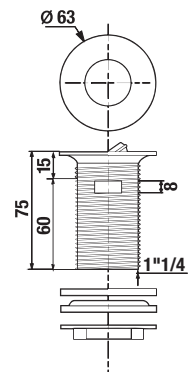
**Article number** H3701890041031 **Description** rotary basin waste, antivandal, 5/4", chrome



Illustration photo



Illustration photo



## BIDET SHOWER SET RIO



**Article number** H3651R00041121 **Description** hygienic shower set (hand shower with stop valve, holder, shower hose 1200 mm)

Combine with concealed mixer.



# FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

## Benefits



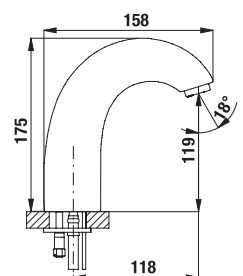
- Advanced hygiene solution
- Simple and comfortable use, designed not only for public areas, but also for households
- Intelligent electronics with automatic setup depending on ambient conditions, the Auto Sensor
- Safe choice for health organisations to increase protection against legionella bacteria
- Water and power saving components allowing a flow rate of 6 l/min, thanks to its aerators
- Safety water-off feature after 5 minutes
- Turns on water immediately as soon as hands enter the scanned zone, up to 30 cm from the sensor
- Turns off water automatically as soon as hands are removed from the zone (with a delay from 0.25 to 7.75 s depending on the setup)
- Supports delay set-up for water turn-off function and sensor off function by means of a remote control (product number H8940780000001)
- Two power supply options – 24 V DC mains or 6 V battery (4x AA battery 1.5 V)
- Battery status monitoring for the battery-supplied version

**Sensor-control faucets contribute significantly to water savings. The sensing zone with water off function from 0.25 to less than 8 seconds upon removing one's hands from the sensor's effective range makes sure that your money is not wasted.**

## ELECTRONIC WASHBASIN FAUCET SENSOR



| Article number   | Description   |
|------------------|---|
| H3151T20043221   | electronic basin mixer, fixed spout 118 mm, without waste, flow rate 6 l/min, 2x angle valves with a filter, for 24V DC power supply (to be ordered separately depending on the number of mixers connected), chrome |
| H3151T20043211   | electronic basin mixer, fixed spout 118 mm, without waste, flow rate 6 l/min, 2x angle valve with a filter, powered by 4 x 1.5V alkaline batteries, 2700 mAh, chrome  |
| <b>Optional:</b> |   |
| H3917100040001   | Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome   |
| H8950710000001   | 24V DC power supply for up to 5 sensor-controlled faucets   |
| H8950720000001   | 24V DC power supply for up to 9 sensor-controlled faucets   |
| H8950910000001   | 24V DC power supply for up to 1 sensor-controlled faucet  |
| H8940780000001   | universal remote control  |



## BATHROOM ACCESSORIES



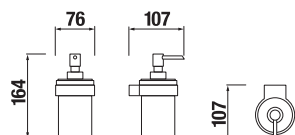
# BATHROOM ACCESSORIES /



## LIQUID SOAP DISPENSER PURE



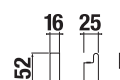
| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H3833B20041001 | soap dispenser, wall mounted, volume 203 ml, frosted glass/chrome |



## HOOK PURE



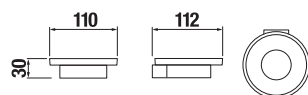
| Article number | Description        |
|----------------|--------------------|
| H3813B30040001 | towel hook, chrome |



## GLASS SOAP DISH PURE



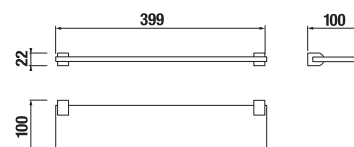
| Article number | Description                                   |
|----------------|---|
| H3833B10040001 | soap dish, wall mounted, frosted glass/chrome |



## GLASS SHELF 40 CM PURE



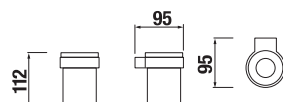
| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H3853B10040001 | glass shelf with holders, wall mounted, L=400 mm, frosted glass/chrome |



## GLASS TUMBLER HOLDER PURE



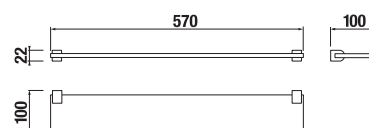
| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H3823B10040001 | glass tumbler with holder, wall mounted, frosted glass/chrome |



## GLASS SHELF 60 CM PURE



| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H3853B20040001 | glass shelf with holders, wall mounted, L=570 mm, frosted glass/chrome |

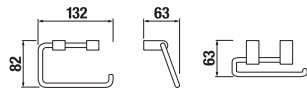


# BATHROOM ACCESSORIES /

## PAPER HOLDER PURE



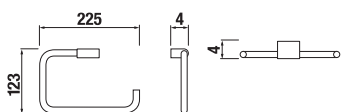
| Article number | Description                                |
|----------------|--|
| H3843B20041001 | toilet paper holder, without cover, chrome |



## TOWEL RING PURE



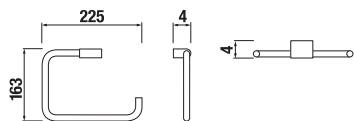
| Article number | Description                  |
|----------------|------------------------------|
| H3813B40040001 | towel ring, L=225 mm, chrome |



## TOWEL RING PURE



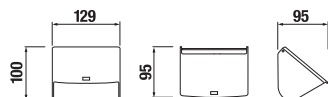
| Article number | Description                  |
|----------------|------------------------------|
| H3813B40040001 | towel ring, L=225 mm, chrome |



## PAPER HOLDER WITH COVER PURE



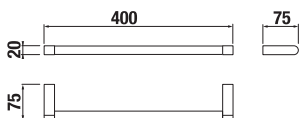
| Číslo výrobku  | Popis výrobku                           |
|----------------|---|
| H3843B20040001 | toilet paper holder, with cover, chrome |



## TOWEL RACK 40 CM PURE



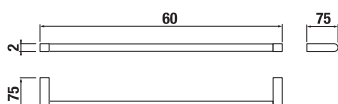
| Article number | Description                  |
|----------------|------------------------------|
| H3813B10040001 | towel rail, L=400 mm, chrome |



## TOWEL RACK 60 CM PURE



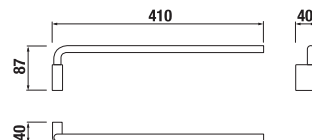
| Article number | Description                  |
|----------------|------------------------------|
| H3813B20040001 | towel rail, L=600 mm, chrome |



## GYRATORY TOWEL RACK PURE



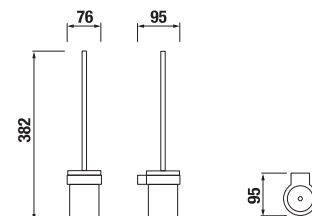
| Article number | Description                          |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| H3813B10044001 | towel rail, swivel, L=410 mm, chrome |



## TOILET BRUSH SET PURE



| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H3843B10040001 | toilet brush set, wall mounted, frosted glass/ chrome |



## GLASS WIPER MIO



| Article number | Description         |
|----------------|---------------------|
| H2947100040001 | glass wiper, chrome |

## GLASS WIPER WITH ENCLOSURE-HUNG HOLDER MIO



| Article number | Description                                    |
|----------------|--|
| H2947110040001 | glass wiper with enclosure-hung holder, chrome |

## GLASS WIPER WITH WALLHUNG HOLDER MIO



| Article number | Description                              |
|----------------|--|
| H2947120040001 | glass wiper with wallhung holder, chrome |

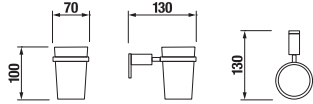


# BATHROOM ACCESSORIES /

## TUMBLER HOLDER BASIC



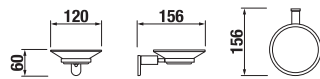
| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H3823A10040001 | glass tumbler with holder, wall mounted, frosted glass/chrome |



## GLASS SOAP DISH BASIC



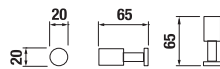
| Article number | Description                                   |
|----------------|---|
| H3833A10040001 | soap dish, wall mounted, frosted glass/chrome |



## HOOK BASIC



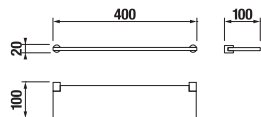
| Article number | Description        |
|----------------|--------------------|
| H3813A30040001 | towel hook, chrome |



## GLASS SHELF 40 CM BASIC



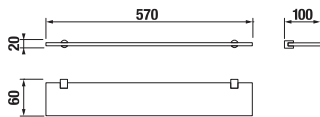
| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H3853A10040001 | glass shelf with holders, wall mounted, L=400 mm, frosted glass/chrome |



## GLASS SHELF 57 CM BASIC



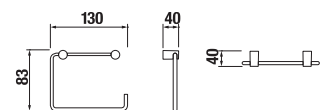
| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H3853A20040001 | glass shelf with holders, wall mounted, L=570 mm, frosted glass/chrome |



## PAPER HOLDER BASIC



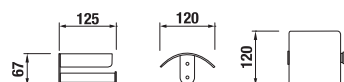
| Article number | Description                                |
|----------------|--|
| H3843A20041001 | toilet paper holder, without cover, chrome |



## PAPER HOLDER WITH COVER BASIC



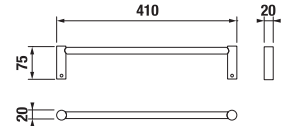
| Article number | Description                             |
|----------------|---|
| H3843A20040001 | toilet paper holder, with cover, chrome |



## TOWEL RACK 40 CM BASIC



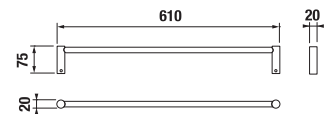
| Article number | Description                  |
|----------------|------------------------------|
| H3813A10040001 | towel rail, L=410 mm, chrome |



## TOWEL RACK 60 CM BASIC



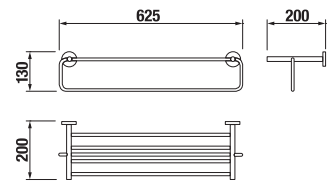
| Article number | Description                  |
|----------------|------------------------------|
| H3813A20040001 | towel rail, L=600 mm, chrome |



## TOWEL RACK WITH TOWEL BAR BASIC



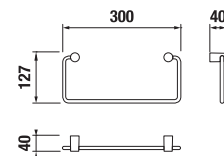
| Article number | Description                            |
|----------------|--|
| H3813A60040001 | bath towel rack with towel bar, chrome |



## TOWEL RING 30 CM BASIC



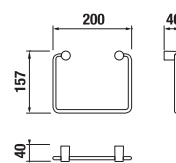
| Article number | Description                  |
|----------------|------------------------------|
| H3813A40040001 | towel ring, L=300 mm, chrome |



## TOWEL RING 20 CM BASIC



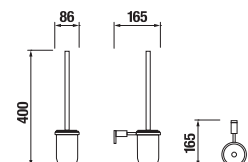
| Article number | Description                  |
|----------------|------------------------------|
| H3813A40044001 | towel ring, L=200 mm, chrome |



## TOILET BRUSH SET BASIC



| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H3843A10040001 | toilet brush set, wall mounted, frosted glass/chrome |



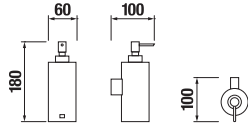


# BATHROOM ACCESSORIES /

## WALL SOAP DISPENSER **GENERIC**



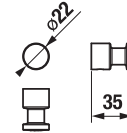
| Article number | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| H3833D20041001 | soap dispenser, wall mounted, volume 192 ml, chrome |



## TOWEL HOOK **GENERIC**



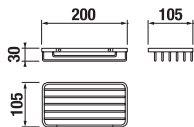
| Article number | Description        |
|----------------|--------------------|
| H3813D30040001 | towel hook, chrome |



## GRATED CONTAINER 20 CM **GENERIC**



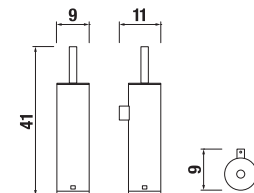
| Article number | Description                         |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|
| H3853D30041001 | wired container, 200x105 mm, chrome |



## WALL TOILET BRUSH **GENERIC**



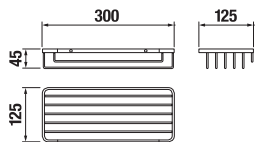
| Article number | Description                            |
|----------------|--|
| H3843D10040001 | Toilet brush set, wall mounted, chrome |



## GRATED CONTAINER 30 CM **GENERIC**



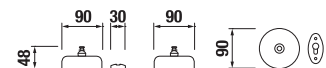
| Article number | Description                         |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|
| H3853D30042001 | wired container, 300x125 mm, chrome |



## EXTENSIBLE CLOTHESLINE **GENERIC**



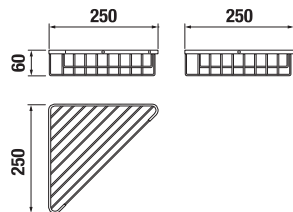
| Article number | Description                                     |
|----------------|---|
| H3893D50040001 | extensible clothesline 2000 mm, Ø 90 mm, chrome |



## CORNER GRATED CONTAINER **GENERIC**



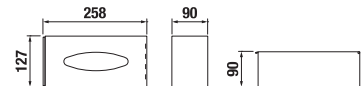
| Article number | Description                                 |
|----------------|---|
| H3853D30042301 | wired container, corner, 250x250 mm, chrome |



## TISSUE DISPENSER **GENERIC**



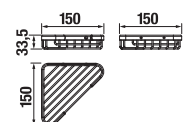
| Article number | Description                           |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| H3863D20040001 | kleenex box, polished stainless steel |



## CORNER GRATED CONTAINER **GENERIC**



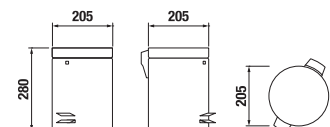
| Article number | Description                                 |
|----------------|---|
| H3853D30040301 | wired container, corner, 150x150 mm, chrome |



## TRASH BASKET 5 L **GENERIC**



| Article number | Description                                     |
|----------------|---|
| H3893D30042001 | trash bin, volume 5 l, polished stainless steel |











# JIKA SUPPORTS RISING STARS IN DESIGN WITH ITS PROGRAM FOR STUDENTS

Laufen CZ works with the ceramic design students from the University of West Bohemia of Plzeň and from the Arts and Crafts College of Prague on a number of various projects. The task of the thesis for the students of Maxim Velčovský's studio of the Arts and Crafts College had the following wording: "Past - Present - Future".

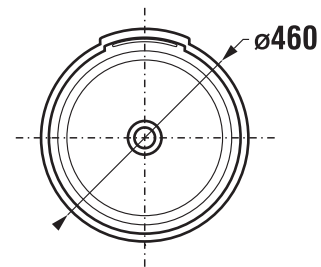
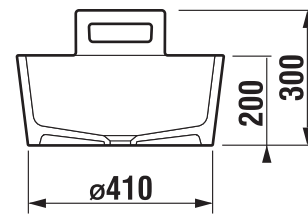
The Džber (Tub) washbasin is the very first product resulting from the JIKA ART project. The objective of the JIKA ART project is to bring art to today's ordinary bathrooms while providing opportunities to young designers. The washbasin, showcasing a strong époque inspiration, was designed by Barbora Vinařová.

Džber is a countertop washbasin. It will shine on wooden surfaces designed for bathroom interiors, as well as on ceramic and other surfaces. The diameter of its bottom part is 41 cm, with a diameter of 46 cm at the top and a height of 20 cm; washbasin height is increased by the 10 cm handle (that can be used as a towel hanger). The Džber washbasin is produced in a limited edition.

## Džber (TUB) JIKA ART



| Article number | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| H8101410001041 | JIKA ART Džber (Tub) (with a non-closing waste valve / white ceramic cap H8981840000281) |

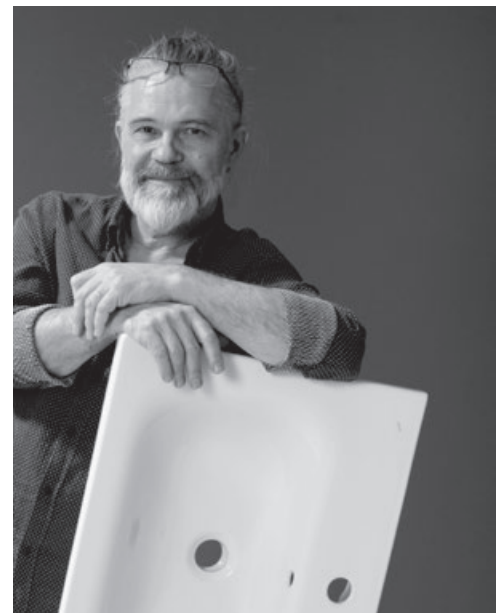


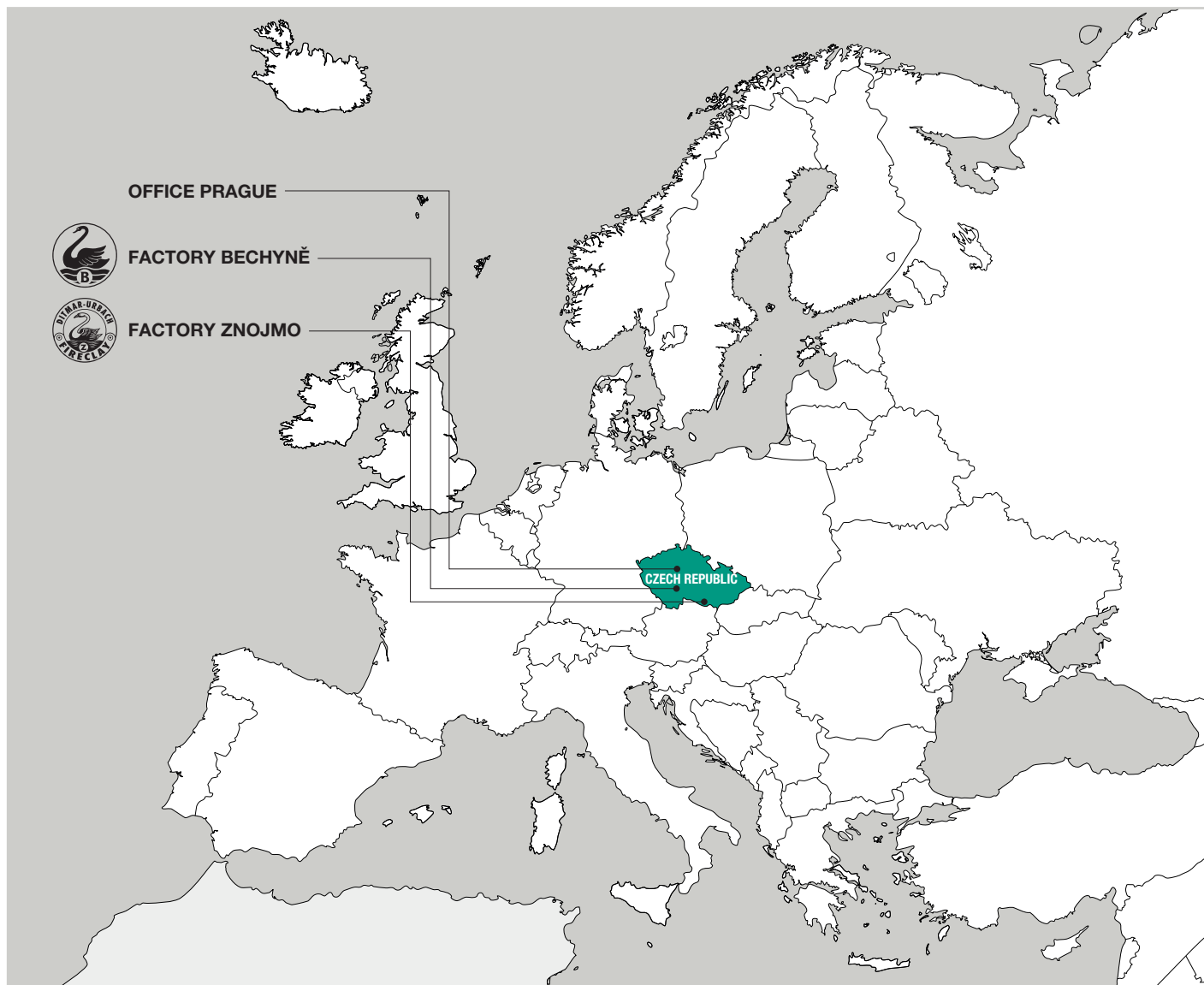
## OUR DESIGNER

**Michal Janků** JANJI Co.

Michal Janků has been working with the company Laufen CZ, the owner of JIKA brand, since 1992. Throughout this period he has been designing interiors of showrooms and exhibition stands at trade fairs, not only for Laufen CZ and its affiliated groups in Switzerland, Spain, Russia and other countries, but also for his own customers.

Between 2004 and 2008 he won numerous awards for the most attractive exhibitions in the Czech Republic and abroad. Recently, he has been involved in the design of many JIKA brand collections, designing, among other things, Cubito bathroom furniture, Lyra plus furniture, complete Tigo bathroom series and new ceramic products and furniture for Mio, Mio-N series.





**Laufen Nordic A/S**

Sales Rep. Office for BALTICS  
Užupio g. 30, LT-01203 Vilnius, Lithuania  
Tel.: +370 5 215 3076  
office.vilnius@laufen.lt  
[www.jika.eu](http://www.jika.eu)  
[www.jika.lt](http://www.jika.lt)

**Laufen Nordic A/S**

Sales Rep. for ESTONIA  
Tel.: +372 6 215 569  
office.tallinn@laufen.ee  
[www.jika.eu](http://www.jika.eu)

**Laufen Nordic A/S**

Sales Rep. for LATVIA  
Tel.: +371 26 319 340  
office.riga@laufen.lv  
[www.jika.eu](http://www.jika.eu)

EN 2nd edition, June 2021, SAP Nr. 139ZT202100024551

Typographical errors reserved. Models and technical details correspond to last stage of development as of the date of issue.

The manufacturer reserves as the right to modify the design and details.

Roca tiles used on most of the pictures for illustration.